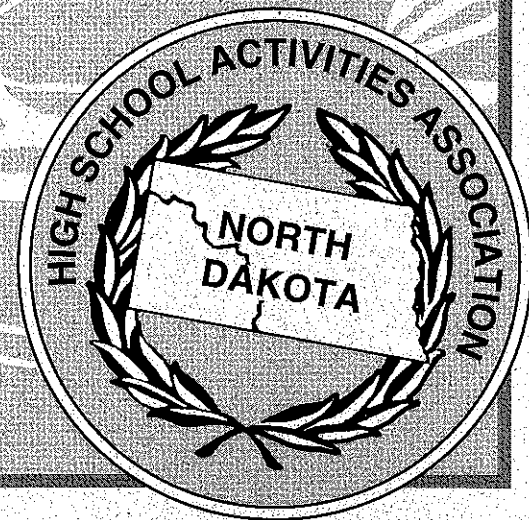


1998

9  
9  
8

Official  
Yearbook

74<sup>th</sup>  
Annual



**1998**

**NORTH DAKOTA**

**HIGH SCHOOL**

**ACTIVITIES**

**ASSOCIATION**

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

MARVIN LEIDAL, West Fargo, President  
SHERMAN SYLLING, Watford City, Vice President  
ADAM BOSCHKE, Kindred  
DEAN KOPPELMAN, Bottineau/Willow City  
TERRY HJELMSTAD, Minot  
LOWELL JENSEN, Bismarck  
LOREN SCHEER, Cavalier  
ROBERT TOLLEFSON, Washburn  
ROBERT TOSO, Valley City  
WAYNE G. SANSTEAD, Bismarck  
JANET AUER, Glen Ullin

**74TH ANNUAL**

**OFFICIAL YEARBOOK**

## FOREWORD

The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association is pleased to present the 74th annual Yearbook which contains an historical and statistical account of the year's operation.

1. 1997-98 marked the 90th year of service to the schools of North Dakota. Our membership decreased from 197 to 196 high schools.
2. In 1997-98 the NDHSAA will deficit spend approximately \$120,000.00. Because the NDHSAA can not continue to deficit spend some changes will have to be considered to correct this. Basically, we have two choices: 1) to increase ticket prices or 2) decrease the amount we pay to schools. This year the gross receipts of the Association were approximately \$900,00.00, and of that amount, over \$510,000.00 was returned to the schools.
3. The fall of 1997 was the fifth time that all championship football games were played in the FARGODOME.
4. The Board of Directors will be considering an increase in dues for schools by adding an entry fee for all sponsored activities.
5. This year's deficit spending was caused by a drastic cut in profit from hockey, football and boys' basketball.
6. The NDHSAA Board will continue to provide catastrophic insurance for all member schools at no cost in 1998-99.

I would like to express a very sincere thank you to all administrators, coaches, athletic directors and officials for your support and cooperation in my tenth year as your Executive Secretary. Our staff will continue to make every effort to provide your school the best possible service in 1998-99.

Robert D. King  
Executive Secretary

**MINUTES**  
**North Dakota High School Activities Association**  
**Board of Directors**  
**August 8, 1997**

The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association met at the Fort Berthold Community College in New Town at 9:00 A.M. on August 8, 1997 with all members present except Auer. President Leidal called the meeting to order and welcomed new board members, Bob Tollefson and Loren Scheer.

Motion by Sylling to approve the minutes of the June 12, 1997 meeting. Second by Sanstead and carried.

The Board reviewed and approved the committee assignments for the 1997-98 year:

<u>COMMITTEE</u>	<u>CHAIR PERSON</u>	<u>MEMBERS</u>
<u>STANDING COMMITTEES</u>		
CONSTITUTION & BYLAWS	Jensen	Auer, Toso
FINANCE	Leidal	Jensen, Tollefson
PERSONNEL	Sylling	Boschee, Koppelman
T.V.	Auer	Boschee, Tollefson
TROPHY	Toso	Sanstead, Scheer
<u>AD-HOC COMMITTEES</u>		
ATHLETIC REVIEW	Leidal	Hjelmstad
CANVASSING	Auer	Sanstead, Jensen
OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION	Hjelmstad	Scheer, Tollefson
CLASS B RE-DISTRICTING	Sylling	Boschee, Tollefson, Koppelman
PROMOTIONS & PROGRAMS	Sanstead	Auer, Toso
ACADEMICS	Sanstead	Jensen, Koppelman
FOOTBALL	Hjelmstad	Sylling, Scheer
CLASS A REGIONAL	Jensen	Leidal, Toso, Hjelmstad

The Executive Secretary presented a copy of the 1996-97 audit as prepared by Harold Rotunda, CPA. The board was informed Mr. Rotunda would be at the September Board meeting to review the audit.

The Board reviewed the Fund Balance report, End of Year Investment report, End of Year Interest report and comparative report from 1990-91 to present. Motion by Toso to approve the reports. Second by Jensen and carried.

The final 1996-97 budget was reviewed followed by a review of the projected 1997-98 budget of \$1,105,800. On behalf of the Finance Committee, motion by Leidal to approve the 1997-98 budget as presented. Second by Boschee and carried.

Leidal reported on behalf of the Finance Committee and moved to approve the following changes in admission prices for the 1997-98 school year. Second by Jensen and carried:

1. Volleyball: State - Tournament Adult - \$20.00  
                   Tournament Student - 12.00  
                   Individual Session - Adult - 5.00  
                   Individual Session - Student - 3.00  
                   Regional (3-day tournament)  
                   Tournament Adult - 14.00  
                   Tournament Student - 8.00  
                   Individual Session - Adult - 5.00  
                   Individual Session - Student - 3.00  
                   Regional (1-day tournament)  
                   Tournament Adult - 7.00  
                   Tournament Student - 5.00  
                   Individual Session - Adult - 5.00  
                   Individual Session - Student - 3.00
2. Wrestling: State - Tournament Adult - 24.00  
                   Tournament Student - 12.00  
                   Single Session Reserved - 6.00  
                   Single Session Unreserved Adult - 5.00  
                   Single Session Student - 3.00  
                   Regional A & B  
                   Tournament Adult - 6.00  
                   Tournament Student - 4.00

The Board considered a request to change the first allowable date for competition in girls' tennis and golf from April 6th to April 3rd for the 1997-98 school year. Motion by Hjelmstad to approve the date change. Second by Toso and carried.

A schedule for management fees of tournaments as approved at the April Board meeting was reviewed by the Board. A question had been raised as to whether the schedule would be in effect for the 1997-98 year or would not be in effect until the 1998-99 year because if it was adopted after tournaments were assigned for the coming year. Motion by Sylling for the management fee schedule to go into effect for the 1998-99 year. Second by Toso and carried.

The Board considered a request from Park River to move the dates for the 1998 State Class B Boys' and Girls' Golf Tournament to May 26th and 27th. After a period of discussion, the request was tabled for further investigation.

The bid process for association automobiles was discussed. Motion by Hjelmstad to use the same process as previously used to obtain bids for the purchase of 1998 automobiles. The Executive Secretary will obtain these bids as well as advertise the sale of the 1997 automobiles. Second by Jensen and carried.

The schedule for the 1997 football semi-final and final games in the FargoDome were reviewed. After a period of discussion, motion by Hjelmstad to approve the schedule listed below. Second by Toso and carried.

**1997 FOOTBALL SCHEDULE**  
**SEMI & FINALS**  
**FARGODOME**

Friday, November 7th

AA - Division: Top Half Bracket Semi-Final - 11:00 AM  
 AA - Division: Bottom Half Bracket Semi-Final - 1/2 Hour After

AAA - Division Top Half Bracket Semi-Final - 1/2 Hour After  
 AAA - Division Top Half Bracket Semi-Final - 1/2 Hour After

Saturday, November 8th

9 Man : Top Half Bracket Semi-Final - 11:00 AM  
 9 Man : Bottom Half Bracket Semi-Final - 1/2 Hour after

A - Division : Top Half Bracket Semi-Final - 1/2 Hour After  
 A - Division : Bottom Half Bracket Semi-Final - 1/2 Hour After

Friday, November 14th

9 Man Championship - 12:00 Noon  
 A - Division Championship - 1/2 Hour After First Game

Saturday, November 15th

AA - Division Championship - 12:00 Noon  
 AAA - Division Championship - 1/2 Hour After First Game

The Board discussed the eligibility of students being home schooled and where they are eligible to participate in NDHSAA sponsored activities. Currently they are eligible in the public school district in which they reside. Motion by Jensen to refer this to the NDHSAA attorney for his opinion. Second by Toso and carried.

The following cooperative sponsorship applications were reviewed: Fessenden to New Rockford for boys' and girls' cross country; Ft. Yates Public and Solen to SRCHS for football; Richardson to Dickinson for boys' and girls' cross country. Motion by Toso to approve the applications. Second by Sanstead and carried.

The Board also considered a cooperative sponsorship request from Dickinson Trinity to Dickinson for boys' and girls' tennis. Motion by Sanstead to approve the application upon receipt of the \$500 late fee. Second by Boschee and carried.

A letter of resignation from Larry Gogelman was read. Because of his acceptance of a new position taking him out of the area, he will no longer be able to represent the northeast region on the NDHSAA Board of Directors. Motion by Sylling to accept the resignation with regret and compliment Gogelman for the great job he has done as a Board representative the last three years. Second by Sanstead and carried.

The Board considered a replacement from the northeast region to fill the remainder of Gegelman's term on the NDHSAA Board. Motion by Sylling to appoint Dean Koppelman of Bottineau to fill the remaining term for the northeast region. Second by Hjelmstad and carried.

Toso reported on behalf of the Trophy Committee and moved to approve the addition of the following trophies. Second by Sanstead and carried:

1. Class A Girls' Basketball - add 7th and 8th place state trophy
2. Girls' Gymnastics - add 4th place state trophy
3. Class A Volleyball - add 6th, 7th and 8th place state trophy
4. Class B Volleyball - add 8th place state trophy
5. Cross Country - add 4th and 5th place state trophy
6. Debate - add runner-up sweepstakes trophy

Upon motion by Boschee and second by Sanstead, the Board approved staff member Hetler's request to attend the National Federation Debate meeting in Seattle.

The Board heard a request from Kindred for approval of eligibility for a VISA student, Alex Lorenz. Motion by Toso to approve the request for eligibility. Second by Jensen and carried.

The next meeting of the board was set for September 16th at the Bismarck Radisson Inn at 1:00 p.m.

The Board thanked Terry Hjelmstad for making the arrangements for the meeting and the hospitality extended to the board by him and his wife.

With no further business, President Leidal declared the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully Submitted,  
Bob King  
Exec. Sec.

#### MINUTES North Dakota High School Activities Association Board of Directors - Special Meeting August 28, 1997

A special meeting of the North Dakota High School Activities Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Leidal at 9:00 A.M. on August 28, 1997. All members were present except Jensen.

Staff member Solberg reported on an eligibility request concerning Shannon Kliniske-Nelson who transferred from St. Thomas to Drayton. Based on prior situations similar to this case, it was recommended the motion be denied. Motion by Boschee to deny. Second by Toso and carried.

Hjelmstad reported on a hardship request concerning Brandon Jacobs who transferred from Augusta, Georgia to Stanley. Recommended was to not consider this as a hardship but consider granting eligibility for non-varsity participation. Motion by Auer to deny. Second by Tollefson and carried.

Hjelmstad also reported on a hardship request concerning Alan Hill who transferred from Norman, Oklahoma to Bottineau. He is moving from his mother's to his father's residence. Dual custody is present and the student is allowed one move of eligibility. The father's residence is in the Dunseith school district but Alan wishes to attend school in Bottineau. Motion by Koppelman to grant eligibility. Second by Sanstead. Motion and second were withdrawn. Motion by Toso to approve eligibility in Bottineau. Second by Koppelman. Koppelman amended the motion to consider eligibility for sub-varsity competition. Second to the amendment by Sanstead. Motion on the amendment carried. The vote on the original motion as amended was carried.

The Executive Secretary reported on a hardship eligibility request for James Ell who transferred from Baltimore, Maryland to Williston. The report was concluded with a recommendation to approve immediate eligibility. Motion by Koppelman to approve eligibility. Second by Boschee and carried.

Sylling reported on a hardship investigation in New England for Jennifer Schaefer who transferred from Bismarck St. Mary's to the Dickinson school district but wishes to attend New England. Recommended was to deny the request for eligibility. Motion by Tollefson to deny the request for hardship. Second by Auer and carried.

Sylling also reported on a hardship request for Alicia Knudson who transferred from Sidney, Montana to Hettinger. Motion by Sylling to deny the request. Second by Scheer and carried.

Sylling reported on a hardship request for Lance Papka who is transferring from Roundup, Montana to Hettinger with a motion to approve the request. Second by Tollefson and carried.

Toso informed the Board of a situation with a transfer student who moved to Valley City during the 1996-97 school year. Because of trouble with the legal system, the privilege of participation is in question. Although the Valley City School District has a policy to cover this situation, Toso requested the Board to review possible wording for a policy to address felonies and the effect such may have on a student's eligibility for co-curricular participation.

The Constitution and ByLaws Committee will meet prior to the September meeting to discuss possible policy on eligibility of someone charged with a felony as well as eligibility in connection with transfers.

With no further business, Chairman Leidal declared the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully Submitted,  
Sheryl Solberg  
Asst. to the Exec. Sec.

#### MINUTES North Dakota High School Activities Association Board of Directors September 16, 1997 - Bismarck Radisson Inn

The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association met on September 16, 1997 at the Bismarck Radisson Inn. Chairman Leidal called the meeting to order at 1:30 p.m. with all members present.

Harold Rotunda appeared before the Board to present the review of the audit from the 1996-97 year.

Dean Koppelman was welcomed as the newly appointed Board member to serve out the term vacated by Larry Gegelman because of relocation to another area of representation.

The Board reviewed the August 8th meeting and the August 28th special meeting minutes. Motion by Sanstead to approve the minutes as corrected. Second by Hjelmstad and carried.

The Executive Secretary reported on the Trial Fund Balance, the Investment Report and the 1997-98 budget through September 12, 1997.

Following a review of the registration and attendance numbers for the NDHSAA sponsored one-day cheerleader clinics, the staff was directed to submit a survey to member schools to indicate need for these clinics. A report to the Board will be made at a later meeting.

Jerome Enget and Joel Wood appeared before the Board to discuss Article 2, Classification of Schools and the amended section that allows the Board to waive the mandatory movement if the projected enrollment falls below 325. Requested was a consideration to waive their movement to Class A ranks for the 1998-99 school year. A grid showing past and projected D.P.I. enrollment figures for the Hazen district were reviewed. Based on the wording of the amendment and the criteria indicated, motion by Jensen to allow the waiver for Hazen to remain in Class B for the 1998-99 school year. Second by Hjelmstad. Sylling moved to amend the motion to indicate if Hazen's enrollment would actually be 325 or over for the 1998-99 year, they would automatically be Class A for the next two years, (1999-2000 & 2000-2001). Second by Toso. Following an extensive discussion concerning the NDHSAA Constitution and By-Laws, the amendment and the second were withdrawn. The original motion carried with one descending vote.

The Board reviewed the recommendations from the Cheerleader Advisory committee. A brief discussion concerning unsportsmanlike behavior from student spectators was held.

President Leidal appointed Sylling and Boschee to chair the Class B District Chairmen's meetings in November and March respectively.

The Board appointed a nominating committee for the purpose of naming two candidates for each of the two positions of expiring terms, Class A East and Class B Northeast. Selected were Ron Bommersbach, Chair; Larry Gegelman, Casselton; and Mike Ness, Center.

The Executive Secretary reported on the request from Park River to move the Class B State Golf Tournament one day earlier because of scheduling conflicts. Motion by Hjelmsstad to set the date one day earlier to May 26 and 27, 1998. Second by Sanstead and carried.

The Board reviewed the attorney's opinion concerning the eligibility of home-based students to compete on a school team. Following an in-depth discussion, the staff was directed to contact the NDHSAA attorney for further information. This item was tabled until the October meeting.

The Executive Secretary reported to the Board on the change of the practice requirement and the effect on the first allowable contest, particularly for girls' basketball. Some dates in other activities currently reflect the shorter amount of time between the first allowable practice and the first allowable contest. The Executive Secretary will bring a copy of calendar possibilities to the October meeting.

The bids for the 1998 association automobiles were reviewed as follows:  
Miller Motors - 1998 Dodge Grand Caravan LE - \$24,699.00 (dual sliding doors)  
Perkins - 1998 Buick LaSabre Custom - \$23,000

1998 Oldsmobile Eighty Eight - \$23,460

1998 Pontiac Trans Sport EL - \$25,075 (dual sliding doors)

Motion by Sylling to accept low bid from Perkins of \$23,000 for the Buick LaSabre and Miller Motor of \$24,699 for the Dodge Caravan. Second by Boschee and carried.

Trophy presentation assignments for the 1997 fall regional and state tournaments were made.

#### NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATION 1997 FALL TROPHY PRESENTATION ASSIGNMENTS

##### TENNIS - Boys'

###### Regions - Individual Day

East Sept. 25, 26

West Sept. 25, 26

###### Regions - Team Day

East Sept. 26, 27

West Sept. 26, 27

STATE Oct. 2, 3, 4

Grand Forks

Bismarck

Grand Forks

Bismarck

Minot

Mgr

Mgr

Mgr

Mgr

Hjelmsstad

##### CROSS COUNTRY

STATE Oct. 25

Bismarck

Jensen

##### GIRLS' GOLF - CLASS A

###### Regions

East Sept. 29

West Sept. 29

STATE Oct. 6, 7

Jamestown

Williston

Fargo

Mgr

Mgr

Leidal

##### SOCCER - Boys'

STATE Oct. 24, 25

Minot

Hjelmsstad

##### SWIMMING - Girls'

STATE Nov. 7, 8

Grand Forks

Hjelmsstad

##### FOOTBALL

###### SEMI-FINALS

Division AA & AAA Nov. 7

FargoDome

Staff

Division 9-Man & A Nov. 8

FargoDome

Staff

###### DAKOTA BOWL

Division 9-Man & A Nov. 14

FargoDome

Boschee, Tollefson,

Scheer

Boschee, Toso, Jensen,

Leidal

Division AA & AAA Nov. 15

FargoDome

##### BASKETBALL - Girls'

###### Regions - Class A

East Nov. 6, 7, 8

West Nov. 6, 7, 8

STATE A Nov. 13, 14, 15

Fargo CC

Mandan

Fargo CC

Leidal & Toso

Jensen

Leidal & Toso

##### Regions - Class B

Region 1 Nov. 7, 8, 10, 11

Region 2 Nov. 7, 8, 10, 11

Region 3 Nov. 7, 8, 10, 11

Region 4 Nov. 7, 8, 10, 11

Region 5 Nov. 7, 8, 10, 11

Region 6 Nov. 7, 8, 10, 11

Region 7 Nov. 7, 8, 10, 11

Region 8 Nov. 7, 8, 10, 11

STATE B Nov. 20, 21, 22

Valley City SU

Grafton

Langdon

New Rockford

Napoleon

Dickinson Trin.

Washburn

Stanley

Bismarck

Boschee

Scheer

Koppelman

Toso

Mgr.

Nancy Johnson

Tollefson

Sylling

B.Reps

##### STUDENT CONGRESS

STATE Nov. 6, 7

Bismarck

Sanstead

##### CLASS B ONE-ACT PLAY

STATE Nov. 24

Bismarck

Sanstead

Scheer reported on a hardship investigation concerning Kelli Durbin who transferred from Devils Lake to Park River. Motion by Sanstead to approve the request. Second by Koppelman and carried.

The Executive Secretary reported on a request for hardship eligibility for BreAnn Uttech who transferred from Hebron to Dickinson Trinity. Motion by Toso to deny. Second by Tollefson and carried.

The Executive Secretary gave an update concerning an injunction to allow a student, previously ruled ineligible by the Maddock school, to participate in football. Along with the NDHSAA attorney, the Executive Secretary attended a hearing concerning this injunction. Following the hearing, the injunction was reversed. During the interim, the student actually participated in two games. The opinion given by the courts was to not enforce forfeitures for these two games.

The Board reviewed the list of post-season girls' basketball officials as selected by coaches ballot. Motion by Scheer to approve the list as presented. Second by Hjelmsstad and carried.

Scheer reported on behalf of the Principals' Association explaining their academic team selection of the top 30 students from North Dakota schools. These individuals are placed on 3 teams, Gold, Silver and Bronze. Requested is to allow these students be recognized at an NDHSAA tournament. Suggested would be to introduce these teams at the Class A Boys' basketball tournament and list them in the Bulletin. Motion by Toso to invite the Secondary School Academic team to the Class A Boys' basketball tournament for recognition. Second by Hjelmsstad and carried. The office staff will be supplied with the list and send invitations and gather information for this function.

Jensen reported on behalf of the Constitution and By-Laws committee. Discussed at the committee meeting was the current transfer rule. The committee recommended documentation of past rulings and provide definitions to act as guidelines for future hardship applications.

Also discussed was the possibility of an addition to the NDHSAA Constitution and ByLaws eligibility rules to include students convicted of a felony. This will be placed on the October agenda for further discussion.

Cooperative applications were reviewed:

Regent to New England for 7th and 8th grade basketball

Martin Luther Elementary to Bismarck Public Schools for all sports

Wolford to Rolette for girls' track

Oriska to Maple Valley for 7th and 8th grade football

Motion by Auer to approve these applications upon receiving the completed forms. Second by Boschee and carried.

The Executive Secretary reported on a possible facility conflict for housing for the state track meet. The Grand Forks community is in the process of working out the situation. Further discussion will take place at a future meeting.

A request for eligibility was heard concerning Marco Pasarello who is a visa student and attending Williston High School. Motion by Boschee to approve eligibility. Second by Tollefson and carried.

A hardship request was reviewed by the Board concerning Elijah Larson who transferred from LaMoure to Lisbon. After an explanation by the Executive Secretary, the recommendation was made to deny the request. Motion by Jensen to deny. Second by Scheer and carried.

The Executive Secretary reported on a hardship request for Travis Wisner who was returning to

Grand Forks from Bemidji where he attended school for one day. Motion by Auer to approve the eligibility request. Second by Hjelmstad and carried.

The Board read a request from Sawyer School District to allow them to move from District 11 to District 12 for girls' and boys' basketball. Accompanying this letter was a communiqué from the District 12 schools supporting the change. Motion by Sylling to approve the request. Second by Koppelman and carried.

Sylling requested the physical examination process be placed on the October agenda.

With no further business, President Leidal declared the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully Submitted,  
Sheryl Solberg  
Asst. to the Exec. Sec.

**MINUTES**  
**North Dakota High School Activities Association**  
**Board of Directors**  
**October 8, 1997 - Bismarck Radisson Inn**

The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association met on October 8, 1997 at the Radisson Inn in Bismarck. Chairman Leidal called the meeting to order at 1:00 p.m. with all members present except Tollefson.

Motion by Auer to approve the minutes of the September 16 meeting. Second by Sanstead and carried.

The Executive Secretary presented the Fund Balance, Investment, and NDHSAA Budget reports as of October 1, 1997.

Toso reported on behalf of the Constitution and ByLaws Committee concerning the discussion on the hardship eligibility rule. The committee reviewed possible guidelines that may be made available to any member school that is considering an application for a hardship. Also discussed was the possibility of amending the constitution to allow any transfer to be immediately eligible for sub-varsity competition and will be required to apply for a hardship eligibility ruling for possible varsity competition. Motion by Toso and second by Scheer to present to the General Assembly the concept of allowing this prior to introducing an amendment for the January meeting. Motion carried.

The Constitution and ByLaws Committee also discussed the eligibility of a student convicted or adjudicated of a felony. Several questions were brought up that will be communicated to NDHSAA attorney Gary Thune when he appears before the Board later in the agenda.

The Board held audience with NDHSAA attorney Gary Thune. Three key issues were addressed:

1. Home Schooling - recommended no change in the present participation rules. The Board reiterated their stand concerning eligibility of home based education students as eligible in the public school district in which they reside. Should they wish to participate with a private/parochial school, they need to be involved in partial enrollment.

2. Criminal Activity - There are basically two options - a. The NDHSAA could adopt a policy or b. the local school could adopt a rule in their own policy concerning criminal activity. This presents certain areas of concern such as having to define criminal acts that would be eliminated. Also, would this policy be for conviction/adjudication or is it for being charged. If as with present rules, the school would conduct their own investigation which would have its own burden of proof. If a local school would adopt a misconduct rule, the definition could be quite wide spread. If either are considering adopting a rule, it would be recommended to avoid imposing a policy with a vague definition of felonies.

3. Hardship Rule - In ruling such as hardship investigations, the test by courts is whether the Board has abused their discretion. If the hardship rule will only be applied to the varsity level, as may possibly be proposed, wording such as "For all varsity activities, eligibility application must be filed for transfers" could be considered.

Tollefson joined the meeting.

Superintendent Wilfred Volesky, athletic director Rex Wenko and school board members Phil Eastgate and Myron Mitzel of Beulah appeared before the Board to request consideration to allow a release from being reclassified to Class A in activities other than boys' basketball that is tied to enrollment. Because the NDHSAA Board of Directors does not have the power to waive the Constitution and ByLaws, motion by Jensen to deny the request. Second by Tollefson and carried with one decending vote.

Bids for the sale of Association automobile were opened:

Miller Motor - \$15,000 for the car and \$19,800 for the van

Randy Meidinger - \$15,501 for the van

Mike and Debbie Kohler - \$15,775 for the car

James VanDyke - \$18,351 for the van

Don and Donita Lennon - \$20,034 for the van

Motion by Boschee to accept the high bids from Mike and Debbie Kohler for the car and Don and Donita Lennon for the van. Second by Tollefson and carried.

The Board heard the nominating committee report for the NDHSAA Board positions that will be vacated at the end of the 1997-98 year. This report will be made at the General Assembly.

The Executive Secretary reported on the hardship investigation he conducted at Minnewaukan for Brannon Hanson who transferred from Texas. Because this does not qualify under the hardship motion by Toso/Boschee to deny. Carried.

The Executive Secretary informed the Board of hockey jamborees that have been held in the past serving for a workshop for officials have been attended by many spectators. A small admission price could possibly aid in covering the cost of the facility. Motion by Hjelmstad to charge an admission of \$2.00 for adults and \$1.00 for students to cover expenses. Second by Koppelman and carried.

Sylling brought to the table the subject of physical examinations and the concern for the increase in the cost in certain areas of the state. Discussion followed. Auer indicated some concern expressed about the school having access to the information on the records that are completed.

The Executive Secretary shared with the Board an update on the schedule conflict with Special Olympics and State Track. A survey was sent to the schools asking if they would consider participating in a proposed combined opening ceremonies on the Friday night of the events. A large majority of the surveys returned indicated the desire to continue with the current practice of opening ceremonies on Friday prior to competition. The State Track meet will be started one-half hour earlier to accommodate the Special Olympics scheduled ceremonies.

Staff member Solberg reported on a survey sent to member schools concerning the one-day cheerleader clinics conducted in August. Most schools indicated they wished the NDHSAA to continue sponsoring the one-day clinics. There was a division on whether these one-days should be held every year or every other year. Motion by Sanstead to host the next clinic series in 1999 and from there, every other year. Second by Jensen and carried.

A request was read from New Salem to approve visa student, Yosuke Iwasaki for eligibility. Motion by Boschee to approve the request. Second by Sanstead and carried.

The Executive Secretary reported on the National Federation Citizenship Through Sports and Fine Arts curriculum kit. Suggested was to ask for junior high schools in North Dakota to act as a pilot program. Jensen, Scheer and Hjelmstad indicated they would be interested to consider this program for their curriculum. This will also be brought to the General Assembly.

The Board heard a request to dissolve the coop sponsorship between Sheyenne and Warwick for speech and reviewed an application for a coop program for Sheyenne to New Rockford for speech. Motion by Sanstead to approve the requests. Second by Koppelman and carried.

The board read a letter from the North Dakota Youth Soccer Association concerning a program run for Olympics development and selection of Olympic teams for soccer. The letter was asking for approval of girls' soccer players' participation in the Olympic development camps during the spring season. Motion by Toso to approve. Second Koppelman and carried.

The Executive Secretary reported on the storm drains in the office building that do not meet code and an improvement has been mandated by the city. The Board directed the Executive Secretary to get cost estimates for a correction of this situation.

Sylling reported on a hardship investigation on David Jamison who transferred from Utah to Dickinson. Motion by Sylling to approve. Second by Auer and carried.

The Executive Secretary reported on a hardship investigation for Joleen Berg who transferred from Edgely to Gackle. Following the report it was recommended for approval. Motion by Boschee to approve. Second by Hjelmstad and carried.

The Board heard a letter from the East Region athletic directors requesting the extended activities calendar for four years in advance rather than the current two years. This will be considered at the April meeting.

Sanstead reported on behalf of the Promotion Committee to recommend consideration of Alida Posein for the Distinguished Service award for her 25 years of service to the NDHSAA office. Motion by Toso to approve. Second by Boschee and carried.

Plans were discussed for the General Assembly meeting to be held the following day.

With no further business, President Leidal declared the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully Submitted,  
Sheryl Solberg  
Asst. to the Exec. Sec.

**MINUTES**  
**Annual Meeting**  
**North Dakota High School Activities Association**  
**October 9, 1997 - Bismarck, North Dakota**

The Representative Assembly Meeting of the North Dakota High School Activities Association was held Thursday, October 9, 1997 at 4:30 P.M. at the Bismarck Radisson Hotel. President Leidal called the meeting to order, welcomed those in attendance and declared that a quorum had been established.

Chairman Leidal introduced Supt. Lowell Jensen as parliamentarian and introduced the remainder of the NDHSAA Board of Directors.

Motion by Principal Al Larson of Carrington to approve the minutes of the previous meeting. Second by Supt. Michael Ness of Center and carried.

Del Kessler of Mayville-Portland-CG presented the athletic director of the year awards:

Class B:

- Reg. 2 - Jim Bailey, Cavalier
- Reg. 3 - Scott Mitchell, Rolla
- Reg. 4 - Jeff Carpenter, Leeds
- Reg. 5 - Tim Ketterling, Napoleon
- Reg. 6 - Ken Keller, Dickinson
- Reg. 7 - Joel Wood, Hazen
- Reg. 8 - Mike Silverson, Minot Ryan
- Reg. 1 and State Class B Athletic Director of the Year - Gary Fitzgerald, Oakes

Class A:

- East Region - Craig Perry, Grand Forks
- West Region and State Class A Athletic Director of the Year - Terry Hjelmstad, Minot

Mike Ness reported on behalf of the nominating committee consisting of himself, Larry Gegeiman of Central Cass and Ron Bommersbach of Devils Lake. Recommended are the following candidates:

- Northeast Class B: Supt. Merrill Krueger, Rolette
- Supt. Al Peterson, Thompson
- East Class A: Supt. Julian Bjornson, Grafton
- Supt. Mike Connell, Wahpeton

With no further nominations from the floor, motion by Ness to approve the nominations. Second by Prin. Glenn Dorr, Minot and carried.

The Executive Secretary reported on the following:

- A. New 1998-99 Basketball Districts
- B. Foreign Exchange Form filed
- C. NDSSP Academic All-State teams
- D. Co-op renewals
- E. Distinguished Service award
- F. Distinguished Student award
- G. Citizenship Through Sports and Fine Arts

The General Assembly viewed a video tape from the National Federation concerning the Citizenship program. The Executive Secretary requested volunteers for pilot programs. Bismarck, Minot and Cavalier have volunteered to serve as these pilots.

The General Assembly was briefed on the Board of Directors' discussion concerning hardship eligibility applications and the possible changes.

Supt. Walter Baseler of Golden Valley expressed a concern about the State Cross Country conflicting with the ACT testing program that is tied in with the scholarship program. This concern was noted by the Board for future discussion.

With no further business, President Leidal declared the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully Submitted,  
Sheryl Solberg  
Asst. to the Exec. Sec.

**MINUTES**  
**North Dakota High School Activities Association**  
**Board of Directors - Special Meeting**  
**October 17, 1997**

A special meeting of the North Dakota High School Activities Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Leidal at 10:30 A.M. on October 17, 1997. All members were present except Sylling, Jensen and Auer.

The Executive Secretary reported on an eligibility request concerning Robbie Fuller who transferred from Texas to Griggs County (Cooperstown). Griggs County High School had used this student in previous football games and is aware of the possibility of forfeiting these games. The Executive Secretary encouraged the Board to approve this hardship eligibility request. Motion by Sanstead to approve the hardship request. Second by Toso and carried.

Motion by Boschee to apply the rule concerning forfeiture of games in which this student participated and send a letter of reprimand to Griggs County thanking them for reporting themselves. Second by Tollefson and carried.

The Executive Secretary reported on a request from Williston to approve Mikaela Tofte to participate in the Minnesota Thoroughbreds hockey team which is being held in season. This participation may lead to the opportunity to try out for the U.S. Olympic team. Motion by Hjelmstad to approve the request. Second by Boschee and carried.

With no further business, Chairman Leidal declared the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully Submitted,  
Sheryl Solberg  
Asst. to the Exec. Sec.

**MINUTES**  
**North Dakota High School Activities Association**  
**Board of Directors**  
**November 21, 1997 - Bismarck Radisson Inn**

The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association met on November 21, 1997 at the Radisson Inn in Bismarck. Chairman Leidal called the meeting to order at 1:30 p.m. with all members present.

Fargo South soccer coach, Jack Cray appeared before the Board for rebuttal of correspondence with allegations concerning out of season practice. Following a detailed explanation of the soccer programs, Mr. Cray requested the Board consider a waiver of the coach contact rule for a one-year grace period. Motion by Jensen to table this item until the January meeting to provide adequate time for response to this issue. Second by Scheer and carried.

The Board held audience with a delegation from Baulah. A draft of the proposed amendment to the Constitution and ByLaws section dealing with enrollment numbers as it relates to the classification of schools. The delegation is requesting a co-sponsorship from the NDHSAA Board for this amendment. Motion by Hjelmsstad to support this amendment as a Board. Second by Boschee. Motion carried with two descending votes.

Jim Haussler, Bismarck Public Schools athletic director addressed the Board concerning sanctioning state baseball for Class A. Mr. Haussler's purpose of addressing the Board is for informational purposes only. This will be placed on the agenda for the January meeting after the Executive Secretary has the opportunity to form a cost evaluation.

The Board reviewed the minutes of the previous meeting. Motion by Sanstead to approve the minutes. Second by Sylling and carried.

The Executive Secretary presented the financial report including the trial balance, investment report and final budget through November 14, 1997. Also reviewed were the financial reports for the remainder of the fall activities to date.

An extensive discussion was held concerning the football plan and the post-season plan. The Football Committee will meet prior to the January meeting to discuss this.

The Board held audience with delegations from Flasher and SRCHS (Ft. Yates). Supt. Mike Severson spoke on behalf of the Flasher delegation concerning an incident that took place between Flasher students and SRCHS students following a girls' basketball game. Principal Tim Kraehler of SRCHS responded to this incident indicating this is the first incident of this nature and their school does not tolerate such conduct. Because this allegation has duly been substantiated, motion by Sylling to place SRCHS on probation for a period of one year. Second by Tollefson. A roll call vote was requested:

Sylling - yes	Tollefson - yes	Scheer - no	Koppelman - no	Hjelmsstad - no
Jensen - no	Auer - no	Sanstead - yes	Toso - yes	Boschee - yes
Leidal - no				

Motion failed 5-6.

Motion by Koppelman to send a letter to SRCHS indicating a concern over the situation and any further incidents will be dealt with by the NDHSAA Board. Second by Tollefson and carried.

Sylling reported on the district chairmen's meeting which was held earlier in the day. Items from this meeting will be placed on a future agenda.

Sylling addressed the regional site selection problem with conflicting requests coming from the two districts assigned to a particular district. Suggested by Mr. Sylling was to have the two districts meet and come to an agreement on a regional site for basketball. The district chairmen also indicated the group's support of eligibility for transfer students not meeting the hardship. The board will study a possible proposal for an amendment to the Constitution and ByLaws.

Motion by Jensen to approve the Executive Secretary as a voting delegate to the National Federation Mid-Winter meeting January 3-5, 1998.

The state cross country meet date was discussed. The policy as stated sets the date of the state competition to be the fourth Saturday of October and to meet this criteria, the date will need to be changed. Also recommended by the cross country coaches was a need to move the site of the state meet to Minot to provide a rotation between Minot and Bismarck. Motion by Hjelmsstad to change the date and site to October 24, 1998 in Minot. Second by Jensen and carried.

The Board read a letter from Center reporting themselves for a violation using an ineligible player in a junior varsity football game. Motion by Toso to send a letter of reprimand to the school. Second by Tollefson and carried.

A letter from Dr. Rafael Ochoa concerning a possible earlier date for the physical examinations was discussed. Motion by Auer to propose an amendment to the Constitution and ByLaws to change this date from May 20th to April 15th. Second by Boschee and carried.

Letters were read from Oak Grove and Central Cass reporting to the Board violations concerning the scheduling of more than two games followed by a school day in one week. Motion by Boschee to send a letter of reprimand to these two schools. Second by Toso and carried.

The Board read a letter on behalf of the North Dakota Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association requesting the Board to set a four-year calendar rather than the two year calendar presently being used. The Executive Secretary will put a rough draft of a four-year calendar together for the January meeting.

A letter from The United States Tennis Association Northwestern Section and the Valley City community requesting permission to host a tennis clinic/demonstration on March 23-27, 1998 was heard. Motion by Sanstead to approve this activity. Second by Hjelmsstad and carried.

The Executive Secretary reported on a hardship request concerning Verdell Owns Pipe who transferred from SRCHS to Selfridge. Motion by Boschee to approve. Second by Tollefson and carried with three descending votes.

The Board reviewed applications for cooperative sponsorships:

- Oriska to Maple Valley for 7th and 8th grade football
- Drayton to Valley /St. Thomas for baseball
- Shenandoah to Carrington for wrestling
- Newburg to Westhope for 7th through 12th grade volleyball
- Newburg to Westhope for girls' basketball (9-12)
- Stanton to Center for volleyball
- Hebron to Glen Ullin for volleyball
- New District 8 to Williston for speech and drama.

Motion by Koppelman to approve. Second by Sanstead and carried.

The Board read a letter from Albert Peterson informing the Board of his resignation as Superintendent of schools at Thompson and indicated a need to withdraw his nomination for the Board position. Motion by Sanstead to remove Mr. Peterson's name from the ballot. Second by Auer and carried. Preparation will be made to provide a place for a write-in on the ballot.

The Board discussed a request from Robinson Public School to waive the late fee for a cooperative sponsorship application submitted after the deadline. They were unaware this deadline also covered the 7th and 8th grade. Motion by Boschee to waive the \$500 fee. Second by Hjelmsstad and carried with one descending vote.

The Board reviewed a preliminary application for a cooperative sponsorship application for Sherwood to Mohall for football. Motion by Koppelman for approval upon receipt of the completed application requirements. Second by Tollefson and carried.

A letter from Supt. Brian S. Nelson of Berthold concerning six man football was read for information purposes.

A letter from Craig Perry, athletic director of Grand Forks Public Schools indicating a need for a regional hockey pass was reviewed. Suggested is a price of a tournament pass to be \$20 for adults and \$10 for students. Motion by Boschee to approve. Second by Hjelmsstad and carried.

The Executive Secretary reported on Thomas Erickson who has recently transferred back to Bismarck from Notre Dame, Canada. The report was concluded with a recommendation to deny. Motion by Tollefson to deny. Second by Scheer and carried.

Staff member Solberg reported on a hardship request from Oakes concerning Rosado Wilbourne. Because this student entered the 9th grade for the first time at the beginning of the fall semester in Oakes making him automatically eligible, no action was needed.

The Constitution and ByLaws Committee was informed they need to meet to formulate a proposed amendment to the Constitution and ByLaws on hardship eligibility rules.

With no further business, Chairman Leidal entertained a motion to adjourned. With motion by Boschee and second by Scheer, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully Submitted,  
Sheryl Solberg  
Asst. to the Exec. Sec.

**MINUTES**  
**Class B District Chairmen's Meeting**  
**10:00 A.M. - November 21, 1997**  
**Radisson Inn, Bismarck, ND**

The Class B District Chairmen meet at the Bismarck Radisson Inn on November 21, 1997. Chairman Sylling called the meeting to order at 10:00 and introduced the staff and Board members that were present.

Chairman Sylling briefly summarized several of the items on the agenda and opened up the meeting with a report from District 1.

**District 1:** Supt. Rodney Jones of Sargent Central reported:

1. Would like to have one of the two regional basketball tournaments placed in Wahpeton.
2. Keep the Spalding ball for purchase by member schools and use at post-season play.
3. Officials that jump contracts for any activity for a better activity should be penalized in some manner. This problem is viewed as being throughout the regular season.
- The response was to have any situation of this nature reported to the association for action.
4. All schools in District 1 were in favor of allowing student transfers that do not qualify under the hardship transfer rule to compete at a sub-varsity level.
- Hjelmsstad indicated this should also apply to foreign exchange students that have already graduated from their high school in their country. Chairman Sylling asked for any other input that would assist the Board in making their investigations and rulings. The group indicated the need to study and formulate a proposal for an amendment to the Constitution and ByLaws. A unanimous show of hands indicated support for immediate eligibility on sub-varsity teams.

**District 2:** Prin. Bruce Hackey of Richland indicated no items.

**District 3:** Prin. Del Kessler of Mayville-Portland CG reported:

1. The district emphasized keeping girls' basketball as a fall sport.
2. Due to added expense, Class B basketball does not need a shot clock.
3. The coaches that were present were asking for a coach's box that would be directly in front of their bench.
4. The district would like to see some type of time limitation for contacting district basketball officials for the following year.

**District 4:** Ath. Dir. Jim Bauley of Cavalier reported:

1. Consider practice at regional basketball sites.
2. Concern was expressed over Class A basketball starting one week before Class B.

**District 5:** Supt. Dan Darling of Border Central indicated:

1. All schools in their district were in favor of any hardship eligibility requests not approved allowing a student to compete on the sub-varsity level.
2. Not all schools were in agreement but the district has indicated some recommend holding the entire first round of regional basketball play on Saturday.
3. The coaches of this district are requesting a coach's box that would be directly in front of their bench.
4. The district indicated a need to enforce some sort of time limitation for contracting district basketball tournament referees for the following year.

**District 6:** Prin. Ken Henderson, Velva; **District 7:** Supt. Tim Guler, New Rockford; **District 8:** Prin. Gilbert Black, Midkota each stated no items at this time.

**District 9:** Clyde Eriksen of North Central reported:

1. Their district recommended that practice times for district tournaments be left to the discretion of the districts.
- Jack Adkins asked if each region could individually consider practice on the regional site.
- Cliff Lee indicated concern for home court advantage in their region.
- NDHSAA Board member Dean Koppelman indicated there needs to be concern for what is fair in site selections for more than basketball.
- Suggested was the two districts from each region may wish to sit down and hammer out the regional basketball sites.

**District 10:** Supt. Tim Ketterling, Napoleon:

1. Rotate regional basketball site between Jamestown and Napoleon.
2. With the experimental rule of the coach being allowed to call a time-out from the bench, there is a concern for time-outs being assessed to the bench when the coach did not actually make the request.
3. Wish to return to the free-throw rule as was last year.
4. Discussed the use of a continuous clock after a 30 point lead in the second half of a basketball game.

**District 11:** Supt. Mike Severson of Flasher:

1. Recommend girls' and boys' basketball tournament be held in Mandan with Bismarck as an alternate site. There should be no home court advantage at regionals.
2. A question arose concerning the most valuable player selected at the Class A tournament and if this would also take place at the Class B tournament.

**District 12:** Supt. Gerald Quintus of Richardton-Taylor:

1. The majority of the schools in their district indicated their wish that all foreign exchange students be eligible for sub-varsity competition only.

**District 13:** Supt. Andrew "Bud" Veis of Wilton:

1. Felt the reaction to foreign exchange students is overkill and if there is a foreign exchange student that comes to school, they should be eligible to be involved.

**District 14:** Supt. Jack Adkins of Turtle Lake-Mercer indicated no items from their district.

**District 15:** Prin. Roger Gendreau of Mohall reported:

1. The district discussed the National Federation uniform rule concerning socks and its application.
2. Stressed the new state basketball alignment was to have the regional sites at major cities.
3. Suggested the 9-man football play-offs go back to the previous plan with only the top two teams from each region advancing.
4. Favors the coaches box.
5. Wish to return to previous free-throw rule.

**District 16:** Supt. Clifton Lee of Grenora:

1. Require all regional basketball tournaments be on a neutral floor.
2. Inquired what agenda items are the district chairmen responsible for at their March meeting. Is it more than basketball concerns?
- It was stated district chairmen are to represent those schools in their district and bring any concerns they have to the district chairmen's meeting.

Roger Gendreau shared concern over schools not involved in a contest video taping in football. When a school is not involved in a game, is video taping a game in which they will play one of those teams ethical?

With no further business, Chairman Sylling declared the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully Submitted,  
 Sheryl Solberg  
 Asst. to the Exec. Sec.

**MINUTES**  
**North Dakota High School Activities Association**  
**Board of Directors - Special Meeting**  
**December 11, 1997**

A special meeting of the North Dakota High School Activities Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Leidal at 9:30 A.M. on December 11, 1997. All members were present except Sanstead, Jensen and Auer.

The Executive Secretary reported on an in-season violation by several Surrey students who participated on an outside team after the first date of practice but prior to the first game of the season. The student's understanding of the rule for outside team participation was it started after the date of the first contest. The Board discussed the rule and the penalty as being part of the Constitution and ByLaws with the Board having no power to waive any of the rules. No action could be taken.

The Board heard a request from Fairmount to approve eligibility for visa student, Raul Noriega from Panama. Motion by Boschee to approve. Second by Koppelman and carried.

The various proposed amendments to be voted upon at the January Assembly meeting were briefly discussed.

With no further business, Chairman Leidal declared the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully Submitted,  
 Sheryl Solberg  
 Asst. to the Exec. Sec.

**MINUTES**  
**North Dakota High School Activities Association**  
**Board of Directors - Special Meeting**  
**December 19, 1997**

A special meeting of the North Dakota High School Activities Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Leidal at 9:30 A.M. on December 19, 1997. All members were present except Auer and Hjelmstad.

Jensen reported on behalf of the Constitution & ByLaws Committee concerning the Board's amendment which reads:

The Board of Directors of the NDHSAA is proposing to amend **Part Two, Article XIII, Section X** under **Rules of Eligibility** to read:

**Section X:**

a. A student shall have been in attendance at the school which he/she represents for 90 school days upon transferring from another school unless his/her parents have become residents of the school district to which he/she transferred or unless the school from which he/she transferred does not offer work of the corresponding year in which he/she is ranked, and in the instance of a pupil transferring from a public high school to a private or parochial high school in the same city, or vice versa, he/she shall not be eligible to represent the new high school in **varsity competition** for 90 school days. Should a school district maintain more than one high school, residence shall be understood to refer to the territory assigned to a specific high school by the Board of Education, and any transfer by a student from one school to another within the school district without a corresponding change in parental residence shall result in a loss of eligibility in **varsity competition** for 90 school days. If a student begins his/her high school career in a school other than the one in the district of his/her parents' residence or if the student who has previously transferred from one high school to another without a corresponding change in parental residence re-transfers to the district in which his/her parents reside, he/she shall be immediately eligible in said school if the re-transfer is made at the **beginning** of the school year. If the re-transfer is made **during** the school year, he/she shall not be eligible to represent the new high school in **varsity competition** for 90 school days or the balance of the school year, whichever is the lesser, if the student has participated in interscholastic activities in the school from which he/she is re-transferring; however re-transfers from a private or parochial high school to a public high school in the same city, or vice versa, shall result in a period of ineligibility in **varsity competition** for 90 school days regardless of when such a re-transfer is made.

In the event that the school district in which a student's parents reside does not have a high school, the first high school attended by the student shall be considered his home district for the purpose of this rule.

Should an elementary school district establish a high school, this rule shall be waived for all students enrolling in said high school at the initial opening of school that year and such students shall be immediately eligible. Thereafter the rule shall apply as for all other high schools.

b. A student who, because of unavoidable circumstances, such as broken home conditions, death of parents or guardians, abandonment or other exceptional or emergency reasons, finds it necessary to change schools, may be declared eligible for **varsity competition** by the Board of Directors, provided the administration of each school involved files a statement with the NDHSAA that the change was necessary and there was no undue influence or recruitment. Rulings in such cases will be considered by the Board only when in regular session and after a complete investigation by the NDHSAA professional staff and/or Board of Directors.

**Rationale:** This change would allow transfer students who switch schools without a change of their parents' residence or do not qualify under the hardship rule to be eligible to compete at a sub-varsity level.

Although the committee had not discussed an emergency clause, the feeling of the Board was it would be appropriate. Motion by Jensen to present this amendment to the membership along with the emergency clause. Second by Scheer and carried.

The Board reviewed several options for possible amendment to Part Two, Article XIII, Sect. III of the Constitution and ByLaws. Discussion indicated there needs to be a penalty to fit the violation and a clearer definition of that penalty without Board involvement for each offense.

Motion by Boschee propose loss of eligibility from the date of infraction for six contests for each violation in that sport. The definition of a violation will be participation in one contest. Second by Toso and carried.

Motion by Toso to add the emergency clause. Second by Sylling. Motion and second withdrawn.

Motion by Jensen to propose an attachment making this amendment retroactive to the beginning of the fall, 1997 sports seasons. Second by Scheer and carried.

The proposed amendment shall read:

The Board of Directors of the NDHSAA is proposing to amend **Part Two, Article XIII, Section III (a)** under **Rules of Eligibility** to read:

**Section III:**

a. A student shall not have participated in a similar athletic contest during the same sports season as a member of any other than a high school team nor as an unattached individual in non-school contests during the high school season in that sport and the penalty for this violation shall be the **loss of eligibility from the date of the infraction for six contests for each violation in that sport**. A school may petition the Board of Directors for exemptions from provisions of this section on behalf of a talented student involving competition with U.S. Olympic or International ramifications. NOTE: If passed this change would be retroactive to the start of the 1997 fall sports season.

Tollefson reported on a hardship eligibility application for Kara Strickland who transferred from Oakes to Washburn and recommended approval. Motion by Scheer to approve the eligibility. Second by Sanstead and carried.

Motion by Sylling to adjourn the meeting. Second by Boschee and carried. Meeting adjourned.

Respectfully Submitted,  
 Sheryl Solberg  
 Asst. to the Exec. Sec.

**MINUTES**  
**North Dakota High School Activities Association**  
**Board of Directors - Special Meeting**  
**January 13, 1998**

A special meeting of the North Dakota High School Activities Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Leidal at 9:30 A.M. on January 13, 1998. All members were present except Jensen.

Tollefson reported on a hardship eligibility application for Dorothy Richau who transferred from Libertyville, Illinois to Mandan. Motion by Auer to approve the eligibility request. Second by Hjelmstad and carried.

Hjelmstad reported on a hardship investigation concerning an application for Kris Spaulding who transferred from Drake to Granville. Their move caused them to live on a farm south of Granville but within the Velva school district. Hjelmstad recommended the student be granted immediate eligibility for sub-varsity competition. Motion by Koppelman to approve eligibility for sub-varsity competition. Second by Sanstead and carried.

Chairman Leidal questioned the rule addressing players participating on a non-school team within the school season and the need for clarification. The interpretation for what the penalty is for each violation in each activity needs to be defined. Each non-school contest played in by a student during the school season will result in a six-contest suspension.

A brief conversation was held concerning the drug/alcohol amendment.

Motion by Boschee to adjourn the meeting. Second by Tollefson and carried. Meeting adjourned.

Respectfully Submitted,  
 Sheryl Solberg  
 Asst. to the Exec. Sec.

**MINUTES**  
**North Dakota High School Activities Association**  
**Board of Directors**  
**January 24, 1998 - Bismarck Radisson Inn**

The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association met January 24, 1998 at the Bismarck Radisson Inn. Chairman Leidal called the meeting to order at 1:30 p.m. with all members present.

Motion by Boschee to approve the minutes of the November 21 regular meeting and the December 11, December 19 and January 13 special meetings. Second by Tollefson and carried.

The Executive Secretary presented a financial report highlighting areas of the Fund Balance as of January 19, 1998 and the report of the fall activities. Also reviewed was the investment report and the finalized fall activity financial report.

The Board held audience with Supt. Vern Brenner of Beach concerning the use of an ineligible transfer student during the fall semester. Motion by Hjelmsstad to place Beach on probation for the remainder of the school year. Second by Tollefson and carried. The penalties as written in the Constitution and By-Laws require the school to forfeit all contest in which an ineligible student participated and the student must sit out as many contests as he participated while ineligible.

The Board studied an expense comparison report listing the charges from the sites hosting post-tournament events.

Sylling reported on behalf of the Personnel and Finance Committee. The committee received a letter of resignation from the Executive Secretary as of July 1, 1999. Motion by Sylling to accept the letter of resignation. Second by Jensen and carried.

Sylling also reported on the Personnel Committee's recommendation of a 4% salary increase plus an additional \$400 for secretary Patty Bass. Motion by Sylling to approve the recommendation of the committee. Second by Sanstead and carried.

Auer reported on behalf of the Canvassing Committee with the results of the election for the two upcoming vacancies on the NDHSAA Board of Directors.

Class B Northeast: Merrill Krueger - 130  
 Jack Maus - 43  
 Class A East: Julian Bjornson - 95  
 Mike Connell - 75

Motion by Sanstead to accept the Canvassing Committee report. Second by Koppelman and carried. Auer will present this report to the General Assembly at the January 26th meeting.

The Board read a letter from Valley City athletic director, Jim Gentile concerning the Eastern Dakota Conference request to allow a sub-varsity football game on the Thursday prior to the first allowable game in the fall of 1998. Motion by Toso to allow this sub-varsity game on that Thursday. Second by Boschee and carried.

Scheer reported on a situation addressed by Valley Public Schools concerning a student declared ineligible but did compete in one contest after becoming ineligible. Motion by Tollefson for suspension of one contest following reinstatement after the six-week period. Second by Boschee and carried.

The Board read a letter from Gordon Opstad, Grand Forks Public School concerning the hard feelings caused by the way the Miss Basketball and Mr. Basketball awards are chosen and presented. The Executive Secretary was directed to contact representatives of the media and invite them to visit with the Board concerning this issue.

The Board read a letter from SRCGS athletic director, Tim Krahler listing the steps they have taken to insure proper supervision and sportsmanship. This is in response to an incident with Flasher.

A letter from the Standing Rock Community Grant School Board proposing representation on the NDHSAA Board of Directors was read and discussed. Hjelmsstad suggested a representative be invited to attend Board meetings, much like the athletic directors association did for several years prior to an amendment being proposed to create a seat on the NDHSAA Board of Directors. The Executive Secretary was directed to reply to the SRCGS request informing them the Board had discussed this suggestion and to ask them to communicate this with Native Americans interests from all other areas of North Dakota.

The Executive Secretary shared with the Board a letter from the Olympic Development Program administrator, Loran Galpin. Motion by Hjelmsstad to give the soccer a two-year exception allowing them to coach out of season. Second by Toso and carried.

Hjelmsstad reported on behalf of the Football Committee with the following recommendations:

1. Pairings for all four divisions will remain the same as last year.
2. Because of scheduling problems at the FargoDome, all semi-final games will be played at the home field of the higher seeded team as set by the NDHSAA.
3. Play-off games played on any non-school owned field will have a maximum rental fee of \$500.

The Dakota Bowl will be considered with the following options:

- (a) Two games on November 13 and two games on November 14
- (b) Three games on November 13 and one game on November 14
- (c) Two games on November 12 and two games on November 13

Motion by Hjelmsstad to accept this report. Second by Toso and carried.

The Executive Secretary presented a cost analysis for the possible addition of Class A baseball. A lengthy discussion ensued with no action taken. Motion by Hjelmsstad to send a survey to the Class A schools as to their wishes concerning this matter. Second by Toso and carried.

Supt. Merlin H. Dahl of Halliday appeared before the Board to explain a situation of using high school students in a high school cooperative sponsorship program that was approved for junior high only. This is from Prairie Winds school which was only junior high at the time of the approval and has since added high school classes. Motion by Sanstead to extend the cooperative sponsorship to include Prairie Winds with the Golden Valley/Dodge coop for two years. Second by Hjelmsstad and carried.

The Executive Secretary introduced for study a four-year calendar as requested by the athletic directors group. This would assist in securing facilities for up-coming tournament bids. Motion by Hjelmsstad to approve the calendar. Second by Scheer and carried with two descending votes.

Trophy Assignments and other plans for up-coming post-season events were discussed.

**NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATION**  
**1998 TROPHY PRESENTATION ASSIGNMENTS**

<b>BASEBALL</b>	State	May 29, 30	Jamestown	Robert Tollefson/Robert Toso
<b>BASKETBALL</b>	Class A Regions			
	East	Mar. 5, 6, 7	Fargo CC	Robert Toso/Marvin Leidal
	West	Mar. 5, 6, 7	Bismarck CC	Lowell Jensen
<b>STATE CLASS A</b>		Mar. 12, 13, 14	Bismarck CC	Class A Representatives

	Class B Regions			
	Region 1	Mar. 7, 9, 10	Wahpeton	Adam Boschee
	Region 2	Mar. 7, 9, 10	Mayville SU	Loren Scheer
	Region 3	Mar. 7, 9, 10	Bottineau	Dean Koppelman
	Region 4	Mar. 7, 9, 10	Devils Lake	Ron Bommersbach
	Region 5	Mar. 7, 9, 10	Jamestown CC	Robert Toso
	Region 6	Mar. 7, 9, 10	Mandan	Janet Auer
	Region 7	Mar. 7, 9, 10	Minot Auditorium	Robert Tollefson
	Region 8	Mar. 7, 9, 10	Minot SU Dome	Sherman Sylling
<b>STATE CLASS B</b>		Mar. 19, 20, 21	Minot Dome	Class B Representatives

**GOLE**

	Boys' Class A Regions			
	East	May 18	Jamestown	Manager
	West	May 18	Minot	Manager
<b>STATE A</b>		May 27, 28	Grand Forks	Bob King

	Girls'/Boys' Class B Regions			
	Region 1	May 18	Linton/Napoleon	Manager
	Region 2	May 18	Cooperstown/Mayville	Manager
	Region 3	May 18	Langdon/Cavaller	Manager/Loren Scheer
	Region 4	May 18	Bottineau/Rugby	Dean Koppelman
	Region 5	May 18	Dickinson	Manager
	Region 6	May 18	New Town/Watford City	Manager/Sherm Sylling
<b>STATE B</b>		May 26, 27	Langdon/Park River	Sheryl Solberg

**GYMNASTICS**Regions

East	Feb. 21	Fargo North
West	Feb. 21	Mandan
STATE GYMNASICS	Feb. 27, 28	Dickinson

Marv Leidal  
Manager  
Sheryl Solberg

**HOCKEY**Regions

East	Feb. 19, 20, 21	Grand Forks
West	Feb. 19, 20, 21	Bismarck
STATE HOCKEY	Feb. 26, 27, 28	Grand Forks UND

Manager  
Lowell Jensen  
Board Representatives  
(Jensen/Sanstead/Hjelmstad, Toso)

**GIRLS' STATE SOCCER**

May 29, 30 Jamestown

Dave Carlsrud

**SWIMMING - Boys'**STATE Mar. 6, 7

Mandan

Lowell Jensen/Wayne Sanstead

**TENNIS - Girls'**Regions - Individual Day

East	May 8, 9	Grand Forks
West	May 8, 9	Minot

Manager  
Manager

Regions - Team Day

East	May 16	Fargo
West	May 16	Bismarck

Marv Leidal  
Manager

**STATE TENNIS**

May 21, 22, 23

Grand Forks

Sheryl Solberg

**TRACK - Boys' and Girls'**Regions - Class A

East	May 22	Grand Forks UND
West	May 22	Mandan

Manager/Solberg  
Terry Hjelmstad

Regions - Class B

Region 1	May 23	Valley City SU
Region 2	May 23	Grand Forks UND
Region 3	May 23	Devils Lake
Region 4	May 23	Jamestown
Region 5	May 23	Bismarck
Region 6	May 23	Minot High School
Region 7	May 23	Watford City
Region 8	May 23	Dickinson Trinity

Manager  
Manager  
Manager  
Manager  
Manager  
Terry Hjelmstad  
Sherman Sylling  
Manager

**STATE A & B TRACK**

May 29, 30

Grand Forks UND

Scheer/Koppelman/Hjelmstad

**VOLLEYBALL**Regions - Class A

East	Feb. 12, 13, 14	Devils Lake
West	Feb. 12, 13, 14	Bismarck

Ron Bommersbach  
Lowell Jensen

Regions - Class B

Region 1	Feb. 14	Wishak
Region 2	Feb. 14	Central Cass
Region 3	Feb. 14	New Rockford
Region 4	Feb. 14	Park River
Region 5	Feb. 14	Bottineau
Region 6	Feb. 14	Glenburn
Region 7	Feb. 14	Tioga
Region 8	Feb. 14	Dickinson Trinity

Manager  
Manager  
Manager  
Loren Scheer  
Dean Koppelman  
Robert Tollefson  
Manager  
Manager

**STATE A & B VOLLEYBALL**

Feb. 19, 20, 21 Fargo CC

Marv Leidal/Adam Boschoe/  
Dean Koppelman

**WRESTLING**Regions - Class A

East	Feb. 14	Fargo South
West	Feb. 14	Mandan

Manager  
Manager

Regions - Class B

Region 1	Feb. 14	Lisbon
Region 2	Feb. 14	Larimore

Manager  
Manager

Region 3	Feb. 14	Veiva	Manager
Region 4	Feb. 14	Hettinger	Manager
STATE A & B WRESTLING	Feb. 19, 20, 21	Minot	Bob Tollefson/Sherm Sylling Adam Boschoe/Terry Hjelmstad

**STATE SPEECH/PLAYS**Class A

Plays	April 4	Dickinson HS
Speech	April 3	Dickinson HS

Wayne Sanstead  
Wayne Sanstead

Class B

Speech	April 25	Mandan
--------	----------	--------

Wayne Sanstead

**STATE DEBATE**

Feb. 6, 7

West Fargo

Marv Leidal

Jensen reported on the Constitution and ByLaws discussion on the amendments that will be proposed at the General Assembly meeting. Several points concerning Robert's Rules of Order were highlighted for conducting this meeting. A discussion was held on each of the proposals.

The Executive Secretary reported on the progress of the pre-tournament ticket sales.

For information purposes, the Board studied an enrollment sheet comparing numbers per school from 1982 to 1997.

The Executive Secretary reported on a survey of home school students.

A list of the regional and state basketball officials as selected by coaches ballot was introduced. Motion by Scheer to approve officials selected for Class A and Class B regional and state tournaments as presented. Second by Koppelman and carried.

The Executive Secretary reported on a survey of baseball schools as to the possibility of changing the date of the state tournament. No action was taken.

Scheer reported he had been questioned as to the need for NDHSAA approval of schools involved in a 600 miles round-trip event. The Principal's Association questioned the need for obtaining approval. It was stated this is mostly an informative procedure.

The Board read a letter from Watford City athletic director, Tom Suelzle reporting themselves for playing three games on nights followed by school days. The Executive Secretary was directed to write a letter of reprimand to the school and thank them for reporting their violation.

The Board read a letter from Peggy Stibbe, President of the Fargo-Moorhead Junior High League. The letter reported a season violation, playing their 9th grade games prior to the first allowable date. Also, the league requested permission to continue the practice of starting their season earlier than the first allowable dates for practice and competition. Motion by Toso to send a reprimand to the league for the violation and deny the request to continue the practice of setting those season dates. Second by Koppelman and carried.

Jensen reported on the Constitution and ByLaws Committee discussion on the out-of-season coaching rule and indicated a need to have this placed on a future agenda.

Sanstead reported on behalf of the Promotions Committee indicating a Distinguished Service nomination had been received from Willow City for Phil and Cindy Meyer. Although it was noted these people have been a valuable asset as long time contributors to the local school district, one of the requirements for the Distinguished Service award is the nominee must have state impact. The Executive Secretary will write a letter to school thanking them for their nomination and encourage them to honor these deserving people locally. Also, the Promotions Committee saw a need to investigate why we are not receiving more nominations.

The Executive Secretary reported on the Volleyball Advisory Committee request to hold practice slots prior to the state tournament. Motion by Boschoe to allow practice no earlier than 3:00 p.m. the day prior to the state tournament. Second by Hjelmstad and carried with two descending votes.

Tollefson reported on a hardship investigation concerning Joshua Tornes who transferred from Washburn to Center. Motion by Sanstead to approve the request. Second by Koppelman and carried with one descending vote.

A letter from Supt. Koppelman of Bottineau reporting an out-of-season coaching rule violation by a member of their coaching staff. Motion by Boschee to send a letter of reprimand to Bottineau thanking them for reporting this violation. Second by Toso and carried.

Hjelmstad suggested the Board address the issue of out-of-season coaching. Motion by Hjelmstad to change the wording of the policy to read "high school (9 through 12) coaching staff". Second by Koppelman. Motion failed. The Constitution and Bylaws Committee will place this on their agenda for the March meeting. Koppelman suggested the rule be emphasized at the coaches rules clinics.

Cooperative sponsorship applications were reviewed.

Upham, Towner to Granville for baseball

Kensal to Jamestown for gymnastics

Our Redeemers to Minot for soccer, cross country, football and wrestling

Motion by Koppelman to approve the applications. Second by Scheer and carried.

The Board read a letter from Mohall requesting placement of their cooperative sponsored football team in Region 8. Motion by Boschee to allow this move. Second by Tollefson and carried.

A letter from Minot athletic director, Terry Hjelmstad reporting several students for participating in season on a non-school team resulting in ineligibility for the remainder of the season. Motion by Toso to send a letter of reprimand to Minot thanking them for reporting this violation. Second by Tollefson and carried.

The Executive Secretary informed the Board on a situation of a student from Langdon who had not received sufficient credits from the State Industrial School to maintain academic eligibility upon return to Langdon. Because this is outlined in the Constitution and Bylaws, the Board was unable to take any action.

The Board was informed of District 9 volleyball losing a team because of a Westhope/Newburg cooperative sponsorship. Motion by Sanstead to move Rugby to District 9 from District 10 for the 1998-99 volleyball season. Second by Hjelmstad and carried.

With no further business, motion by Hjelmstad to adjourn the meeting. Second by Sanstead and carried. President Leidal declared the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully Submitted,  
Sheryl Solberg  
Asst. to the Exec. Sec.

**MINUTES**  
**Annual Meeting**  
**North Dakota High School Activities Association**  
**January 26, 1998 - Bismarck, North Dakota**

The Representative Assembly Meeting of the North Dakota High School Activities Association was held Monday, January 26, 1998 at 8:30 A.M. at the Bismarck Radisson Hotel. President Leidal called the meeting to order, welcomed those in attendance and declared that a quorum had been established.

Following the welcome, President Leidal introduced Michael Broome for the keynote address.

Board member Auer reported on behalf of the Canvassing Committee with the following results:

Class B Schools - Northeast: Merrill Krueger

Class A Schools - East: Julian Bjornson

Motion by Supt. Dave Schneider of Edmore to accept the report. Second by Supt. Gary Engbretson of Killdeer and carried.

Board member Jensen introduced an amendment to **Part Two, Article XI, Section I** under **Athletic Pre-Participation Health History Screening and Physical Examinations** and moved for approval of this amendment:

Section 1: A student participating in NDHSAA sanctioned athletic events and representing his/her school must have on file with the superintendent, principal, athletic director or school nurse an Athletic Pre-Participation Health History Screening and Physical Examination form completed by a qualified health care professional (i.e. Doctor of Medicine or Osteopathy, Nurse Practitioner or Physician Assistant under the supervision of a physician) prior to participation; a student being physically fit to participate in such activities will require a screening every two years. The Health History Screening must be updated year TWO by the student and parent/ guardian; any change in the Health History Screening (from previous year) will require a physical examination year two; physical examinations or health history screening updates must be completed on or after **April 15th** of the past school year.

Second by Supt. Mike Blitz of Milnor and carried.

Jensen introduced an amendment to **Part Two, Article XIII, Section X** under **Rules of Eligibility**. Jensen moved for approval of this amendment:

a. A student shall have been in attendance at the school which he/she represents for 90 school days upon transferring from another school unless his/her parents have become residents of the school district to which he/she transferred or unless the school from which he/she transferred does not offer work of the corresponding year in which he/she is ranked, and in the instance of a pupil transferring from a public high school to a private or parochial high school in the same city, or vice versa, he/she shall not be eligible to represent the new high school in **varsity competition** for 90 school days. Should a school district maintain more than one high school, residence shall be understood to refer to the territory assigned to a specific high school by the Board of Education, and any transfer by a student from one school to another within the school district without a corresponding change in parental residence shall result in a loss of eligibility in **varsity competition** for 90 school days. If a student begins his/her high school career in a school other than the one in the district of his/her parents' residence or if the student who has previously transferred from one high school to another without a corresponding change in parental residence re-transfers to the district in which his/her parents reside, he/she shall be immediately eligible in said school if the re-transfer is made at the **beginning** of the school year. If the re-transfer is made **during** the school year, he/she shall not be eligible to represent the new high school in **varsity competition** for 90 school days or the balance of the school year, whichever is the lesser, if the student has participated in interscholastic activities in the school from which he/she is re-transferring; however re-transfers from a private or parochial high school to a public high school in the same city, or vice versa, shall result in a period of ineligibility in **varsity competition** for 90 school days regardless of when such a re-transfer is made.

In the event that the school district in which a student's parents reside does not have a high school, the first high school attended by the student shall be considered his home district for the purpose of this rule.

Should an elementary school district establish a high school, this rule shall be waived for all students enrolling in said high school at the initial opening of school that year and such students shall be immediately eligible. Thereafter the rule shall apply as for all other high schools.

b. A student who, because of unavoidable circumstances, such as broken home conditions, death of parents or guardians, abandonment or other exceptional or emergency reasons, finds it necessary to change schools, may be declared eligible for **varsity competition** by the Board of Directors, provided the administration of each school involved files a statement with the NDHSAA that the change was necessary and there was no undue influence or recruitment. Rulings in such cases will be considered by the Board only when in regular session and after a complete investigation by the NDHSAA professional staff and/or Board of Directors.

Second by Supt. Mike Ness of Center. Wait Beseler of Golden Valley voiced concern as to how this would effect activities such as music which do not have the distinction of sub-varsity/varsity status. Following discussion, a voice vote was taken. Motion carried.

Supt. Wilfred Volesky of Beulah introduced an amendment to **Part Two, Article II, Section I a,b,c,d** under **Classification of Schools** and moved for approval:

**Section I: Class A Schools:**

a. This group shall consist of all member high schools with a total enrollment of 400 or over, in grades 9-12 inclusive, as of October 1, 1998, plus any member high school that elects to choose Class A as provided in paragraph (b), (c), and (d) herewith.

b. Any high school with a total enrollment between 250 and 400 in grades 9-12 inclusive, as of October 1, 1998 may elect to join Class A for interscholastic competition by written notice to the Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association before January 1, 1999.

c. After classes are established on January 1, 1999, a member school having a total enrollment of more than 249 and less than 400 in grades 9-12 inclusive, must give two years notice to the Board of Directors to change its classification. Such choice must be made not later than September 1, of any year and shall become effective with the opening of the fall term two years later. Schools that elect to become Class A schools must remain in that classification for a minimum of three years before they may again apply for reclassification. Provided further, when the total high school enrollment in grades 9-12 drops below 400 that school shall have one year of grace in which to choose its class of competition. Should an A school drop below 250 enrollment in grades 9-12 and continue below 250 for two consecutive years, this school must be reclassified as a B school. Should a school rise above 400 in enrollment in grades 9-12 inclusive, and continue above that figure for two consecutive years, this school must be classified as an A school unless waived by the NDHSAA Board of Directors upon a showing that the projected enrollment in grades 9-12 will be less than 400 in the first year of such reclassification as an A school.

d. Should a new high school be established in an existing district or area, whose enrollment in grades 9-12 inclusive, exceeds 400, the two year waiting period stated in paragraph (c) above shall be waived and the school shall be immediately classified as an A school.

**Emergency Clause:** This amendment carries the emergency clause and will go into effect upon passage.

Second by Supt. Julian Bjornson of Grafton. Following the introduction of rationale by Mr. Volesky, a roll call vote was requested resulting a failed motion, 46-118.

Supt. Kent Hjelmstad of Mandan introduced an amendment to **Part Two, Article XIII, Section VI** under **Rules of Eligibility** and moved for acceptance to this amendment:

**Section VI:** A student shall not be a graduate of a four-year high school course, nor a graduate of a senior high school comprising the tenth, eleventh and twelfth grades. Neither shall he/she compete after having earned credits sufficient to meet the graduating requirements in any course of study prescribed by the school he/she is to represent unless such credits have been earned in less than eight semesters of school attendance. However, a foreign exchange student from a program recognized by the NASSP who has graduated from high school in his/her home country will be eligible up to the day of his/her 19th birthday to participate in sponsored activities if approved by the NDHSAA Board of Directors.

**Emergency Clause:** This amendment carries the emergency clause and will go into effect upon passage.

Second by Supt. Edward Slocum of New Town. Voice vote indicated the amendment carried.

Supt. Jack Maus of Hatton informed the assembly their amendment to Part Two, Article XIII, Section XII under Rules of Eligibility was withdrawn.

Jensen presented a proposed amendment to **Part Two, Article XIII, Section II (a)** under **Rules and Eligibility** and moved for adoption retroactive to the start of the 1997 fall sports season.

**Section III:**

a. A student shall not have participated in a similar athletic contest during the same sports season as a member of any other than a high school team nor as an unattached individual in non-school contests during the high school season in that sport and the penalty for this violation shall be the loss of eligibility from the date of the infraction for six contests for each violation in that sport. A school may petition the Board of Directors for exemptions from provisions of this section on behalf of a talented student involving competition with U.S. Olympic or International ramifications.

**NOTE:** If passed this change would be retroactive to the start of the 1997 fall sports season.

Second by athletic director, Curt Jones of West Fargo. Following a brief discussion a voice vote indicated motion carried.

With no further action, motion by Supt. Russell Flitschcock of Bowman to adjourn. Second by Supt. Wayne Levang of Cavalier and carried.

Respectfully Submitted,  
Sheryl Solberg  
Asst. to the Exec. Sec.

Board of Directors Special Meeting

January 29, 1998 / Page 1

**MINUTES**  
**North Dakota High School Activities Association**  
**Board of Directors - Special Meeting**  
**January 29, 1998**

A special meeting of the North Dakota High School Activities Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Leidal at 2:00 P.M. on January 29, 1998. All members were present. Also present was NDHSAA attorney Gary Thune and a delegation from the Beach Public School.

Chairman Leidal indicated the purpose of the meeting was to allow Beach superintendent Vern Brenner and party speak to the Board concerning the NDHSAA eligibility ruling as of the January 24, 1998 meeting. One of the questions raised was the possibility of this student being allowed a hardship consideration.

Following continued discussion, the Beach delegation indicated they would voluntarily remove themselves from the meeting to allow the Board of Directors to discuss. At that point, the Beach delegation removed themselves.

Hjelmstad stated he felt the forfeiture of all contests in which the student in question had been involved and the school reprimand was in order. Motion by Hjelmstad to have the situation be treated as a hardship and declare the student eligible immediately upon receipt of the required hardship forms and necessary information. Second by Koppelman.

Motion by Jensen to table. Second by Scheer and carried.

**Exec. Session:**  
Jensen hesitant to proceed until the request for a hardship has actually been filed by the school. Sylling indicated the ByLaws clearly deal with the penalty in this situation.

The Executive Secretary was directed to speak to Beach along with attorney Thune in relation to the requirements of the Beach school prior to the reconvening of the Board.

Motion by Sanstead to adjourn the meeting. Second by Boschee and carried. Meeting adjourned.

Respectfully Submitted,  
Sheryl Solberg  
Asst. to the Exec. Sec.

**MINUTES**  
**North Dakota High School Activities Association**  
**Board of Directors - Special Meeting**  
**March 2, 1998**

A special meeting of the North Dakota High School Activities Association Board of Directors was called to order by President Leidal at 2:00 P.M. on March 2, 1998. All members were present except Boschee and Jensen.

The Executive Secretary indicated because of the weather, a number of basketball districts are having trouble completing their tournament prior to regional tournament time. Some of the districts are three days behind schedule.

Koppelman indicated their district would not be completed until Thursday with a possible challenge game being held on that Friday. The regional tournament is currently scheduled to begin the next day.

It was noted that in these areas, both districts in a particular region are in the same delayed time frame which would not create an unfair advantage if the regional tournament was held as scheduled.

Motion by Hjelmstad to hold the regional basketball tournaments on the original dates and allow the districts to work out their own time schedule. Second by Scheer and carried.

The Executive Secretary informed the Board of a light agenda for the upcoming two board meetings scheduled in March. The Board was asked to consider holding only one meeting rather than the two regular scheduled meetings. Chairman Leidal directed the Executive Secretary to cancel the March 13th meeting and move the total agenda to the March 20th meeting.

Motion by Sanstead to adjourn. Second by Tollefson and carried.

Respectfully Submitted,  
 Sheryl Solberg  
 Asst. to the Exec. Sec.

**NDOA Board Meeting at Bismarck**  
**3/14/98**

Members present: Tim Garrett, Tina Kuntz, Lisa Harmon, Rocky Schell, Greg Johnson and Bob Tollefson

President Harmon called the meeting to order at 11:00 AM.

Schell nominated Casey Henderson for the NDOA Board position in WR & BaB and Tim Garrett in BBB. Second by Kuntz. Motion passed. From the annual meeting, Kevin Harmon was nominated to appear on the ballot with Casey Henderson.

Motion by Johnson to disallow reciprocity at the tournament level with Montana. Second by Garrett. Motion passed.

Motion by Kuntz for a return to 100% NFIOA membership. Second by Schell. Motion passed.

The board instructed the secretary to secure a spot on the March 20 NDHSAA agenda for Rocky Schell to present NFIOA information and answer questions.

Motion by Schell to have the NDOA registration card serve as a ticket to all regular season contests. Second by Kuntz. Motion passed.

Motion by Kuntz to change the volleyball fee schedule from JV to "subvarsity", add JrHi \$12.50 and District \$37.50. Second by Johnson. Motion passed.

Motion by Kuntz for the following regular season per diem rates for round trip miles; over 65 miles - \$5, over 100 miles - \$7.50 and over 200 miles - \$10. Second by Johnson. Motion passed.

Motion by Schell to change fees for wrestling regions to \$175. Second by Garrett. Motion passed.

Motion by Harmon to change "competitors" to "judgments" on the gymnastics fee schedule. Second by Kuntz. Motion passed.

Motion by Garrett for an addition to the basketball fee schedule, \$50 for a single varsity game. Second by Schell. Motion passed.

Motion by Garrett for a change in the football play-off fees to \$55 through the semi finals and \$65 for the championship. Second by Johnson. Motion passed.

Motion by Garrett for basketball tournament fees to be changed to \$55 for regions and \$65 for the state. Second by Johnson. Motion passed.

Tina shared information concerning the NFHS Leadership conference and a short discussion was held.

Next meeting at Class B GBB Tournament, November 21st, in Bismarck 10 AM.

Motion by Schell to have Lisa Harmon serve as president and Greg Johnson as vice president for the upcoming year. Second by Kuntz. Motion passed.

President Harmon declared meeting adjourned.

Respectfully submitted,  
 Dave Carlsrud, Secretary

**NDOA Annual Meeting at Bismarck**  
**3/14/98**

President Harmon called the meeting to order at 11:30 AM with approximately 25 members present.

Motion by Duane Rindy to approve of the minutes of the March 1997 meeting. Second by Ruth Walsh. Motion passed.

Jeff Risk nominated Kevin Harmon for the WR - Bab position on the NDOA Board to appear on the ballot with Casey Henderson who was brought forward from the nominating committee. Second by Jim Snustad. Motion passed.

Motion by Jim Muckenhirn to print a list of the schools not returning ballots for state or region officials' selection in all sports. Second by Duane Rindy. Motion passed.

Motion by Jeff Risk to raise the Class A basketball game fee to \$50. Second by Kim Anderson. Motion passed.

Ron Wright shared information about the possibility of having a football officials' camp in conjunction with the Shrine Football games in Fargo. Research will continue and a flier will be included in the spring registration packet.

Rocky Schell shared information concerning membership in NFIOA.

Tina Kuntz encouraged attendance at the April Leadership Conference to be held in Kansas City.

Move by Steve Swiontek to adjourn. Second by Terry Brenner. Motion passed.

Respectfully submitted,  
Dave Carlsrud, Secretary

**MINUTES**  
**North Dakota High School Activities Association**  
**Board of Directors**  
**March 20, 1998 - Minot Holiday Inn Riverside**

The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association met on March 20, 1998 at the Minot Holiday Inn Riverside. Chairman Leidal called the meeting to order at 1:00 p.m. with all members present except Koppelman.

Motion by Jensen to approve the minutes of the January 13, 24, 29, February 5 and March 2 meetings. Second by Sanstead and carried.

The Executive Secretary presented to the Board the Trial Fund Balance report, Investment report and Budget report as of March 13, 1998.

The Board was informed that all NDHSAA staff had accepted their contract proposals and signed for the coming year.

An update on the winter financial report was reviewed. The completed report will be reviewed at the April Board meeting.

Boschee reported on the District Chairmen's meeting which was held earlier in the day. He indicated the obvious feeling of unity among the districts with their concern not only for their individual school or district but also for the state of being of the association in general. Some of the items discussed were: (a) Bench decorum with an agreement the administration needs to continue to be involved in the enforcement. (b) Seeding at the state basketball tournament. (c) District and regional sites - if there is an opportunity to place the site somewhere that would be more neutral, the Board was asked to do so. (d) National Federation rules discussed games in halves rather than quarters, discontinue the 10 fouls per half rule, intentionally throwing a ball off an opponent to avoid an out-of-bounds violation, and the shot clock. These recommendations will be reviewed with possible action at the June meeting.

Sylling also indicated the district chairmen were obviously doing a great job of representing their entire district. Sanstead stated the district chairmen were working toward the good of the entire picture. Jensen indicated it was obvious the chairmen were dealing with all the activities.

Ed Lockwood, activities director of Fargo South appeared before the Board representing Supt. Vern Bennett of the Fargo Public School system. The item discussed was the growth of Fargo South and the plans for that growth. One of the questions brought before the Board concerns a rule that would prevent South High School from having more than one varsity team in an activity. They are looking at an expansion of the school rather than building an additional high school. The discussions of these possible plans had caused unrest within the district. Motion by Jensen to seek a legal opinion and research the ByLaws to answer the question whether a high school could offer duplicate varsity teams in selected sports. Second by Sylling and carried.

Gary Schell, athletic director and Supt. Elroy Hagen of Stanley appeared before the Board to discuss the possibility of allowing a sweet sixteen Northwest conference tournament for the year 1999-2000 for boys' basketball. This would be similar to the concept previously approved for girls' basketball. Motion by Tollefson to approve the request for the 16-team tournament for the year 1999-2000. Second by Hjelmsstad. Tollefson withdrew his motion with the idea to place this on the agenda for the Constitution and ByLaws Committee prior to the June meeting. Hjelmsstad withdrew his second. This will be assigned to the Constitution and ByLaws Committee.

Koppelman joined the meeting.

The Executive Secretary informed the Board the National Federation Legal Seminar which has been scheduled. NDHSAA attorney, Gary Thune has been placed on the program. Motion by Sanstead to approve the NDHSAA Executive Secretary and Thune to attend this meeting. Second by Jensen and carried.

Bids for the NDHSAA calendar were reviewed:

Knight Printing - \$3.97 per calendar

Dalton Press - \$3.38 per calendar

Motion by Jensen to accept the bid from Dalton Press at \$3.38 per calendar. Second by Tollefson and carried.

The Board reviewed the wrestling situation of the restraining order served to the association allowing a Fargo South student previously determined ineligible for the state tournament to compete. Relative to this situation, a letter from attorney Thune concerning proposed clarifications relative to season limitations was reviewed.

Sylling indicated a concern with the recent complications pertaining to the Constitution and ByLaws and the credibility of being challenged on the rules as written.

The Executive Secretary shared a letter from NDSO indicating their summer games will be moved to Beulah. Because this situation does not fit the hardship criteria, motion by Toso to deny the request.

The Class A baseball survey was shared with the Board. Results were 9 schools indicating they did not wish to sanction, 6 schools indicating they favored sanctioning and 2 schools having no opinion. The board felt the survey indicated not to sponsor Class A baseball at this time.

Tollefson reported on a hardship investigation concerning Chad Myers who transferred from Texas to Beulah. Because this situation does not fit the hardship criteria, motion by Toso to deny the request. Second by Auer and carried.

Tollefson also reported on a hardship investigation concerning Leslie Saunders who transferred from Texas to Mobridge, SD. From there she moved to Mandan, attended for two weeks and then transferred to Shiloh Christian School. Because of a similar situation the previous year being approved, motion by Hjelmsstad to accept the recommendation. Second by Boschee. Following discussion, Boschee withdrew his second. Hjelmsstad also withdrew his motion. Motion by Sylling to deny the hardship request. Second by Toso and carried.

Koppelman reported on a hardship investigation concerning Cindy Stanley who transferred from Rugby to St. John. Because this request does not fit under the hardship criteria, motion by Auer to deny. Second by Tollefson and carried.

The Executive Secretary reported on Josh Overman who transferred from Williston to Griggs County Central, Cooperstown. Motion by Sylling to deny. Second by Boschee. Following further discussion a vote was taken. A roll call vote was requested:

Jensen - no   Sanstead - no   Toso - no   Auer - yes   Tollefson - yes

Boschee - yes   Scheer - yes   Sylling - yes   Koppelman - no

Hjelmsstad - no   Leidal - yes

Motion to deny was carried, 6-5.

The Board reviewed applications for cooperative sponsorship programs:

Hazen to Beulah for wrestling

Shoeyenne to New Rockford for boys' and girls' golf

Townner and Upham to Granville for baseball and boys' and girls' track

Minnewaukan to Maddock for boys' and girls' track

Pembina to Hallock, MN for hockey

Finley-Sharon to Griggs County Central for boys' and girls' golf.

Motion by Koppelman to approve the applications. Second by Hjelmsstad and carried.

The Executive Secretary reported on the catastrophic insurance policy. The preliminary information indicates no increase in the premium. Motion by Tollefson to table until the April meeting. Second by Sanstead and carried.

The Board appointed the Executive Secretary as the delegate at the National Federation summer meeting. Motion by Toso to approve the appointment. Second by Sylling and carried.

The Board read a letter from Jean Legge, a Litchville-Marion parent concerned with the loss of school time being caused by the many different activities. The Executive Secretary was directed to answer this letter complimenting her for her interest in the students and indicate it has been discussed.

The Board made plans for the upcoming meetings. April meeting will be scheduled for one day (April 16th) rather than two with committee meetings being scheduled for the previous night (April 15th). Constitution and ByLaws meeting at 7:00 p.m. with the Board meeting scheduled for Thursday at 9:00 a.m.

Rocky Schell appeared before the Board representing the North Dakota Officials Association to discuss membership in the National Federation Officials Association and a request for the Board to consider a per diem fee for those officials who travel a particular distance. The Officials Committee will review the recommendations from the NDOA Board and present them at the April NDHSAA Board meeting.

A letter from Mona Leake of Grand Forks concerning Junior Olympic volleyball taking athletes away from school sponsored spring activities was read.

Sanstead brought back to the table the Beulah hardship concerning Chad Myers and moved to reconsider. Second by Hjelmstad. Motion defeated.

With no further business, motion by Jensen to adjourn. Second by Schaeer and carried.

Respectfully Submitted,  
Sheryl Solberg  
Asst. to the Exec. Sec.

#### DISTRICT CHAIRMEN MEETING March 20, 1998 Minot Holiday Inn Riverside

Chairman Boschee called the meeting to order welcomed everyone and introduced the NDHSAA staff and members of the Board of Directors in attendance. The district chairmen were asked to introduce themselves as they report for the district they are representing. Beginning with District 1, the reports were heard:

District 1: Rocky Jones, Sargent Central:

1. Although the district understands, would like to get teams back closer to their basketball alignment.
2. Rotate region volleyball sites by district.
3. District volleyball coaches should be involved in recommendation and selection of officials for district tournaments.
4. Recommend the Nine-man football play-offs hold their first round within the region. *District 12 indicated they had a concern about football play-offs and will address this later.*
5. Would like some type of support from the NDHSAA in implementing the scheduling of one Thursday night during the football season schedule to free a Friday night for girls' basketball. Because of the shortage of officials, it was suggested individual Thursdays be separated for different levels so not all done at the same time. This would free up officials.
6. Add two days to the beginning of the boys' basketball season to allow for practice time. This would then be the same for both boys' and girls' basketball.
7. Recommend the site of the state music contest be centralized. Bob Hetler indicated he is working on a site in Bismarck after the 1998-99 year. At that time, they are working on implementing a rotation plan.

District 2: Bruce Hackey indicated he had no agenda items but individually asked if there ever was a consideration to seed the state basketball tournament. Straw vote on whether it should be considered. There was about a 50% indication in interest. *Rocky Jones explained how the seeding process was worked out in South Dakota.*

District 3: Del Kessler, May-Port:

1. Their district was concerned the early start scheduled in the year 2000 would cause the legislature to become involved in mandating the start of school. *Cliff Lee of Willrose indicated his school district was concerned with the early starting date for the school session.*
2. The schools in District 2 expressed a concern on financial drain that Class A sports is having as they continue to add sports (girls' hockey and baseball). Recommend possibly changing the fee structure so Class A schools pay more of the cost of running their deficit tournaments.
3. The district is concerned over the lack of enforcement of the bench decorum rule. Also, other rules such as shirt tails and logos are not being enforced until tournament time. The district wishes to go on record supporting a coaching box that would be strictly enforced. *Dist. 10 stated it seems to be certain coaches are abusing the rule and able to get away with the violations of the bench decorum rule while other coaches, even in the same game, are warned or penalized for their bench decorum.*

*Chairman Boschee asked staff member Carlsrud to explain what is shared with the officials concerning the enforcement of the bench decorum rule. It was agreed by the district representatives that school administration must take an active part in the encouragement of following the rule. The group also indicated the uniform rule is inconsistently enforced.*

4. A rumor about a change in the boys' basketball post-season play was shared and informed the rumor was false.
5. Their district is opposed to Class A awarding a senior player of the year. *District 4 echoed the same sentiments.*

District 4: Jim Bauley, Cavalier:

1. District is concerned about insufficient room for fans at regional boys' basketball tournament when held at Mayville State University.

District 5: Wayne Lingen, Bisbee-Egeland:

1. Would like to see one week added to the end of the girls' basketball season.
  2. Reported complaints over the price of admission their regional volleyball tournament. The Executive Secretary explained the misunderstanding of the prices printed and fans were actually overcharged.
- There was a brief discussion concerning the site selections for regional basketball tournaments.*

District 6: Ken Henderson, Velva:

1. No further recommendations.

District 7: Tim Guier, New Rockford:

1. Recommend New Rockford be the site for the Region 4 Girls' Basketball Tournament.
2. Recommend Devils Lake be the site for the Region 4 Boys' Basketball Tournament.
3. When possible, Class B schools should be the sites for Class B activities. *District 8 also recommends this.*

District 8: Gil Black, Midkota:

1. Their district is requesting rationale for changing state volleyball and state wrestling tournaments to three-day tournaments. *The Executive Secretary and staff shared information that resulted in this change.*
2. Recommend New Rockford be the site for the 1998 Region 4 Girls' Basketball Tournament.
3. Recommend Devils Lake be the site for the 1999 Region 4 Boys' Basketball Tournament.

District 9: Clyde Erickson, North Central (Rogers):

1. Enforce bench decorum rule of discard it.
2. Would like to see Region 3 basketball tournament at Jamestown for distance and facility.

District 10: Tim Ketterling, Napoleon

1. Rotate site of region basketball for boys between Jamestown and Mandan and keep girls' at Napoleon.
2. The district is concerned about the hiring in advance of district basketball tournament officials. *District 1 asked if there was any action taken with officials that jump contracts. They were informed no action can be taken unless these contract violations are reported to the association office.*
3. Discussed the benefits of training programs for beginning officials. Many expressed concern that there are no new officials starting up reflecting the need to help young officials by bringing them in and giving them support.
4. Recommend the regional wrestling site be rotated to every school within the region. If a school declines, go on to the next school. Possibly another suggestion would be an east-west rotation. *Sylling indicated some schools are concerned about lodging in some of the towns.*
5. A suggestion for a per diem for wrestling and volleyball be implemented. The district held a discussion about some sports being slighted.

6. Concern over the amount of school time students are missing with spring sports such as track, golf and baseball.

District 11: Mike Severson, Flasher:

1. Region tournament be set in Bismarck or Mandan. Both Mandan and Bismarck St. Mary's have indicated they would host the tournament.

District 12: Gerald Quintus, Richardson-Taylor:

1. District expressed dissatisfaction with new district alignment. Some schools complained they had to drive through two towns that used to be in their district to get to their new district competition.  
2. Formats for state wrestling and volleyball were previously discussed  
3. They would still like to have the semi-finals in football in the dome. Maybe cut back on the number of teams that advance into the play-offs.

District 13: Bud Veis, Wilton indicated no agenda items.

District 14: Jack Adkins, Turtle Lake-Mercer:

1. Bench decorum concerns were previously discussed.  
2. Asked who is involved with the requirement of second place volleyball coaches from each region attending the state tournament to select all-state teams.

District 15: Roger Gendreau, Mohall:

1. Requested discussion on the shot clock for Class B basketball. Some feel this would help the game by changing how the end of quarters and end of game are being played.  
2. Play high school basketball in two 18-minute halves. This would pick up the lag in play as compared to quarters. This recommendation would be with no loss of allowable regular season games. Three halves of play per individual would be allowed.  
3. Discontinue the two-shot foul on the tenth team foul. This rule takes defensive teams out of the game.  
4. Implement a rule making it a violation for intentionally throwing the ball off an opponent to avoid an out-of-bounds violation. Seven district chairmen indicated they would like to see this rule implemented.

District 16: Cliff Lee, Grenora

1. All district tournaments would be held at a neutral site. Expand this requirement to include regional sites.  
2. Their district changed referee format to three-whistle for the tournament.  
3. Some schools in district are interested in playing 6-man football. Numbers are getting down to where this may save some programs. This could occur without necessarily expanding to post season play. The Executive Secretary will send out a survey this spring to see how many schools are interested. This could possibly dissolve some of the coops that schools are in because they have insufficient numbers for 9-man and may create more teams.

A discussion took place on the state baseball and state track being on the same weekend. There is concern about the athletes that participate in both activities.

Boschee thanked the district chairmen and declared the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully Submitted,  
Sheryl Solberg

**MINUTES**  
**North Dakota High School Activities Association**  
**Board of Directors**  
**April 16, 1998 - Valley City, ND**

The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association met on April 16, 1998 in Valley City. Chairman Leidal called the meeting to order at 9:30 a.m. with all members present except Sanstead.

Motion by Tollefson to approve the minutes of the March 20, 1998 meeting. Second by Boschee and carried.

The Executive Secretary presented to the Board the Trial Fund Balance report as of April 13, 1998 and the Investment report and Budget reports as of April 10, 1998. Also studied were the financial reports for each of the winter activities. Ensuing discussion was on the budget and upcoming decisions that must be made concerning the deficit spending and how it will affect the future health of the association.

The Board held audience with Evie Lawrence and a delegation involved with home based education. Mrs. Lawrence's presentation concerned her son's eligibility for participation with a private school in co-curricular activities. Joshua, her son had qualified for the state speech tournament but was later found to be ineligible because he was not enrolled at the school with which he competed. This item is scheduled for discussion later on the agenda.

Jensen reported on behalf of the Constitution and ByLaws with these issues:

a. A request for a 16-team basketball tournament had been tabled from the previous meeting. This issue created discussion of the number of games allowed per season and how this number is changed with a 3-game tournament vs a 4-game tournament. To make the game limitation clearer, the committee recommends the Board sponsor a Constitution and ByLaw amendment setting the game limitation at 20 games with the make-up of the schedule up to each individual school. Motion by Jensen to propose this amendment of a game limitation of 20 games plus a change in individual limitation to 100 quarters total per season. Second by Auer and carried.

b. NDHSAA attorney, Gary Thune wrote a suggested wording to interpret the length of season. Recommended is the adoption of the suggested wording for the regulation in PART FOUR, Wrestling, #1. The season begins on the date set by the Board, and #5. 7th, 8th, or 9th graders may wrestle at the junior high and/or senior high level, as long as they have no more than 2 appearances a week and do not wrestle in a total number of consecutive weeks in excess of the number of weeks established for the high school season. Motion by Jensen to propose the amendments to the membership with the word *consecutive* inserted prior to weeks in each proposal to the membership. These proposals will be presented with the emergency clause. Second by Hjelmsstad and carried.

Motion by Jensen to adopt the regulation to Part Four, Wrestling, page 27 to read:

Wrestling:

1. The season begins on the date set by the Board.

2. 7th, 8th, or 9th graders may wrestle at the junior high and/or senior high level, as long as they have no more than 2 appearances a week and do not wrestle in a total number of consecutive weeks in excess of the number of weeks established for the high school season.

Second by Toso and carried.

c. Discussed the penalty for competing on an outside team during the season. The recommendation is to re-write the NOTE ON PENALTY on page 12a #2 to read: If a player participates in a sport during a semester in which he/she is ineligible, he/she may be required by the Board to sit out a number of games or events not to exceed the number he/she participated in while ineligible in that sport. If the sport overlaps two semesters he/she may be required to sit out during the next semester when he/she becomes eligible. If the sport does not overlap two semesters, he/she may be required to sit out as many games or events in that sport, the next season.

Motion by Jensen to adopt this regulation. Second by Koppelman and carried.

d. Out of season coaching. Suggested is wording that would change the limitation concerning coaching out-of-season. Suggested change on page 23, #4. to add the word high to read:

A student participating in an activity "out of season" may not receive coaching or training from a salaried or non-salaried member of his/her school's high school (9th through 12th grade) coaching staff in that sport....

Motion by Jensen to adopt this policy change. Second by Scheer and carried.

The Executive Secretary informed the Board of the request from Class A Boys' golf to move the state meet from Wednesday, Thursday to Tuesday, Wednesday because of schedule conflicts. Motion by Hjelmsstad to change the dates from the 27th & 28th of May to the 26th and 27th of May. Second by Tollefson and carried.

The Board read a letter from Lisbon thanking them and tournament manager Terry Hjelmsstad for the wonderful experience at the State Class B Boys' Basketball Tournament.

A request was heard from Oriska to allow the dissolution of their cooperative sponsorship program for golf with Valley City. Motion by Sylling to approve. Second by Koppelman and carried.

The Board discussed the value of the hockey jamboree in the instruction and improvement of officials. This program has proven to be valuable in the past but should consider discontinuing. Motion by Tollefson to allow the jamboree in 1998-99 for the final year. Second by Toso and carried.

Organization of the Board of Directors for the 1998-99 year was discussed. Motion by Auer to nominate Sylling for president. Second by Koppelman. Motion by Jensen cast unanimous ballot for Sylling. Second by Tollefson and carried.

The Board heard a nomination for Hjelmstad as vice president. Motion by Jensen to cast a unanimous ballot for Hjelmstad. Second by Boschee and carried.

The Board reviewed the plans for the summer meeting.

Plans for the Board members attending the State Track Meet were discussed.

The Board read a letter from Standing Rock Community Grant School expressing the positive experience their community had at the State Class B Boys' Basketball Tournament.

Hjelmstad reported on behalf of the Class A basketball coaches concerning their request for a 4-game invitational tournament. Motion by Tollefson to approve the request for the 4-game holiday tournament for the 98-99 year. Second by Jensen and carried with one descending vote.

The meeting reconvened at 1:00 p.m.

The Board held audience with Supt. Vern Bennett and athletic director, Ed Lockwood from Fargo South concerning their questions pertaining to the number of varsity teams that may be fielded by one high school. NDHSAA attorney, Gary Thune had written an opinion concerning how this is interpreted from the Constitution and ByLaws. The interpretation would allow the Board to make a ruling that would be applicable until the next Representative Assembly. The Board indicated there is a need to study this concept and consider how it would affect the total membership rather than just one or a few isolated situations. Dr. Bennett indicated this concept would not be seriously considered earlier than the 1999-2000 year but realistically not until the 2000-2001 school year. Koppelman suggested the Board consider putting together a committee of various size schools which would provide a broader base of input to work with this concept and determine answers to the many questions this issue has raised. Motion by Koppelman to direct the Chairman to establish an ad hoc committee consisting of various schools from across the state as well as representation from the association to study this concept and form guidelines. Second by Sylling and carried.

Motion by Hjelmstad to have the Class A athletic directors meet to discuss the 2002-2003 site selection proposal including the addition of Class A Girls BB. Second by Jensen and carried.

With motions and seconds, the Board approved the following sites

#### 1998-1999 NDHSAA TOURNAMENT SITES AND DATES

**BASEBALL:** STATE - May 28, 29, 1999 - Jamestown, Mgr TBA

#### **BOYS' CLASS A BASKETBALL:**

REGIONS - March 4, 5, 6, 1999

East - Fargo Civic Center, Gary Mailloux, Mgr.

West - Bismarck Civic Center, Jim Haussler, Mgr.

STATE - March 11, 12, 13, 1999 - Fargo, Ed Lockwood/Gary Mailloux, Mgrs.

#### **BOYS' CLASS B BASKETBALL:**

REGIONS - March 6, 8, 9, 1999

Region 1 - Wahpeton, Mgr TBA

Region 2 - Grafton, Dean Ralston, Mgr.

Region 3 - Jamestown, Mgr TBA

Region 4 - Devils Lake, Joe Harder, Mgr.

Region 5 - Mandan, Darryl Anderson, Mgr.

Region 6 - Minot Auditorium, Terry Hjelmstad, Mgr.

Region 7 - Dickinson Trinity, Ken Keller, Mgr.

Region 8 - Williston, Clyde Sailer, Mgr.

STATE - March 18, 19, 20, 1999 - Bismarck Civic Center, Jim Haussler, Mgr.

#### **GIRLS' CLASS A BASKETBALL:**

REGIONS - November 5, 6, 7, 1998

East - Fargo Civic Center, Ed Lockwood/Gary Mailloux, Mgrs.

West - Mandan, Darryl Anderson, Mgr.

STATE - November 12, 13, 14, 1998 - Jamestown, Mgr TBA.

#### **GIRLS' CLASS B BASKETBALL:**

REGIONS - November 6, 7, 9, 10, 1998

Region 1 - Valley City, Don Bauer, Mgr.

Region 2 - Mayville SU, Mgr. TBA

Region 3 - Napoleon, Tim Ketterling, Mgr.

Region 4 - Devils Lake, Joe Harder, Mgr.

Region 5 - Bismarck St. Mary's, Dan Smrekar, Mgr.

Region 6 - Minot, Terry Hjelmstad, Mgr.

Region 7 - Dickinson Trinity, Ken Keller, Mgr.

Region 8 - Williston, Clyde Sailer, Mgr.

STATE - November 19, 20, 21, 1998 - Minot, Terry Hjelmstad, Mgr.

**CROSS COUNTRY:** October 24, 1998 - Minot, Terry Hjelmstad, Mgr.

#### **FOOTBALL:**

STATE - November 14, 1998 - FargoDome, Ed Lockwood, Mgr.

#### **GIRLS' CLASS A GOLF:**

REGIONS - September 28, 1998

East - Grand Forks, Craig Perry, Mgr.

West - Mandan, Darryl Anderson, Mgr.

STATE - October 5, 6, 1998 - Minot, Terry Hjelmstad, Mgr.

#### **BOYS' CLASS A GOLF:**

REGIONS - May 17, 1999

East - TBA

West - Bismarck, Jim Haussler, Mgr.

STATE - May 26, 27, 1999 - Bismarck, Jim Haussler, Mgr.

#### **BOYS' & GIRLS' CLASS B GOLF:**

REGIONS - May 17, 1999 - Tabled until later date

STATE - May 26, 27, 1999 - Tabled until later date

#### **GYMNASTICS:**

REGIONS - February 20, 1999

East - Jamestown, Mgr TBA

West - Dickinson, Marv Knoll, Mgr.

STATE - February 26, 27, 1999 - Jamestown, Mgr TBA

#### **HOCKEY:**

REGIONS - February 18, 19, 20, 1999

East - Grand Forks, Craig Perry Mgr.

West - Minot, Terry Hjelmstad, Mgr.

STATE - February 25, 26, 27, 1999 - Grand Forks, Craig Perry, Mgr.

**BOYS' SOCCER:** STATE - October 23, 24, 1998 - Bismarck, Jim Haussler, Mgr.

**GIRLS' SOCCER:** STATE - May 28, 29, 1999 - Jamestown, Mgr TBA

**BOYS' SWIMMING:** STATE - March 5, 6, 1999 - Grand Forks, Craig Perry, Mgr.

**GIRLS' SWIMMING:** STATE - November 13, 14, 1998 - Minot, Terry Hjelmstad, Mgr.

#### **BOYS' TENNIS:**

REGIONS: East: September 24, 25, 1998 (Team Day) - Fargo, Ed Lockwood, Mgr.  
September 25, 26, 1998 (Individual Day) - Fargo, Ed Lockwood, Mgr.  
West: September 24, 25, 1998 (Team Day) - Minot, Terry Hjelmstad, Mgr.  
September 25, 26, 1998 (Individual Day) - Minot, Terry Hjelmstad, Mgr.

STATE - October 1, 2, 3, 1998 - Grand Forks, Craig Perry, Mgr.

#### **GIRLS' TENNIS:**

REGIONS: East: May 7, 8, 1999 (Ind. Day) - Grand Forks, Craig Perry, Mgr.

May 15, 1999 (Team Day) - Fargo, Ed Lockwood, Mgr.

West: May 7, 8, 1999 (Individual Day) - Bismarck, Jim Haussler, Mgr.

May 15, 1999 (Team Day) - Minot, Terry Hjelmstad, Mgr.

STATE - May 20, 21, 22, 1999 - Bismarck, Jim Haussler, Mgr.

#### **TRACK - BOYS' & GIRLS:**

CLASS A REGIONS - May 21, 1999

East - Grand Forks, Craig Perry, Mgr.

West - Bismarck, Jim Haussler, Mgr.

CLASS B REGIONS - May 22, 1999

Region 1 - Valley City SU, Don Bauer, Mgr.

Region 2 - Northwood (@ UND), John Hutchison, Mgr.

Region 3 - Devils Lake, Joe Harder, Mgr.

Region 4 - Jamestown, Mgr TBA

Region 5 - Bismarck, Jim Haussler, Mgr.

Region 6 - Minot SU, Terry Hjelmstad, Mgr.

Region 7 - Watford City, Tom Suetzle, Mgr.

Region 8 - Dickinson Trinity, Ken Keller, Mgr.

STATE - May 28, 29, 1999 - Grand Forks, Craig Perry, Mgr.

#### **VOLLEYBALL:**

CLASS A REGIONS - February 11, 12, 13, 1999

East - Grand Forks Red River, Craig Perry, Mgr.

West - Williston, Clyde Sailer, Mgr.

CLASS B REGIONS - February 13, 1999

Region 1 - Oakes, Gary Fitzgerald, Mgr.

Region 2 - Central Cass, Rodney Volk, Mgr.

Region 3 - Mayville SU, Mgr TBA

Region 4 - Langdon, Dennis Kary, Mgr.

Region 5 - Maddock, Richard Cheateley, Mgr.

Region 6 - Velva, Ken Henderson, Mgr.

Region 7 - Tioga, Ron Dockter, Mgr.

Region 8 - Hazen, Joel Wood, Mgr.

STATE - February 18, 19, 20, 1999 - Minot, Terry Hjelmstad, Mgr.

#### **WRESTLING:**

CLASS A REGIONS - February 13, 1999

East - Grand Forks, Craig Perry, Mgr.

West - Minot, Terry Hjelmstad, Mgr.

CLASS B REGIONS - February 13, 1999

Region 1 - Wishek, Brian Duchscherer, Mgr.

Region 2 - Carrington, Mgr. TBA

Region 3 - Rolla, Scott Mitchell, Mgr.

Region 4 - New Salem, John Lynch, Mgr.

STATE : February 18, 19, 20, 1999 - Bismarck, Jim Haussler, Mgr.

DEBATE: STATE - February 5, 6, 1999 - West Fargo, Joel Iverson/Bob Hetler, Mgrs.

CLASS B PLAYS: STATE - November 23, 1998 - Bismarck (U. of Mary/BSC), Robert Hetler, Mgr.

CLASS B SPEECH: STATE - April 24, 1999 - Mandan, Bob Hetler, Mgr.

CLASS A PLAYS: STATE - April 9, 1999 - West Fargo, Bob Hetler, Mgr.

CLASS A SPEECH: STATE - April 10, 1999 - West Fargo, Bob Hetler, Mgr.

STUDENT CONGRESS: STATE - November 5, 6, 1998 - Bismarck, Bill Rogers, Mgr.

CLASS A MUSIC: STATE - April 30, 1999 - Jamestown College, Thompson Brandt, Mgr.

CLASS B MUSIC: STATE - May 1, 1999 - Minot State Univ./Minot Ryan, Bob Larson/Bob Hetler, Mgrs.

#### 1999-2000 SITE SELECTIONS

Basketball - Boys' State A:	Minot
Basketball - Boys' State B:	Fargo
Basketball - Girls' State A:	
Basketball - Girls' State B:	Bismarck
Football:	Fargo
Hockey:	Grand Forks
Track - State:	Grand Forks
Volleyball:	Fargo
Wrestling:	Minot

#### 2000-2001 SITE SELECTIONS

Basketball - Boys' State A:	Bismarck
Basketball - Boys' State B:	Minot
Basketball - Girls' State A:	
Basketball - Girls' State B:	Bismarck
Football:	Fargo
Hockey:	Grand Forks
Track:	* Bismarck
Volleyball:	Minot
Wrestling:	Bismarck

#### 2001-2002 SITE SELECTIONS

Basketball - Boys' State A:	Fargo
Basketball - Boys' State B:	Bismarck
Basketball - Girls' State A:	
Basketball - Girls' State B:	Minot
Football:	* Grand Forks
Hockey:	Grand Forks
Track:	* Fargo
Volleyball:	Fargo
Wrestling:	Minot

\* To be approved upon completion of site

#### 2002-2003 SITE SELECTIONS

To be determined at the June, 1998 Board Annual meeting.

Basketball - Boys' State A:	
Basketball - Boys' State B:	
Basketball - Girls' State A:	
Basketball - Girls' State B:	
Football:	
Hockey:	
Track:	
Volleyball:	
Wrestling:	

The Board read letters from Tioga and New Town representing the Northwest Conference Association. At their March 25th spring meeting, the group recommended the NDHSAA board discuss policies and procedures for awards following the championship game of the Class B Boys' Basketball tournament. This led to the Board's discussion concerning the selection process and announcement of the all-tournament team, tournament MVP, Mr. Basketball, etc. as well as whether these should be included in the awards ceremony. The public misconception is the association is responsible for these selections. This subject has been placed on the agenda for the June annual meeting.

A communiqué from the Granville Sports Boosters group concerning home court advantage and officiating was read. Several inaccuracies in the letter were clarified with no further action.

A letter from the Class A East region athletic directors was read which requested consideration to move the boys' regional golf site from Jamestown to Grand Forks. Traditionally, the east region site has been the same as the site of the state tournament when held in the east. This year the state is scheduled in Grand Forks. Motion by Toso to approve the request. Second by Scheer and carried.

A letter from Shiloh Christian School was read addressing the allowance of home based education students who are not enrolled in Shiloh as participants on their co-curricular activity teams. They were requesting the NDHSAA allow a home based student who had qualified as a member of the Shiloh speech team to be eligible. An extensive discussion followed. The Board expressed deep concern that when a member school fails to follow the rules, the association takes the brunt of the criticism when enforcing the rules that have been put in place by the member schools. Shiloh School is actually in violation of the rules, rather than any individual students who have been allowed to participate with an ineligible status. As members of the association, schools are responsible to adhere to the rules that have been laid down in the Constitution and Bylaws. In regards to the requirements that have been put in place for eligibility of home based students, Sylling stated these rules were patterned after the North Dakota Century Code and doesn't think the NDHSAA Board can change the current eligibility policy.

Jensen indicated the need to address each issue individually: (a) Individual students, (b) The Shiloh Christian School, and (c) the request for the individual student, Joshua Lawrence to participate in speech for Shiloh Christian School.

Motion by Toso to place Shiloh Christian School on a one-year probation. Second by Scheer. Discussion over some other alternative action followed. A substitute motion was made by Jensen to send a letter of reprimand. Second by Tollefson and carried with one descending vote.

No further action was taken on any other items related to this issue.

Applications for cooperative sponsorships were reviewed:

Napoleon to Steele-Dawson for baseball

Verona to LaMoure for golf

Motion by Sylling to approve. Second by Scheer and carried.

The Board heard a request from Valley City to allow student, Jeff Boschee to participate in spring golf even though he has participated in the McDonald's All-Star basketball game. Motion by Hjelmstad to declare this student eligible for spring activities. Second by Koppelman. Discussion continued with the feeling from the Board that this is paralleled with the Chicago Showcase for hockey which has been approved in the past. Motion carried.

Hjelmstad reported on behalf of the Officials Committee. All of the recommendations from the NDOA Board of Directors were reviewed with a motion to accept the following:

1. Raise the soccer fees as follows: varsity assistant from \$20 to \$25, the JV assistant from \$15 to \$20, the junior high referee from \$15 to \$20 and the junior high assistant from \$10 to \$15.
2. Do not allow reciprocity at the post-season level for Montana officials association members.
3. Clarify the volleyball fee scale: Subvarsity volleyball - \$15.00; Junior High - \$12.50; District - \$37.50
4. Change regional wrestling fees to \$175.
5. Further study the possible payment for riders for out of town contracts by asking the Class B district chairmen to explore this issue with their district schools.

Second by Scheer and carried.

A letter from the Class A Athletic Administrators requesting review of track sanctioning, swimming and diving competition limitations, and the possibility of an all-star contest. The Executive Secretary was directed to write a letter of response indicating the requests were reviewed and no action was taken.

With no further business, motion by Auer to adjourn. Second by Boschee and carried.

Respectfully Submitted,  
Sheryl Solberg  
Asst. to the Exec. Sec.

**MINUTES**  
**North Dakota High School Activities Association**  
**Board of Directors**  
**June 11, 1998 - Valley City, N.D.**

The Board of Directors of the North Dakota High School Activities Association met in the Association office at 8:30 a.m. on June 11, 1998. President Laidal called the meeting to order with all members present except Auer.

Motion by Jensen to approve the minutes of the April 16, 1998 meeting. Second by Boschee and carried.

The Executive Secretary presented the Fund Balance report, the investment report and the budget through June 8, 1998 as well as the Financial Report through June 5, 1998. Also reviewed was the Fine Arts financial report and the T-shirt report for the 1997-98 year.

Baseball, State Track, Girls Tennis, Golf and Girls Soccer financial reports as well as the total financial report of all activities from the 1991-92 year to the 1997-98 year were reviewed.

The Board reviewed a report listing the amount of money returned to the participating schools in the form of team payments. The amount paid back to schools in the 1997-1998 school year was \$512,394.92.

The meeting dates for the 1998-99 year were set:

August 20 @ Valley City  
September 15 @ Minot  
October 7 @ Bismarck  
November 20 @ Minot  
January 23 @ Bismarck  
March 12 @ Fargo  
March 19 @ Bismarck  
April 15 @ Valley City  
June 9 & 10 @ Valley City

Motion by Koppelman to accept the dates. Second by Tollefson and carried with one descending vote.

Recommendations from the Class B District Chairmen's meetings from November 21, 1997 and March 20, 1998 were reviewed. No action was taken.

The Baseball Advisory recommendations were reviewed.  
Motion by Hjelmstad to hold an 8-team, 3-day state tournament. Second by Koppelman. Motion failed.

Motion by Toso to move the 1999 State Baseball tournament to one week later than the State Track meet. Second by Sanstead and carried.

The Basketball Advisory recommendations were reviewed with the following approved:

1. Keep the girls' basketball season in the fall.
  2. Endorsed the recommendation of the Board amendment allowing a 20 game season with no tournament/game attachment to the policy.
  3. Expressed concern over inconsistent enforcement of bench decorum rule.
  4. A Mr. and Miss Basketball award should be presented to both a Class A and a Class B boy and girl.
- Motion by Hjelmstad to accept. Second by Koppelman and carried.

The Golf Advisory recommendations were reviewed with the following approved:  
Motion by Koppelman to change the 1998 Class A Girls' state site from Minot to Dickinson. Second by Hjelmstad and carried. No further action was taken.

The Gymnastics Advisory recommendations were reviewed:

Motion by Jensen to change the East region meet from Valley City to West Fargo. Second by Tollefson and carried.

Remainder of recommendations were reviewed:

1. Coaches shall have the option to place an official in a state judging position if said judge is unable to officiate regional due to a gymnastics related commitment. The regional official selected to take this official's place shall be considered a replacement official solely for regional competition.

2. Recommendation for pre-state practice times:

Teams of host region - 3:30 - 5:40 (warm-up time included)

Teams of away region - 5:45 - 7:55 (warm-up time included)

3. The state competition shall be hosted in a facility with adequate seating.

Motion by Hjelmstad to accept these recommendations. Second by Sanstead and carried.

The Hockey Advisory Committee recommendations were reviewed:

1. Recommend to the NDHSAA Board of Directors to review the regulations concerning scrimmages in all sports (as amended by the Athletic Review Committee).

2. Recommend splitting the state North and South for the 1999 officials' workshop if held.

Motion by Koppelman to approve. Second by Hjelmstad and carried.

The Soccer Advisory Committee recommendations were:

1. The state tournament format will use pool play. Following pool play, a championship and third place game will be played. Officials fee will be \$40 per game using eight officials rather than nine. This will be on a one-year trial basis (as amended by the Athletic Review Committee).

Motion by Hjelmstad to approve. Second by Sanstead and carried.

The Swimming and Diving Advisory Committee recommendations were reviewed with acceptance of the following:

1. Eliminate preliminaries for relays. This was implemented on a one-year trial basis last year and the request is now to discontinue.

2. Emphasize the importance to invitational managers to get qualifying times reported within the mandated time. This report may be on the form provided by the NDHSAA or a legible and clearly marked meet results printout. Either must be signed by the meet manager.

Motion by Tollefson to accept these recommendations. Second by Sylling and carried.

The Tennis recommendations were reviewed with the following accepted:

1. Recommend host tournament management provide portable score cards at all court sites.

2. Unless unusual circumstances influence scheduling, awards presentations shall take place after completion of all competition on individual day.

3. For team-day court assignments, the #1 seed from the opposite region shall be assigned to the indoor courts.

Motion by Sylling to approve. Second by Toso and carried.

The Track Advisory committee recommendations accepted were:

1. Mandate helmet for competitors in the pole vault (amended).

2. Recommend pole vault as a sanctioned event for Class A girls.

3. Starters for the state meet shall be selected at the coaches meeting at the previous state meet. Selections for the 1999 state meet are:

East: Bob Bower	West: Richard Wardner
Don Zimney (alt.)	Larry Cook (alt.)

4. Coaches recommend a member of the NDHSAA be present at the coaches meeting prior to the state meet to answer questions concerning heat/lane assignments and other workings of the meet.

5. At the state meet, if scratches in a previously seeded event would reduce numbers to eliminate a heat/section, that event shall be re-seeded.

6. Regional entries for Class A teams shall be faxed to meet manager no later than Wednesday noon. These entries shall be final allowing no additions or substitutions, only scratches.

**Class B Recommendations:**

1. Allow weigh-in for field implements on Thursday evening as well as Friday and Saturday mornings of the State Track Meet.

2. Regional entries for Class B teams shall be faxed to meet manager no later than Thursday noon. These entries shall be final allowing no additions or substitutions, only scratches.

3. Starters for the state meet shall be selected at the coaches meeting at the previous state meet. Selections for the 1999 state meet are: Al Koppinger, Dickinson and Don Miller, Oakes.

4. Teams affected by a re-heating of a race should be informed of any changes.

5. At the state meet, the long jump and triple jump events need to be marshaled to keep people from walking along the approach during a competitor's performance.

6. Revise qualifying standards:

Class A Girls

None

Class B Girls

3200 Meter Run - 12:20.0

300 Meter Hurdles - 48.7

800 Meter Relay - 1:51.5

1600 Meter Relay - 4:18.0

Class A Boys

None

Class B Boys

400 Meter Relay - 45.7

800 Meter Relay - 1:35.3

Motion by Sylling to accept these recommendations. Second by Boschee and carried.

The Volleyball recommendations were reviewed with the following accepted:

1. Recommend all play-in matches be called region first round.
  2. For the 1999-2000 year, the top three teams from each district will advance to regional play. This two-day regional tournament will be held Thursday and Saturday.
  3. Allow first allowable day of practice to be the Wednesday following Girls' Class B basketball regions.
  4. Allow registered high school students to officiate "C" squad and below matches if competent.
- Motion by Jensen to accept these recommendations. Second by Tollefson and carried.

The Wrestling Advisory recommendations reviewed and accepted were:

1. Continue home morning weigh-ins for events held on school days when there is mutual consent by coaches.
  2. Maintain the 215 pound weight class.
  3. Directed further study of the possibility of a dual team state tournament.
- Motion by Hjeltnstad to accept these recommendations. Second by Sylling and carried.

The Music recommendations were reviewed with acceptance of:

1. Increase maximum entry number limits by 5 as follows: Vocal solos from 30 to 35, instrumental solos from 50 to 55, vocal ensembles from 20 to 25 and instrumental ensembles - ww ens. from 10 to 12, Brass ens. from 10 to 11, Perc. ens. from 5 to 6 and misc. mixed musical ensembles from 5 to 6.
  2. Split East Vocal Region because of increase in participation.
  3. State Sites (FYI):  
A Music at Jamestown College on April 30, 1999; April 29, 2000 and April 27, 2001  
B Music in Minot on May 1, 1999 and U. of Mary on May 6, 2000 and May 5, 2001
  4. Increase regional entry fees as regions aren't collecting enough revenue to fund festivals. (No extra expenditure as each school per region has to pay all costs. Better to collect up-front). Increase entry fee per solo from \$5 to \$7 and ensembles of 2 to 12 from \$6 to \$8. Increase Band/Choir fees from \$25 to \$35 per entry.
  5. Collect data from directors at fall clinics concerning opinion on changing rating system.
  6. NDHSAA host manager's workshop this summer to cover using e-mail for reports, scheduling by computer, having forms on the web plus cover general festival management guidelines.
- Motion by Koppelman to accept the recommendations. Second by Boschee and carried.

The Speech recommendations were reviewed with the following accepted:

1. PLAYS: No action.
2. DEBATE:
  - A. Rule 3, Page 62 - Penalties for "Falsification of Evidence" rest with judge per each round. Penalty does not carry-over to next round.
  - B. New rule 15, Page 64. "No debater may watch a round of debate in a tournament, other than one in which his/her own school is competing until everyone from that school has been eliminated or it is the final round. Delete duplicate references in rule 6c, Page 65. C. Rule, bottom of page 66. Revise to read "Varsity Policy and Varsity and Varsity L-D Divisions" and "Judges for the Varsity Policy and Varsity L-D Divisions must not..."
  - C. Rule 2, Page 63. Eliminate references to student congress in novice status criterion.
  - D. LIMITED CURRENT ISSUES DEBATE -  
Delete Rule 5, Page 67, eliminate restrictions to enter this division  
Rule 2 - Change "one or two teams" to "four teams".  
LCID awards. Sweepstakes points will be given if there are 5 or more schools participating.  
Points and awards are as follows:  
1st place - 8 points/2 plaques  
2nd place - 6 points/2 plaques  
semi-finalists - 2 points/4 plaques

- E. In all divisions of policy and Lincoln-Douglas eliminate quarterfinalist plaques and give certificates.
- F. In novice policy eliminate 5th place award and give quarterfinalist certificates. Give one sweepstakes point for novice policy quarterfinalists.

(This will be included in the report to the Trophy Committee).

## 3. STUDENT CONGRESS

- A. New Rule 4, Page 46. At State, a maximum of two entries will be allowed per school in Senate through House IIB and three entries in House IIC and IID.
- B. Each school must enter their most experienced students in the upper chambers (senate and descending order) but a student of any grade level may be entered in any chamber at the State Congress.
- C. Rule 1, Page 46. Each student must present 2 typewritten copies of their resolution. One copy should be anonymous and coded and another copy with student's name and school must be presented at opening roll call of each congress.
- D. Rule 1, Page 47. The State Congress shall be a two-day event and begin with a general assembly. If possible, there should be 3 sessions on the first day (committee meetings will be the first part of the second session) and three sessions on the second day.
- E. Rule 2, Page 56. Scoring/Ballot Change - point range changed from 0 to 5 to 0 to 10 with the maximum points a student may receive for one day changed from 25 to 50.
- F. New Rule 10, Page 47. Schools are limited to a maximum of 2 students per chamber in the Senate through IIB and 3 students in Houses IIC and IID that may present resolutions (Introductory Speeches) at the State Congress. This must be monitored at the East or West Congress that is held nearest to the date of the State Congress.
- G. New Rule 11, Page 47. If a school has the maximum number of delegates in a chamber and one delegate is elected Presiding Officer, that student must forego giving the introductory speech and debate will start with an affirmative speech.
- H. A student may not be allowed to yield all of his speaking time in the last session of a congress. If a student so requests, the P.O. or another chamber member must know the rule and properly intervene to stop such action.

## 4. SPEECH

- A. Recommended a standard fee for invitational tournaments be \$4.00 per entry and \$40 for each judge not furnished by the school for every 8 entries.
- B. Class A East and West Regions may submit judge list of possible state judges by December 1.
- C. Place timing fundamentals on Master Judge Ballot.
- D. Discontinue Class A holding of script option. Students must hold script.
- E. All speech judges must take 1998-99 test. Categorize judges as student, coach or teacher and list years of judging and/or teaching experience.
- F. Penalties for acting in any prose/interpretation event: Any use of pantomime shall result in the drop of one rank. EXTREME ABUSE OF THE RULE WILL RESULT IN AN AUTOMATIC FIVE. Tab room shall do all changing of rankings.
- G. Section 2A on Page 34 - Extemporaneous Speaking: All topics the tournament manager receives shall contain the name and date of the magazine(s), name of article and page numbers.  
The contestants shall see only the topics. "Works Cited" sheets will be provided for each tournament draw room. Each contestant must complete the form and present it to the judge before speaking. The judge shall attach a copy of this sheet to each student's ballot so coaches may monitor their own students.

Motion by Toso to approve. Second by Tollefson and carried.

The Board directed staff member Hetler to do a study of all forensics activities in reference to loss of school time, length of season and number of contests in which they participate, etc. This report will be placed on the agenda for the January meeting.

The Board reviewed the recommendation from the Spirit Advisory Committee. An extensive discussion followed with an indication to look into other possible communication with member schools pertaining to the rules and regulations. The Executive Secretary will review the liability of schools in this situation.

The Finance Committee presented a financial history of the increase in payments to member schools and the deficit spending that has taken place four of the last five years. Motion by Jensen to charge a \$25 fee for each program a member school carries, increase revenue from ticket prices from \$28 to \$30 for season basketball tickets and \$4 to \$7 for tickets to the Dakota Bowl as well as a 5% assessment for insurance. Second by Toso and carried.

Motion by Jensen to have next year's Finance Committee study the over-all picture of the budget and set up a 4 to 5 year plan to level off the expenditures. Second by Tollefson and carried.

The Board studied a packet of information from the National Federation concerning home-schooling eligibility. At this time, 29 states do not allow home schooled students to participate in activities in their state and 12 states allow participation within the guidelines as set by each individual state.

The Executive Secretary informed the Board of a request from Mandan Public Schools to allow eligibility for a visa student, Sylvia Elena Perez, who has graduated from her school in Caracas, Venezuela. This student will become 19 years of age on March 26, 1999 and at that time, she would become ineligible. Motion by Sylling to approve the request contingent upon meeting the criteria of the policy which would require she be from an approved program. Second by Toso and carried.

The Board read a letter from Steele-Dawson reporting themselves for a violation of the number of games per week in baseball. Motion by Tollefson to send a letter of reprimand. Second by Hjelmsstad and carried.

Motion by Sanstead to change the Boys' State A Golf Tournament from Bismarck to Dickinson. Second by Koppelman and carried.

The Board held an extensive discussion concerning the presentation of awards at state tournaments as well as the selection process for these award recipients. Motion by Hjelmsstad to allow only awards from organizations that are affiliated with the NDHSA such as the NDHSCA and NDOA. Second by Scheer and carried.

The Board read a letter from Oak Rells on behalf of the F-M Area Junior High League requesting consideration to increase number of contests for junior high football, wrestling, boys' basketball and volleyball. The Executive Secretary was directed to answer the letter indicating their request would require an amendment to the Constitution and ByLaws.

The Executive Secretary informed the Board of an incident involving students receiving out-of-season coaching from a member of their school program. Motion by Toso to send a letter of reprimand to North concerning this situation and thank them for their cooperation in this matter. Second by Hjelmsstad and carried with one descending vote.

Regional site recommendations for Boys' and Girls' Class B Golf are (girls/boys):

- Region 1: Leonard/Oxbow
- Region 2: Mayville/Hillsboro
- Region 3: Larimore/Cavalier
- Region 4: DesLacs-Burlington/Westhope
- Region 5: Center/Hazen
- Region 6: Tioga/Ray
- State: Tabled for further study.

Motion by Tollefson to accept these sites. Second by Boschee and carried.

Motion by Sanstead to approve the following coops:

- Verona to Oakes for volleyball
- Wimbledon/Courtney to North Central for volleyball
- Park Christian to Oak Grove for football, girls' basketball and volleyball
- White Shield to Mandaree for boys' and girls' track
- Campbell-Tintah to Wahpeton for cross country
- Bismarck St. Mary's to St. Anne's and Cathedral for volleyball
- Finley-Sharon to Griggs County for cross country
- Leeds, Maddock and Minnewaukan for girls' and boys' track (pending receipt of all documents)
- Little Heart to Mandan for all Junior high activities

Second by Koppelman and carried.

The Ad-Hoc Committee was appointed to study Fargo South's request to allow them to field more than one varsity team. This committee will consist of Lowell Jensen, Chairman; Marven Leidal, Wilfred Volesky, Terry Hjelmsstad, Vern Bonnett, Ed Lockwood and Bob King.

A request to allow staff member Hetler to attend the National Federation Debate Topic Selection meeting in Denver. Motion by Sanstead to allow this request. Second by Scheer and carried.

The Board held a discussion concerning tournament banquets and the strain it puts on the budget of the host community as well as the inconsistency in which activities have pre-tournament banquets. It was suggested this is an issue that should be discussed among the athletic directors as well as the host communities to determine the direction of this part of the state events.

Chairman Leidal thanked the Board for their support during his year as president. Motion by Jensen to extend their thanks to Leidal and Koppelman for their service to the Board. Second by Tollefson and carried.

With no further business, motion by Boschee to adjourn. Second by Sanstead and carried. President Leidal declared the meeting adjourned.

Respectfully Submitted,  
Sheryl Solberg  
Asst. to the Exec. Sec.

## BASEBALL

### CLASS B

#### REGIONAL CHAIRMEN & SCHOOLS

<b>REGION</b>	<b>I</b>
Chairman:	Jon Kringen, Enderlin
Schools:	(5) Enderlin, Fairmount/Campbell-Tintah, Hope/Page, Kindred, Northern Cass
<b>REGION</b>	<b>II</b>
Chairman:	Jack Maus, Hatton
Schools:	(6) Central Valley/Hillsboro, Fordville-Lankin/Park River, Hatton, Mayville-Portland CG, Midway (Inkster), Thompson
<b>REGION</b>	<b>III</b>
Chairman:	Steve Dick, St. Thomas
Schools:	(6) Cavalier, Edmore/Adams, Langdon, Minto, St. Thomas/Valley, Wallhalla
<b>REGION</b>	<b>IV</b>
Chairman:	Wayne Lingen, Bisbee-Egeland
Schools:	(6) Dunsleith, Munich/Starkweather/Border Central, Rock Lake/Rolla, Rolette/Wolford, Rugby, Towner County (Cando/Bisbee-Egeland)
<b>REGION</b>	<b>V</b>
Chairman:	Curt Herman, Dakota Prairie
Schools:	(6) Dakota Prairie, Harvey, Lakota, Midkota/Griggs County Central, Pingree-Buchanan/Kensal/Carrington, Sheyenne/New Rockford
<b>REGION</b>	<b>VI</b>
Chairman:	Robert Tollefson, Washburn
Schools:	(7) Center, McClusky/Goodrich/Turtle Lake-Mercer, Robinson/Wing/Tuttle-Pettibone, Shiloh Christian, Steele-Dawson, Tappen/Medina, Washburn
<b>REGION</b>	<b>VII</b>
Chairman:	Gary Volk, Granville
Schools:	(6) Granville/Towner/Upham, Max/Garrison, North Shore/Plaza/Parshall, Sawyer, Surrey, Velva
<b>REGION</b>	<b>VIII</b>
Chairman:	Terry Miller, Sherwood
Schools:	(5) Bishop Ryan, Bowbells/Kenmare, Des Lacs-Burlington, Glenburn, Sherwood/Mohall

**REGION I**

**Play-In Game**  
Fairmount/Campbell-Tintah 8 - Kindred 3

**Semi Finals**  
Hope/Page 6 - Fairmount/Campbell-Tintah 2      Enderlin 11 - Northern Cass 1

**Championship (Best 2 out of 3)**  
Hope/Page 12 - Enderlin 2  
Hope/Page 4 - Enderlin 3

**REGION II**

**First Round**  
Central Valley/Hillsboro 6 - Midway 0      Hatton - Bye  
Fordville-Lankin/Park River 5 - Mayville-Portland CG 2      Thompson - Bye

**Semi Finals**  
Hatton 15 - Central Valley/Hillsboro 5      Thompson 12 - Fordville-Lankin/  
Park River 2

**Championship**  
Hatton 9 - Thompson 7

**REGION III**

**Play-In Games**  
Walhalla 8 - St. Thomas/Valley 2  
Edmore/Adams 15 - Langdon 5

**Semi Finals**  
Cavaller 10 - Walhalla 0      Minto 5 - Edmore/Adams 4

**Championship**  
Cavaller 11 - Minto 1

**REGION IV**

**Play-In Game**  
Towner County 6 - Rock Lake/Rolla 5

**Semi Finals**  
Rugby 10 - Towner County 0      Munich/Starkweather/Border Central 13 -  
Rolette/Wolford 2

**Championship**  
Rugby 8 - Munich/Starkweather/Border Central 6

**REGION V**

**Play-In Games**  
Pingree-Buchanan/Kensal/Carrington 11 - Lakota 1  
Harvey 18 - Dakota Prairie 5

**DOUBLE ELIMINATION**

Midkota 8 - Pingree-Buchanan/Kensal/Carrington 5      Sheyenne/New Rockford 3 - Harvey 2  
Pingree-Buchanan/Kensal/Carrington 9 - Harvey 1      Midkota 12 - Sheyenne/New Rockford 4

**Championship (2 out of 3)**  
Sheyenne/New Rockford 4 - Midkota 1  
Sheyenne/New Rockford 8 - Midkota 3

**REGION VI**

**First Round**  
Center 12 - Shiloh Christian 6      Wing/Tuttle-Pettibone/Robinson 17 -  
McClusky/Goodrich/Turtle Lake-Mercer 16  
Washburn 16 - Medina/Tappen 0 (Forfeit)      Steele-Dawson/Napoleon - Bye

**Semi Finals**  
Steele-Dawson/Napoleon 9 - Center 4      Washburn 9 - Wing/Tuttle-Pettibone/Robinson 2

**Championship (Best 2 out of 3)**  
Washburn 11 - Steele-Dawson/Napoleon 1  
Washburn 20 - Steele-Dawson/Napoleon 3

**REGION VII**

**Play-In Games**  
Max/Garrison 8 - Granville/Towner/Upham 7  
Sawyer 5 - North Shore/Plaza/Parshall 4

**Semi Finals**  
Surrey 7 - Max/Garrison 6      Sawyer 5 - Velva 4

**Championship**  
Surrey 16 - Sawyer 5

**REGION VIII**

**Semi Finals**  
Bishop Ryan 4 - Bowbells/Kenmare 1      Sherwood/Mohall 15 - Des Lacs-Burlington 9

**Championship**  
Bishop Ryan 5 - Sherwood/Mohall 1

**STATE BASEBALL**

**Jamestown - Ron Smedshammer, Manager**  
May 29 - 30, 1998

**First Round**  
Hope/Page 6 - Washburn 5      Minot Ryan 11 - Cavaller 5  
Surrey 9 - Hatton 8      Sheyenne/New Rockford 10 - Rugby 2

**Second Round**  
Minot Ryan 9 - Hope/Page 2      Sheyenne/New Rockford 9 - Surrey 4

**Consolation Round**  
Washburn 5 - Cavaller 2      Rugby 17 - Hatton 6

**Seventh & Eighth**  
Hatton 5 - Cavaller 4

**Fifth & Sixth**  
Washburn 13 - Rugby 2

Third & Fourth  
Surrey 9 - Hope/Page 5

Championship  
Minot Ryan 12 - Sheyenne/New Rockford 2

### STATE CLASS B BASEBALL

Jamestown - Ron Smedshammer, Manager

May 29 - 30, 1998

#### RECEIPTS:

Gate Admissions.....	\$9,886.00
T-Shirts.....	2,040.00
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS.....</b>	<b>\$11,926.00</b>

#### DISBURSEMENTS:

Officials:	Rob Kueneman, Mark Luther, Jim Jeske, Tom Perius, Trev Zerr, Jim Harty Jr., Brett Mitchell, Tim Guler.....	\$2,080.00
Trophies:		
Regions.....	647.04	
State.....	959.16	
Insurance.....	404.44	
Rent & Janitor.....	300.00	
State Expenses:		
Ticket Sellers.....	\$300.00	
Scorers.....	120.00	
Manager's Fee.....	200.00	
Baseballs.....	212.00	
Postage.....	32.00	
Locker Room Attendant.....	50.00	
P. A. Announcer.....	120.00	
Ground Crew.....	160.00	
Bail Shaggers.....	60.00	\$1,254.00
T-Shirts.....	780.00	
Team Payments.....	2,666.00	
Profit Paid To NDHSAA.....	2,835.36	
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....</b>		<b>\$11,926.00</b>

## BOYS' BASKETBALL

### COMMITTEES, SCHOOLS, DATE FOR BOYS' CLASS B BASKETBALL TOURNAMENTS

<b>DISTRICT:</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Chairman:</b>	Rodney Jones, Sargent Central
<b>Schools:</b>	(10) Fairmount/Campbell-Tintah, Hankinson, Lidgerwood, Lisbon, Milnor, North Sargent, Oakes, Sargent Central, Verona, Wyndmere
<b>Tournament:</b>	NDSCS-Wahpeton, Feb. 26, 27, 28, Mar. 2; Don Engen, Manager
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Chairman:</b>	Bruce Hackey, Richland
<b>Schools:</b>	(8) Central Cass, Enderlin, Hope/Page, Kindred, Maple Valley/Oriska, Northern Cass, Oak Grove, Richland
<b>Tournament:</b>	Fargo Civic Center, Feb. 26, 28, Mar. 2, 3; Gary Milbrandt (Maple Valley), Mgr.
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Chairman:</b>	Del Kessler, Mayville-Portland CG
<b>Schools:</b>	(9) Central Valley, Finley-Sharon, Griggs County Central, Hatton, Hillsboro, Larimore, Mayville-Portland CG, Northwood, Thompson
<b>Tournament:</b>	Mayville State University, Feb. 26, 27, 28, Mar. 2, 3; Bob Brown, Manager
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Chairman:</b>	Jim Bauley, Cavalier
<b>Schools:</b>	(10) Cavalier, Drayton, Fordville-Lankin, Midway, Minto, North Border (Neche/Pembina), Park River-Pisak, St. Thomas/Valley, Tri County (Edinburg/Adams/Milton-Osnabrock), Walhalla
<b>Tournament:</b>	Grafton, Feb. 24, 27, 28, Mar. 2, 3; Dean Ralston, Manager
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Chairman:</b>	Wayne Lingen, Bisbee-Egeland
<b>Schools:</b>	(9) Bisbee-Egeland, Border Aces (Border Central/Rock Lake), Cando, Edmore, Langdon, Munich/Starkweather, Rolette, Rolla, St. John
<b>Tournament:</b>	Rolla, Cando & Langdon, Feb. 23, 24, 26, 27, 28; Dennis Kary, Mgr.
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Chairman:</b>	Ken Henderson, Velva
<b>Schools:</b>	(8) Bottineau, Dunseith, Granville, Rugby, Tri-County (Drake/Anamoose/Butte), Towner/Upham, Velva, Willow City
<b>Tournament:</b>	Bottineau, Feb. 25, 26, 27, 28; Gary Mortensen, Manager
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Chairman:</b>	Tim Guler, New Rockford
<b>Schools:</b>	(8) Dakota Prairie, Four Winds (Fort Totten), Lakota, Leeds/Wolford, Maddock, New Rockford, Sheyenne/Minnewaukan, Warwick
<b>Tournament:</b>	Devils Lake, Feb. 26, 27, 28, Mar. 2; Joe Harder, Manager
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Chairman:</b>	Gil Black, Midkota
<b>Schools:</b>	(8) Carrington, Harvey, Midkota, P-B-K (Pingree-Buchanan/Kensal), Sheridan County (McClusky/Goodrich), Wells County (Sykeston/Fessenden-Bowdon), Wing/Tuttle-Pettibone
<b>Tournament:</b>	New Rockford, Feb. 26, 27, 28; David Libis, Manager

**DISTRICT: 9**  
**Chairman:** Clyde Eriksen, North Central  
**Schools:** (9) Edgeley, Ellendale, Gackle-Streeter, Kulm, LaMoure, Litchville-Marion/  
 Montpelier, Medina, North Central, Wimbledon-Courtenay  
**Tournament:** Jamestown CC, Feb. 24, 26, 27, 28, Mar. 2; Clyde Eriksen (North Central), Mgr.

**DISTRICT: 10**  
**Chairman:** Tim Ketterling, Napoleon  
**Schools:** (9) Ashley/Zeeland, Hazleton-Moffit-Braddock, Linton, Napoleon, Shiloh  
 Christian, Steele-Dawson, Strasburg, Tappen/Robinson, Wishek  
**Tournament:** Wishek, Feb. 23, 26, 27, 28, Mar. 2; Ken Reed, Manager

**DISTRICT: 11**  
**Chairman:** Michael Severson, Flasher  
**Schools:** (10) Carson, Elgin-New Leipzig, Flasher, Fort Yates Public, Glen Ullin, Hebron,  
 New Salem, Selfridge, Solen-Cannonball, Standing Rock Community Grant  
 School (Fort Yates)  
**Tournament:** Mandan, Feb. 23 - 28; Darryl Anderson, Manager

**DISTRICT: 12**  
**Chairman:** Gerald Quintus, Richardton-Taylor  
**Schools:** (11) Beach, Belfield, Bowman, Dickinson Trinity, Hettinger, Mott, New England/  
 Regent, Rhame, Richardton-Taylor, Scranton, South Heart  
**Tournament:** Dickinson SU, Feb. 21, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28; Sean Casey, Manager

**DISTRICT: 13**  
**Chairman:** Bud Veis, Wilton  
**Schools:** (8) Beulah, Center, Golden Valley-Dodge/Halfday, Hazen, Killdeer, Stanton,  
 Washburn, Wilton  
**Tournament:** Beulah, Feb. 23, 24, 26, 27, 28; Rex Wenko, Manager

**DISTRICT: 14**  
**Chairman:** Jack Adkins, Turtle Lake-Mercer  
**Schools:** (9) Garrison, Mandaree, Max, New Town, North Shore/Plaza, Parshall, Turtle  
 Lake-Mercer, Underwood, White Shield  
**Tournament:** Garrison, Feb. 23 - 28; Mark Larson, Manager

**DISTRICT: 15**  
**Chairman:** Roger Gendreau, Mohall  
**Schools:** (11) Berthold, Bowbells, Das Lacs-Burlington, Glenburn, Kenmare, Minot Bishop  
 Ryan, Mohall, Our Redeemers (Minot), Sawyer, Sherwood, Surrey, Westhope  
**Tournament:** Minot Aud., Feb. 24 - 28; Pat McNally (Minot Bishop Ryan), Manager

**DISTRICT: 16**  
**Chairman:** Clifton Lee, Grenora  
**Schools:** (11) Alexander, Burke Central, Divide County, Grenora, Powers Lake,  
 Ray, Stanley, Tioga, Trenton, Watford City, Wildrose-Alamo,  
 Trinity Christian (Williston)  
**Tournament:** Williston, Feb. 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, Mar. 2 (if needed); Clyde Sailer, Manager

**DISTRICT 1 - NDSCS, WAHPETON - DON ENGEN, MANAGER**

**Play-In Games**  
 Milnor 64 - Sargent Central 59  
 Verona 60 - Wyndmere 53

**First Round**  
 Hankinson 66 - North Sargent 62  
 Fairmount/Campbell-Tintah 77 - Lidgerwood 62

**2nd Round**  
 Oakes 77 - Fairmount/Campbell-Tintah 73

**Consolation Round**  
 Lidgerwood 68 - Verona 65

**5th & 6th**  
 Lidgerwood 63 - North Sargent 60

**Third & Fourth**  
 Fairmount/Campbell-Tintah 66 - Hankinson 53

**Championship**  
 Lisbon 75 - Oakes 68

**Challenge Game**  
 Hankinson 61 - Lidgerwood 54

**DISTRICT 2 - FARGO CC - GARY MILBRANDT (MAPLE VALLEY), MANAGER**

**First Round**  
 Richland 97 - Maple Valley 47  
 Hope/Page 58 - Central Cass 55  
 Northern Cass 80 - Kindred 76  
 Fargo Oak Grove 56 - Enderlin 44

**Second Round**  
 Fargo Oak Grove 55 - Hope/Page 50

**First Consolation Round**  
 Central Cass 63 - Enderlin 43

**Second Consolation Round**  
 Northern Cass 78 - Central Cass 65

**Third & Fourth**  
 Kindred 75 - Northern Cass 59

**Championship**  
 Fargo Oak Grove 65 - Richland 59

**DISTRICT 3 - MAYVILLE SU - BOB BROWN, MANAGER**

**Play-In Game**  
 Larimore 53 - Finley-Sharon 43

**First Round**  
 Mayville-Portland CG 69 - Central Valley 47  
 Griggs County Central 54 - Thompson 49  
 Hatton 79 - Northwood 49  
 Larimore 59 - Hillsboro 57

**Second Round**

Mayville-Portland CG 51 - Hatton 41

Griggs County Central 39 - Larimore 26

**Consolation Round**

Central Valley 54 - Northwood 44

Hillsboro 71 - Thompson 56

**Fifth & Sixth**

Hillsboro 71 - Central Valley 70

**Third & Fourth**

Hatton 59 - Larimore 48

**Championship**

Mayville-Portland CG 70 - Griggs County Central 53

**DISTRICT 4 - GRAFTON - DEAN RALSTON, MANAGER****Play-In Games**Park River 52 - Wathalla 49  
North Border 68 - Drayton 62**First Round**Fordville-Lankin 46 - North Border 37  
Minto 56 - Park River 47Cavalier 56 - Tri County 49  
Midway 68 - St. Thomas/Valley 53**Second Round**

Fordville-Lankin 52 - Cavalier 39

Minto 58 - Midway 55

**First Consolation Round**

Tri County 61 - North Border 59

St. Thomas/Valley 60 - Park River 38

**2nd Consolation Round**

Tri County 72 - Midway 47

St. Thomas/Valley 62 - Cavalier 40

**Third & Fourth**

St. Thomas/Valley 74 - Tri County 73 (OT)

**Championship**

Minto 73 - Fordville-Lankin 61

**DISTRICT 5 - LANGDON - DENNIS KARY, MANAGER****Play-In Game**

Border Aces 68 - Bisbee-Egeland 48

**First Round**Rolette/Wolford 68 - Border Aces 55  
Langdon 63 - Cando 46St. John 65 - Rolla 55  
Edmore 69 - Munich/Starkweather 59**Second Round**

Rolette/Wolford 65 - St. John 54

Langdon 57 - Edmore 42

**First Consolation Round**

Rolla 65 - Border Aces 49

Munich/Starkweather 66 - Cando 61

**Second Consolation Round**

St. John 63 - Munich/Starkweather 59

**Third & Fourth**

Edmore 60 - St. John 46

**Championship**

Langdon 59 - Rolette/Wolford 58

**DISTRICT 6 - BOTTINEAU - GARY MORTENSEN, MANAGER****First Round**Rugby 68 - Dunseith 57  
Granville 70 - Tri County 45Bottineau 72 - Velva 52  
Towner/Upham 68 - Willow City 42**Second Round**

Bottineau 82 - Rugby 62

Granville 66 - Towner/Upham 60

**First Consolation Round**

Velva 81 - Dunseith 47

Tri County 73 - Willow City 34

**Fifth & Sixth**

Velva 70 - Tri County 36

**Third & Fourth**

Towner/Upham 61 - Rugby 50

**Championship**

Bottineau 70 - Granville 50

**Challenge Game**

Velva 77 - Rugby 64

**DISTRICT 7 - DEVILS LAKE - JOE HARDER, MANAGER****First Round**Leeds 71 - Warwick 37  
Sheyenne/Minnewaukan 73 - Lakota 48Four Winds 74 - Dakota Prairie 56  
Maddock 53 - New Rockford 50**Second Round**

Leeds 53 - Four Winds 52

Sheyenne/Minnewaukan 60 - Maddock 34

**First Consolation Round**

Warwick 71 - Dakota Prairie 63

New Rockford 86 - Lakota 68

**Second Consolation Round**

New Rockford 59 - Four Winds 56

Maddock 71 - Warwick 69 (OT)

**Third & Fourth**Maddock #3 seed  
New Rockford #4 seed**Championship**

Leeds 50 - Sheyenne/Minnewaukan 41

**DISTRICT 8 - NEW ROCKFORD - DAVID LIBIS, MANAGER****First Round**

Harvey - Bye Wing/Tuttle-Pettibone 62 - Pingree-  
Buchanan/Kensal 61  
Wells County 53 - Sheridan County 48 Carrington 58 - Midkota 48

**Second Round**

Harvey 68 - Wing/Tuttle-Pettibone 64 Wells County 66 - Carrington 56

**First Consolation Round**

Pingree-Buchanan/Kensal - Bye Midkota 56 - Sheridan County 48

**Second Consolation Round**

Wing/Tuttle-Pettibone 63 - Midkota 47 Carrington 68 - Pingree-Buchanan/Kensal 55

**Third & Fourth (Advance to regional tourney)**  
Carrington #3 seed - Wing/Tuttle-Pettibone #4 seed

**Championship**

Harvey 59 - Wells County 39

**DISTRICT 9 - JAMESTOWN CC - CLYDE ERIKSEN, MANAGER****First Round**

Edgeley 71 - Wimbledon-Courtenay 46 Litchville-Marion/Montpelier 59 -  
LaMoure 56  
Ellendale 63 - Kulm 54 Gackle-Streeter 51 - Medina 39

**Second Round**

Edgeley 57 - Litchville-Marion/Montpelier 47 Ellendale 58 - Gackle-Streeter 48

**First Consolation Round**

LaMoure 62 - Wimbledon-Courtenay 53 Kulm 60 - Medina 47

**Fifth & Sixth**

Kulm 62 - LaMoure 55

**Third & Fourth**

Gackle-Streeter 69 - Litchville-Marion/Montpelier 63

**Championship**

Edgeley 55 - Ellendale 51

**Challenge Game**

Litchville-Marion/Montpelier 52 - Kulm 51

**DISTRICT 10 - WISHEK - KEN REED, MANAGER****Play-In Game**

Ashley/Zeeland 69 - Tappen/Robinson 63

**First Round**

Napoleon 82 - Ashley/Zeeland 46 Linton 83 - Strasburg 45  
Shiloh Christian 70 - Hazelton-Moffit-Braddock 50 Wishek 64 - Steele-Dawson 57

**Second Round**

Napoleon 73 - Linton 63 Wishek 38 - Shiloh Christian 35

**Consolation Round**

Strasburg 83 - Ashley/Zeeland 64 Steele-Dawson 71 - Hazelton-Moffit-Braddock 40

**Fifth & Sixth**

Strasburg 74 - Steele-Dawson 58

**Third & Fourth**

Shiloh Christian 66 - Linton 55

**Championship**

Wishek 75 - Napoleon 70

**DISTRICT 11 - MANDAN - DARRYL ANDERSON, MANAGER****Play-In Games**

Solen-Cannonball 92 - Fort Yates 86  
New Salem 67 - Selfridge 42

**First Round**

Elgin-New Leipzig 55 - New Salem 43 Glen Ullin 59 - Flasher 43  
SRCGS (Fort Yates) 115 - Solen-Cannonball 65 Hebron 75 - Carson 70

**Second Round**

Glen Ullin 46 - Elgin-New Leipzig 40 SRCGS (Fort Yates) 76 - Hebron 31

**First Consolation Round**

New Salem 64 - Flasher 60 Carson 88 - Solen-Cannonball 73

**Second Consolation Round**

Hebron 49 - New Salem 27 Elgin-New Leipzig 66 - Carson 61

**Third & Fourth**

Hebron 44 - Elgin-New Leipzig 38

**Championship**

SRCGS (Fort Yates) 57 - Glen Ullin 44

**DISTRICT 12 - DICKINSON SU - SEAN CASEY, MANAGER****Play-In Games**

Beach 75 - Belfield 67  
Mott 59 - Rhame 51  
Richardton-Taylor 72 - Bowman 40

**First Round**

Dickinson Trinity 77 - Beach 57 South Heart 68 - Hettinger 60  
Scranton 58 - Mott 42 New England/Regent 57 - Richardton-Taylor 54

**Second Round**

Dickinson Trinity 66 - South Heart 52 Scranton 58 - New England/Regent 50

**First Consolation Round**

Hettinger 103 - Beach 61 Richardton-Taylor 81 - Mott 66

**Second Consolation Round**

New England/Regent 58 - Hettinger 56 South Heart 78 - Richardton-Taylor 69

**Third & Fourth**

South Heart 58 - New England/Regent 44

**Championship**

Scranton 65 - Dickinson Trinity 56

**DISTRICT 13 - BEULAH - REX WENKO, MANAGER****First Round**

Beulah 71 - Center 50  
 Killdeer 55 - Stanton 48

Washburn 73 - Golden Valley-Dodge/Halliday 61  
 Hazen 71 - Wilton 55

**Second Round**

Beulah 59 - Washburn 39  
 Hazen 57 - Killdeer 52

**First Consolation Round**

Golden Valley-Dodge/Halliday 52 - Center 48  
 Wilton 74 - Stanton 73

**Second Consolation Round**

Killdeer 71 - Golden Valley-Dodge/Halliday 59  
 Washburn 60 - Wilton 57

**Third & Fourth**

Washburn 72 - Killdeer 68

**Championship**

Beulah 59 - Hazen 51

**DISTRICT 14 - GARRISON - MARK LARSON, MANAGER****Play-In Game**

Max 58 - Underwood 43

**First Round**

Max 56 - White Shield 45  
 Mandaree 87 - New Town 54

Parshall 64 - North Shore/Plaza 51  
 Garrison 71 - Turtle Lake-Mercer 68

**Second Round**

Parshall 57 - Max 43  
 Mandaree 67 - Garrison 54

**First Consolation Round**

White Shield 62 - North Shore/Plaza 58  
 New Town 74 - Turtle Lake-Mercer 68

**Second Consolation Round**

White Shield 54 - Garrison 39  
 New Town 56 - Max 47

**Third & Fourth**

White Shield 64 - New Town 61

**Championship**

Mandaree 75 - Parshall 67

**DISTRICT 15 - MINOT AUD. - PAT MCNALLY, MANAGER****Play-In Games**

Bowbells 51 - Berthold 48  
 Sherwood 67 - Surrey 46  
 Des Lacs-Burlington 79 - Sawyer 32

**First Round**

Mohall 76 - Bowbells 54  
 Minot Bishop Ryan 52 - Sherwood 43

Glenburn 68 - Westhope/Newburg 42  
 Des Lacs-Burlington 52 - Kenmare 47

**Second Round**

Mohall 67 - Glenburn 36  
 Des Lacs-Burlington 62 - Sherwood 42

**Consolation Round**

Westhope/Newburg 60 - Bowbells 54  
 Minot Bishop Ryan 77 - Kenmare 56

**Fifth & Sixth**

Westhope/Newburg 56 - Minot Bishop Ryan 53

**Third & Fourth**

Glenburn 58 - Sherwood 56

**Championship**

Mohall 56 - Des Lacs-Burlington 45

**DISTRICT 16 - WILLISTON - CLYDE SAILER, MANAGER****Play-In Games**

Alexander 64 - Trinity Christian 58  
 Watford City 78 - Wildrose-Alamo 28  
 Tioga 71 - Grenora 46  
 Burke Central 65 - Powers Lake 55

**First Round**

Stanley 64 - Alexander 45  
 Trenton 65 - Tioga 42

Divide County 67 - Watford City 53  
 Burke Central 47 - Ray 43

**Second Round**

Stanley 69 - Divide County 53  
 Trenton 57 - Burke Central 53

**First Consolation Round**

Watford City 76 - Alexander 63  
 Ray 61 - Tioga 43

**Second Consolation Round**

Watford City 76 - Burke Central 55  
 Divide County 71 - Ray 61

**Third & Fourth**

Divide County 79 - Burke Central 72

**Championship**

Trenton 50 - Stanley 47

## BOYS' DISTRICT BASKETBALL - 1998

DIST. SITE	ADMISS. & MISC.	OFFIC.	BB & PLAQUES	INSUR.	RENT & JANITOR	POLICE CAR FEE	DIST. CHR.	MISC.	MANAGE PAID TO SCHOOLS	MENT	TOTAL DISBURSE
1 WAHPETON-NDOS	17459.50	2204.25	172.94	704.40	1407.25	140.00	356.00	476.00	1358.50	10640.16	17459.50
2 FARGO CC	2331.60	1660.00	172.94	941.46	2618.50	210.25	449.00	775.00	1329.11	15155.34	2331.60
3 MAYVILLE SU	16146.00	1934.00	172.94	654.84	1932.05	350.00	306.00	553.85	1215.00	9967.92	16146.00
4 GRAFTON	15524.00	2568.50	172.94	629.96	1000.00	200.00	355.00	128.00	1000.00	9468.60	15524.00
5 LANGDON	16092.00	1775.00	172.83	649.20	0.00	0.00	306.00	984.95	1000.00	11204.02	16092.00
6 BOTTINEAU	10144.03	1950.00	213.41	405.32	450.00	100.00	131.00	1042.45	509.51	5342.90	10144.03
7 DEVILS LAKE	14514.00	1424.00	172.83	584.75	1000.00	391.00	306.00	980.05	994.00	9261.36	14514.00
8 NEW ROCKFORD	10078.00	1477.50	172.83	412.12	300.00	0.00	306.00	521.88	590.00	6297.67	10078.00
9 JAMESTOWN CC	10459.00	1562.50	172.94	427.96	2050.00	0.00	351.00	273.44	438.75	5163.01	10459.00
10 WISHEK	11625.00	1957.50	233.58	474.00	590.00	0.00	356.00	40.00	660.00	7313.92	11625.00
11 MANDAN	15567.00	1960.00	172.94	631.68	430.00	113.75	256.00	141.30	950.00	10921.33	15567.00
12 DICKINSON SU	17944.00	2155.00	172.67	717.66	1650.00	191.10	406.00	982.43	2395.60	9873.64	17944.00
13 BEULAH	14519.00	1938.00	172.67	589.76	689.90	0.00	344.07	0.00	875.00	889.60	14519.00
14 GARRISON	11573.25	1675.00	172.67	471.93	1500.00	0.00	301.00	563.15	995.00	6196.34	11573.25
15 MINOT AUD.	25882.00	2260.00	215.00	1044.28	1452.56	260.00	301.00	685.00	1385.00	18401.01	25882.00
16 WILLISTON	14898.00	3135.00	172.94	892.52	450.63	0.00	323.50	685.00	455.00	9003.41	14898.00
	245676.43	31626.25	2909.07	8941.15	17500.89	17500.89	5232.57	7160.81	16160.47	153109.12	245676.43

## REPORT OF BOYS' CLASS B REGIONAL BASKETBALL SCORES

MARCH 7, 9, 10, 1998

## REGION I - NDSCS (WAHPETON) - DON ENGEN, MANAGER

## First Round

Lisbon 71 - Northern Cass 52  
Kindred 70 - Oakes 62Richland 81 - Fairmount/Campbell-Tintah 61  
Fargo Oak Grove 69 - Hankinson 61

## Second Round

Lisbon 73 - Richland 48

Kindred 54 - Fargo Oak Grove 53

## Third &amp; Fourth

Richland 60 - Fargo Oak Grove 56

## Championship

Lisbon 61 - Kindred 42

## REGION II - MAYVILLE SU - BOB BROWN, MANAGER

## First Round

Mayville-Portland CG 65 - Tri-County 48

Fordville-Lankin 62 - Hatton 46

Griggs County Central 62 - St. Thomas/Valley 56 Minto 58 - Larimore 39

## Second Round

Mayville-Portland CG 68 - Fordville-Lankin 57

Minto 45 - Griggs County Central 41

## Third &amp; Fourth

Fordville-Lankin 70 - Griggs County Central 60

## Championship

Mayville-Portland CG 62 - Minto 40

## REGION III - BOTTINEAU - GARY MORTENSEN, MANAGER

## First Round

Velva 55 - Langdon 45  
Rouleto/Wolford 62 - Towner 49Granville 52 - Edmore 49  
Bottineau 88 - St. John 69

## Second Round

Granville 58 - Velva 57

Bottineau 47 - Rouleto/Wolford 40

## Third &amp; Fourth

Rouleto/Wolford 59 - Velva 55

## Championship

Bottineau 61 - Granville 56

**REGION IV - DEVILS LAKE - JOE HARDER, MANAGER****First Round**

Leeds 79 - Wing/Tuttle-Pettibone 49      Maddock 63 - Wells County 59  
Carrington 48 - Sheyenne/Minnewaukan 47      New Rockford 58 - Harvey 56

**Second Round**

Leeds 76 - Maddock 47      Carrington 56 - New Rockford 44

**Third & Fourth**

Maddock 58 - New Rockford 53

**Championship**

Leeds 55 - Carrington 37

**REGION V - JAMESTOWN CC - RON SMEDSHAMMER, MANAGER****First Round**

Linton 61 - Edgeley 55      Napoleon 55 - Gackle-Streeter 44  
Shiloh Christian (Bismarck) 71 - Ellendale 50      Litchville-Marion/Montpelier 71 - Wishek 65

**Second Round**

Linton 83 - Napoleon 82      Shiloh Christian 74 - Litchville-Marion/Montpelier 57

**Third & Fourth**

Litchville-Marion/Montpelier 83 - Napoleon 73

**Championship**

Shiloh Christian 61 - Linton 43

**REGION VI - MANDAN - DARRYL ANDERSON, MANAGER****First Round**

SRCGS (Fort Yates) 53 - New England/Regent 50      Dickinson Trinity 58 - Hebron 38  
Glen Ullin 55 - South Heart 52      Scranton 59 - Elgin-New Leipzig 39

**Second Round**

SRCGS (Fort Yates) 67 - Dickinson Trinity 61      Scranton 84 - Glen Ullin 70

**Third & Fourth**

Dickinson Trinity 86 - Glen Ullin 62

**Championship**

SRCGS (Fort Yates) 79 - Scranton 75

**REGION VII - MINOT AUD. - TERRY HJELMSTAD, MANAGER****First Round**

Beulah 66 - New Town 37      Washburn 46 - Parshall 45  
Hazen 54 - White Shield 31      Mandaree 70 - Killdeer 60

**Second Round**

Beulah 55 - Washburn 42      Mandaree 63 - Hazen 49

**Third & Fourth**

Hazen 69 - Washburn 49

**Championship**

Beulah 63 - Mandaree 42

**REGION VIII - MINOT SU - FRAN HUMMEL, MANAGER****First Round**

Mohall 50 - Burke Central 33      Stanley 47 - Sherwood 43  
Des Lacs-Burlington 67 - Divide County 50      Glenburn 59 - Trenton 56

**Second Round**

Mohall 48 - Stanley 40      Des Lacs-Burlington 70 - Glenburn 56

**Third & Fourth**

Stanley 69 - Glenburn 53

**Championship**

Des Lacs-Burlington 54 - Mohall 46

## REPORT OF CLASS A REGIONAL BOYS' BASKETBALL SCORES

## EAST REGION - MARCH 5 - 7, 1998

## FARGO CIVIC CENTER - GARY MAILLOUX, MANAGER

## Play-In Games

West Fargo 74 - Grafton 32

Fargo South 63 - Jamestown 51

Fargo North 71 - Grand Forks Red River 63

## First Round

Valley City 74 - Grand Forks Central 72

Fargo Shanley 62 - West Fargo 61

## Second Round

Fargo Shanley 52 - Wahpeton 41

## First Consolation Round

Fargo North 62 - Grand Forks Central 54

West Fargo 65 - Fargo South 62

## Second Consolation Round

Wahpeton 69 - Fargo North 67

Valley City 72 - West Fargo 49

## Third &amp; Fourth

Valley City 68 - Wahpeton 66

## Championship

Devils Lake 76 - Fargo Shanley 64

## WEST REGION - MARCH 5 - 7, 1998

## BISMARCK CC - JIM HAUSSLER, MANAGER

## First Round

Williston 60 - Dickinson 52

Bismarck 70 - TMCHS (Belcourt) 69

Bismarck Century 59 - Mandan 50

Minot 65 - Bismarck St. Mary's 55

## Second Round

Bismarck 54 - Williston 51

Minot 67 - Bismarck Century 60

## First Consolation Round

Dickinson 59 - TMCHS (Belcourt) 46

Bismarck St. Mary's 74 - Mandan 63

## Second Consolation Round

Bismarck Century 57 - Dickinson 48

Williston 67 - Bismarck St. Mary's 62 (OT)

## Third &amp; Fourth

Williston 71 - Bismarck Century 61

## Championship

Bismarck 63 - Minot 58

## BOYS' REGION BASKETBALL - 1998

REG. SITE	CLASS B	ADMISS. & MISC	OFFICIALS	BB & PLAQ.	INSUR.	RENT & JANITOR	MANAGE-MENT	PAID TO SCHOOLS	NET PROFIT	TOTAL EXPENDITURE
1 Wahpeton		29261.00	1008.00	156.58	1179.44	1231.44	2053.00	4008.00	19624.54	29261.00
2 Mayville SU		24248.00	1493.00	156.58	978.92	1603.73	2441.00	4036.00	13538.77	24248.00
3 Bottineau		18334.75	1266.50	156.58	742.36	500.00	1027.80	4086.00	10555.51	18334.75
4 Devils Lake		21570.00	989.00	156.58	875.20	1200.00	2284.00	4405.00	11660.22	21570.00
5 Jamestown		19440.00	1304.00	156.58	783.40	1500.00	1985.00	4806.00	8905.02	19440.00
6 Mandan		24571.00	1128.50	156.58	991.84	320.00	1883.63	5390.00	14700.45	24571.00
7 Minot Aud.		21279.00	1598.00	156.58	858.56	1200.00	2185.00	5250.00	10030.86	21279.00
8 Minot Dome		27052.00	1025	156.58	1091.08	1732.5	2783.98	4282.00	16001.26	27052.00
TOTALS		185755.75	9812.00	1252.64	7500.80	9287.67	16643.01	36243.00	105016.63	185755.75
CLASS A										
E FARGO CC		48052.00	2540.00	156.58	1924.32	2637.50	6885.00	19363.00	14885.00	48052.00
W Bismarck CC		39733.88	2243.50	156.58	1598.36	3285.00	9994.92	14147.76	8307.76	39733.88
TOTALS		87785.88	4783.50	313.16	3523.28	5922.50	16589.92	33510.76	23142.76	87785.88

1998

## REPORT OF SCORES

## STATE CLASS A BOYS' BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT

Bismarck 69 - Wahpeton 60 Valley City 63 - Minot 56	<b>First Round</b>	Fargo Shanley 66 - Williston 48 Devils Lake 62 - Bismarck Century 55
	<b>Second Round</b>	Devils Lake 67 - Valley City 52
Fargo Shanley 65 - Bismarck 49	<b>Consolation Round</b>	Minot 64 - Bismarck Century 56
Wahpeton 77 - Williston 55	<b>Fifth &amp; Sixth</b>	Minot 65 - Wahpeton 61
	<b>Third &amp; Fourth</b>	Valley City 57 - Bismarck 54
	<b>Championship</b>	Fargo Shanley 77 - Devils Lake 66

## REPORT OF SCORES

## STATE CLASS B BOYS' BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT

SRCGS (Fort Yates) 54 - Lisbon 45 Mayville-Portland CG 71 - Beulah 66	<b>First Round</b>	Des Lacs-Burlington 67 - Bottineau 62 (OT) Leeds 64 - Shiloh Christian 37
	<b>Second Round</b>	SRCGS (Fort Yates) 70 - Des Lacs-Burlington 47 Leeds 67 - Mayville-Portland CG 44
Lisbon 80 - Bottineau 71	<b>Consolation Round</b>	Beulah 42 - Shiloh Christian 28
	<b>Seventh &amp; Eighth</b>	Bottineau 74 - Shiloh Christian 70 (OT)
	<b>Fifth &amp; Sixth</b>	Beulah 69 - Lisbon 45
	<b>Third &amp; Fourth</b>	Mayville-Portland CG 94 - Des Lacs-Burlington 73
	<b>Championship</b>	SRCGS (Fort Yates) 59 - Leeds 50

## BOYS' STATE CLASS A BASKETBALL FINANCIAL REPORT

BISMARCK- JIM HAUSSLER, MANAGER

MARCH 12, 13, 14, 1998

## RECEIPTS:

Gross Admissions.....	\$79,968.28
T. V. Contract.....	40,500.00
T-Shirts.....	1,728.31

TOTAL RECEIPTS..... \$122,196.59

## DISBURSEMENTS:

<b>Officials:</b>		
Terry Brenner, Dave Klundt,		
Roland Hochstetler, Myron Shields,		
Ron Wingenbach, Jeff Risk, Ron		
Flechner, Kim Anderson, Chuck		
Bokinske.....		\$ 3,731.50
Trophies & Basketballs.....		1,034.21
Insurance.....		3,204.54
Rent & Janitor.....		3,660.00
<b>Management:</b>		
Ticket Sellers.....	\$ 905.00	
Ticket Takers.....	\$ 988.75	
Scorers & Timers.....	660.00	
Mic & Equipment.....	375.00	
Manager's Fee.....	400.00	
Secretarial Help.....	300.00	
P. A. Announcer.....	180.00	
Postage & Phone.....	370.00	
Statisticians.....	480.00	
Floor & Press Box Management.....	600.00	
Door Guards.....	1,257.29	
Car Parkers.....	681.00	
Police.....	2,080.25	
Laundry.....	168.92	
Tickets (Reserved).....	270.00	
Name Badges.....	165.00	
Scoreboard Operator.....	300.00	
Spirit Award Management.....	100.00	
Ushers.....	500.00	
Locker Room Attendant.....	200.00	
T-Shirts.....		\$ 10,981.21
Team Payments.....		780.00
Team Payments.....		17,896.00
Net Profit Paid to NDHSAA.....		80,909.13

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS..... \$122,196.59

## BOYS' STATE CLASS B BASKETBALL FINANCIAL REPORT

MINOT - TERRY HJELMSTAD, MANAGER

March 19, 20, 21, 1998

## RECEIPTS:

Gross Admissions.....	\$155,027.00
T. V. Contracts.....	56,250.00
T-Shirts.....	<u>6,614.70</u>

## TOTAL RECEIPTS

\$217,891.70

## DISBURSEMENTS:

Officials:	Randy Wolden, Keith Hartz, Mike Baler, Tim Guler, John Muckenhirn, Cari Buechler, Perry Smith, Ed Baker, Lance Schoenwald, Mike Anderson, Troy Beringer.....	\$ 4,187.50
Trophies & Awards.....		1,193.21
Insurance.....		6,170.04
Management:		
Ticket Sellers.....	\$1,203.00	
Car Parkers.....	770.00	
Police.....	550.00	
Manager's Fee.....	400.00	
Secretarial Help.....	115.00	
Timers & Scorers (Desk Officials)...	720.00	
P. A. Announcer.....	240.00	
Locker Room Attendant.....	270.00	
Statisticians.....	360.00	
Floor & Press Box Management.....	100.00	
Tickets.....	<u>75.00</u>	\$ 4,803.00
T-Shirts.....		2,730.00
Team Payments.....		33,760.00
Net Profit Paid to NDHSAA.....		<u>165,047.95</u>

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....\$217,891.70

## BOYS CROSS COUNTRY

STATE CROSS COUNTRY MEET  
Bismarck - October 25, 1997CLASS A SUMMARY  
TEAM POINTS

1st	Jamestown	52	Grand Forks Red River	246
2nd	Grand Forks Central	90	Fargo Shanley	370
3rd	Minot	115	Valley City	379
	Williston	116	West Fargo	390
	Bismarck	159	Mandan	398
	Wahpeton	201	Fargo North	450
	Fargo South	210	Devils Lake	458
	Bismarck Century	226	Turtle Mountain Community	524
	Dickinson	246	Grafton	724

## INDIVIDUAL WINNERS

1.	Cory Wiley, Jamestown	16:18
2.	Wade Juntunen, Grand Forks Central	16:20
3.	Chris Gust, Grand Forks Central	16:20
4.	Chris Perleberg, Jamestown	16:31
5.	Darik Hoff, Bismarck Century	16:32
6.	Brett Anderson, Bismarck Century	16:38
7.	Andrew Carlson, Fargo South	16:38
8.	Mike Opolen, Wahpeton	16:39
9.	Dan Ramsey, Jamestown	17:04
10.	Charles Maerk, Minot	17:05
11.	Tyler Goldade, Williston	17:07
12.	Aaron Klingbell, Minot	17:10
13.	Travis Sukauskas, Bismarck	17:14
14.	Erick Brager, West Fargo	17:28
15.	Nick Braunberger, Fargo North	17:29
16.	Andrew Hoffman, Jamestown	17:29
17.	Jerome Trouba, Williston	17:30
18.	Kyle Longie, Devils Lake	17:35
19.	Aaron Berndt, Grand Forks Red River	17:38
20.	Joe Davis, Turtle Mountain Community (Belcourt)	17:41

CLASS B SUMMARY  
TEAM POINTS

1st	Griggs County Central	41	Beulah	445
2nd	Bowman	43	Four Winds/Warwick	451
3rd	White Shield/Parshall/Mandaree	137	Standing Rock Comm. Grant	469
	Washburn	165	Golden Valley	484
	Hazen	190	Beach	491
	Northwood/Thompson	197	Mayville-Portland CG	498
	Lisbon	214	New Town	509
	Killdeer	219	Tioga	544
	Cando/Bisbee-Egeland/ Munich/Edmore	280	New Rockford	600
	Rugby	287	Medina	605
	Shiloh Christian	441	Center	639
			Burke Central	675

## INDIVIDUAL WINNERS

1.	Bryan Trautman, Griggs County Central	16:34
2.	Grant Popp, Bowman	16:57
3.	Jeran Honeyman, Bowman	17:02
4.	Chris Anderson, Griggs County Central	17:33
5.	Alex Campbell, Northwood/Thompson	17:33
6.	John Ronningen, Griggs County Central	17:47
7.	Jon Krenz, Griggs County Central	17:49
8.	Forrest Dickens, White Shield/Parshall/ Mandaree	17:50
9.	Jarett Wanek, Bowman	17:50
10.	B.J. Monogram, White Shield/Parshall/ Mandaree	17:51
11.	Troy Storer, Cando/Bisbee-Egeland/ Munich/Edmore	17:54
12.	Brian Tweten, Northwood/Thompson	17:54
13.	Steven Schmidt, Killdeer	18:03
14.	Todd Wanner, Bowman	18:06
15.	Mark Popp, Bowman	18:08
16.	Jesse Schumaker, Washburn	18:10
17.	Justin Lee, Bowman	18:21
18.	Ryan Hoyt, Mayville-Portland CG	18:22
19.	Seth Peterson, Hazen	18:22
20.	Ben Nylander, Lisbon	18:23

## BOYS' &amp; GIRLS' STATE CROSS COUNTRY

## Combined Financial Report

Bismarck - Jim Haussier, Manager

October 25, 1997

## RECEIPTS:

T-Shirts.....\$4,162.00

## DISBURSEMENTS:

Trophies & Awards.....	\$2,246.34	
Manager's Fee.....	150.00	
Pins.....	20.00	
Porta Potties.....	156.00	
Starter.....	50.00	
Miscellaneous.....	155.00	
T-Shirts.....	2,194.20	
Team Payments.....	12,585.50	
Deficit Paid by NDHSAA.....		<u>\$13,395.07</u>
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$17,557.07</b>	<b>\$17,557.07</b>

## FOOTBALL

## FIRST ROUND - 9-MAN DIVISION

October 21, 1997 - Buxton, Randy Vigen, Manager  
Central Valley 30 - Page/Hope 6October 21, 1997 - Mohall, Roger Gendreau, Manager  
Mohall 30 - Cando/Bisbee-Egeland/Starkweather 0October 21, 1997 - Finley, Virgil Babinski, Manager  
Hatton/Finley-Sharon 38 - North Sargent/Milnor 8October 21, 1997 - Rolette, Merrill Krueger, Manager  
Rolette/Wolford 36 - Rolla/Rock Lake 0October 21, 1997 - Towner, Harry Renke, Manager  
Towner/Granville/Upham 30 - North Central Benson 18October 21, 1997 - Linton, Steve Nelson, Manager  
Linton 38 - Maddock 14October 21, 1997 - Crosby, Barry Haggin, Manager  
Divide County 35 - Parshall 14October 21, 1997 - Kulm, Richard Diegel, Manager  
Edgeley/Kulm 33 - Wishek/Ashley 0October 21, 1997 - Scranton, Clarke Ranum, Manager  
Scranton 48 - Ellendale 6October 21, 1997 - Lignite, Ken Kaylor, Manager  
Burke County 54 - New Salem 20October 21, 1997 - Mott, Norm Fries, Manager  
Mott 48 - Trenton/Trinity Christian 24October 21, 1997 - Jerry Schwan, Manager  
Wyndmere/Lidgerwood 29 - Lakota 6

## SECOND ROUND - 9-MAN DIVISION

October 25, 1997 - Forman, Rodney Jones, Manager  
Sargent Central 35 - Central Valley 8October 25, 1997 - Edinburg, Dave Monson, Manager  
Mohall 34 - Adams/Edmore/Edinburg/Milton-Osnabrock 24October 25, 1997 - Wyndmere, Jerry Schwan, Manager  
Wyndmere/Lidgerwood 15 - Hatton/Finley-Sharon 12October 25, 1997 - Rolette, Merrill Krueger, Manager  
Rolette/Wolford 54 - Towner/Granville/Upham 22October 25, 1997 - Turtle Lake, Jack Adkins, Manager  
Turtle Lake-Mercer 38 - Linton 8

October 25, 1997 - New England, Roger Pommerer, Manager  
New England/Regent 24 - Divide County 7

October 25, 1997 - Edgeley, Richard Diegel, Manager  
Edgeley/Kulm 35 - Scranton 6

October 25, 1997 - Lignite, Ken Kaylor, Manager  
Burke County 18 - Mott 6

### QUARTERFINALS - 9-MAN DIVISION

November 1, 1997 - Forman, Rodney Jones, Manager  
Sargent Central 14 - Mohall 6

November 1, 1997 - Rolette, Merrill Krueger, Manager  
Rolette/Wolford 52 - Wyndmere/Lidgerwood 6

November 1, 1997 - New England, Roger Pommerer, Manager  
New England/Regent 22 - Turtle Lake-Mercer 18

November 1, 1997 - Lignite, Ken Kaylor, Manager  
Burke County 31 - Edgeley/Kulm 22

### SEMI-FINALS - 9-MAN DIVISION

November 8, 1997 - FARGODOME, Ed Lockwood, Mgr.

Rolette/Wolford 26 - Sargent Central 14

New England/Regent 14 - Burke County 12

### FINALS - 9-MAN DIVISION

November 14, 1997 - FARGODOME, Ed Lockwood, Manager  
New England/Regent 16 - Rolette/Wolford 14

### FOOTBALL PLAY-OFFS - 1997

9-MAN DIVISION	TOTAL RECEIPTS	TROPHIES & AWARDS	OFFICIALS	MANAGE- MENT	RENT & JANITOR	INSUR.	PAID TO SCHOOLS	ASSN PROF. OR LOSS	TOTAL DISBURSE
<b>FIRST ROUND</b>									
Burke Central	1923.00	0.00	280.00	380.00	125.00	86.16	1010.92	96.92	1923.00
Central Valley	1079.00	0.00	212.50	145.00	135.00	52.16	417.17	117.17	1079.00
Divide County	1149.00	0.00	264.00	255.00	150.00	54.98	566.00	-140.96	1149.00
Finley-Sharon	1300.00	0.00	262.50	150.00	50.00	61.00	672.28	104.24	1300.00
Kulm	1691.00	0.00	257.50	260.00	90.00	72.84	587.43	323.43	1591.00
Linton	1298.00	0.00	262.50	160.00	130.00	59.24	625.13	19.13	1256.00
Mohall	1204.00	0.00	255.00	245.00	31.84	57.16	814.00	0.00	1204.00
Mott	1593.00	0.00	250.00	255.00	150.00	70.92	749.84	57.84	1593.00
Rolette	1704.00	0.00	250.00	160.00	395.00	77.16	525.92	295.92	1704.00
Scranton	1304.00	0.00	207.50	160.00	0.00	61.16	1356.00	-480.66	1304.00
Towner	1698.00	0.00	252.50	238.00	175.00	76.92	812.79	342.79	1698.00
Wyndmere	1303.00	0.00	257.50	345.00	300.00	51.12	689.00	-328.62	1303.00
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>17050.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>3012.50</b>	<b>2783.00</b>	<b>1731.84</b>	<b>790.00</b>	<b>8405.46</b>	<b>347.20</b>	<b>17050.00</b>
<b>SECOND ROUND</b>									
Burke Central	1659.00	0.00	280.00	380.00	200.00	83.32	1032.00	-117.32	1659.00
Edgeley	2212.00	0.00	251.50	290.00	90.00	97.48	1244.51	248.51	2212.00
Edinburg	2311.00	0.00	267.50	213.00	250.00	101.44	1087.94	391.52	2311.00
New England	2192.00	0.00	255.00	344.00	200.00	96.68	1143.16	153.16	2192.00
Rolette	2042.00	0.00	250.00	160.00	395.00	90.68	715.16	431.16	2042.00
Sargent Central	889.00	0.00	255.00	130.00	0.00	44.56	642.00	-182.56	889.00
Turtle Lake-Mer.	1850.00	0.00	261.00	300.00	50.00	83.00	903.00	253.00	1850.00
Wyndmere	1510.00	0.00	212.50	277.50	125.00	69.46	739.77	85.77	1510.00
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>14864.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2032.50</b>	<b>2084.50</b>	<b>1310.00</b>	<b>665.62</b>	<b>7507.14</b>	<b>1263.24</b>	<b>14864.00</b>

[illegible]

November 14, 1997 - FARGODOME, Ed Lockwood, Manager  
Velva/Sawyer 28 - Harvey 8

## FOOTBALL PLAY-OFFS - 1997

A DIVISION	TOTAL RECEIPTS	TROPHIES & AWARDS	OFFICIALS	MANAGE- MENT	RENT & JANITOR	INSUR.	PAID TO SCHOOLS	ASSN PROF. OR LOSS	TOTAL DISBURSE
<b>FIRST ROUND</b>									
Carrington	1133.00	0.00	258.00	50.00	0.00	54.32	724.34	46.34	1133.00
Hankinson	1173.00	0.00	247.50	195.00	75.00	55.96	706.00	-106.46	1173.00
Harvey	2068.00	0.00	250.50	145.00	150.00	91.72	1087.38	343.40	2068.00
Killdeer	1825.00	0.00	247.50	322.00	300.00	82.00	764.75	108.75	1825.00
New Rockford	1705.00	0.00	252.50	50.00	50.00	77.20	989.65	295.65	1705.00
Stanley	2287.00	0.00	267.50	270.00	300.00	99.68	1089.90	239.92	2287.00
Valva	1165.00	0.00	241.00	170.00	250.00	55.60	1064.00	-635.60	1165.00
Washburn	1414.00	0.00	250.00	195.00	160.00	65.68	525.72	217.72	1414.00
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>12750.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2014.50</b>	<b>1397.00</b>	<b>1285.00</b>	<b>582.04</b>	<b>6971.74</b>	<b>499.72</b>	<b>12750.00</b>
<b>QUARTER-FINALS</b>									
Hankinson	1932.00	164.95	247.50	195.00	75.00	86.28	1065.64	77.63	1932.00
Harvey	2168.00	136.70	267.50	145.00	150.00	95.72	560.00	611.08	2168.00
Killdeer	2394.00	164.95	280.00	360.00	450.00	104.76	718.00	298.29	2394.00
Stanley	2209.00	164.95	250.00	325.00	230.00	97.95	418.00	713.69	2209.00
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>8703.00</b>	<b>633.55</b>	<b>1055.00</b>	<b>1045.00</b>	<b>905.00</b>	<b>384.12</b>	<b>2779.64</b>	<b>1900.69</b>	<b>8703.00</b>
<b>SEMI-FINALS</b>									
9-Man & A Div	21148.00	771.30	1145.00	5283.83	3000.00	854.00	8132.00	1961.87	21148.00
FargoDome									

**FIRST ROUND - AA DIVISION**

October 28, 1997 - Hazen, Joel Wood, Manager  
Hazen 36 - Des Lacs-Burlington 9

October 28, 1997 - Rugby, David Zwingel, Manager  
Rugby 7 - Grafton 0

**QUARTERFINALS - AA DIVISION**

November 1, 1997 - Cavaller, Jim Bauley, Manager  
Cavaller 15 - Hazen 0

November 1, 1997 - Minot, Mike Sivertson, Manager  
Minot Bishop Ryan 40 - Lisbon 21

November 1, 1997 - Valley City, Jim Gentile, Manager  
Watford City 14 - Valley City 7

November 1, 1997 - Dickinson, Ken Keller, Manager  
Dickinson Trinity 27 - Rugby 0

**SEMI-FINALS - AA DIVISION**

November 7, 1997 - FARGODOME, Ed Lockwood, Manager

Minot Bishop Ryan 35 - Cavalier 6

Watford City 13 - Dickinson Trinity 12

**FINALS - AA DIVISION**

November 15, 1997 - FARGODOME, Ed Lockwood, Manager  
Minot Bishop Ryan 33 - Watford City 14

## FOOTBALL PLAY-OFFS - 1997

AA DIVISION	TOTAL		TROPHIES & AWARDS	OFFICIALS	MANAGE- MENT		RENT & JANITOR	INSUR.	PAID TO SCHOOLS	ASSN PROF. OR LOSS	TOTAL	
	RECEIPTS	DISBURSE										
FIRST ROUND												
Hazen	2216.00	0.00	0.00	287.50	245.00	50.00	97.64	988.99	585.93		2216.00	
Rugby	851.00	0.00	0.00	280.50	70.00	25.00	43.04	930.00	-177.54		851.00	
TOTALS	3067.00	0.00	0.00	528.00	315.00	75.00	140.68	1619.93	388.39		3067.00	
QTR-FINALS												
Cavelier	1752.00	184.95	184.95	267.50	285.00	275.00	79.08	1276.00	-895.53		1752.00	
Dickinson Trinity	2744.00	184.95	184.95	280.00	290.00	200.00	116.76	1150.00	600.29		2744.00	
Minot Ryan	1477.00	184.95	184.95	275.00	315.00	380.00	68.08	1198.00	-914.03		1477.00	
Valley City	1669.00	184.95	184.95	260.00	270.00	180.00	75.76	1492.00	-573.71		1669.00	
TOTALS	7642.00	659.80	659.80	1082.50	1100.00	1035.00	341.68	4906.00	-1482.98		7642.00	
SEMI-FINALS												
AA Division	8624.00	411.90	411.90	400.00	2741.57	3000.00	353.96	4904.00	-3187.43		8624.00	
FargoDome												

## FIRST ROUND - AAA DIVISION

October 28, 1997 - Bismarck, Dan Smrekar, Manager  
Minot 19 - Bismarck St. Mary's 14

October 28, 1997 - Grand Forks, Craig Perry, Manager  
Grand Forks Central 35 - Fargo Shanley 0

## QUARTERFINALS - AAA DIVISION

November 1, 1997 - West Fargo, Curt Jones, Manager  
Minot 28 - West Fargo 22

November 1, 1997 - Dickinson, Marv Knoll, Manager  
Dickinson 27 - Fargo North 6

November 1, 1997 - Fargo Dacotah Field, Ed Lockwood, Manager  
Fargo South 14 - Bismarck Century 0

November 1, 1997 - Bismarck, Jim Haussler, Manager  
Bismarck 42 - Grand Forks Central 14

## SEMI-FINALS - AAA DIVISION

November 7, 1997 - Dickinson State University, Marv Knoll, Manager  
Dickinson 20 - Minot 19

November 7, 1997 - Bismarck Community Bowl, Jim Haussler, Manager  
Bismarck 34 - Fargo South 0

## FINALS - AAA DIVISION

November 15, 1997 - FARGODOME, Ed Lockwood, Manager  
Dickinson 28 - Bismarck 26

## FOOTBALL PLAY-OFFS - 1997

AAA DIVISION	TOTAL RECEIPTS	TROPHIES & AWARDS	OFFICIALS	MANAGE- MENT	RENT & JANITOR	INSUR.	PAID TO SCHOOLS	ASSN PROF. OR LOSS	TOTAL DISBURSE.
<b>FIRST ROUND</b>									
Bis. St. Mary's	2948.00	0.00	280.00	485.00	0.00	126.84	1366.08	688.08	2948.00
Grand Forks Cen.	2235.00	0.00	295.00	390.00	75.00	58.90	882.05	494.05	2235.00
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>5181.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>575.00</b>	<b>875.00</b>	<b>75.00</b>	<b>225.74</b>	<b>2248.13</b>	<b>1182.13</b>	<b>5181.00</b>
<b>QTR-FINALS</b>									
Bismarck	3152.00	164.95	271.00	503.30	0.00	135.08	1184.00	893.67	3152.00
Dickinson	3436.00	164.95	280.00	364.45	200.00	146.44	1264.00	1016.16	3436.00
Fargo South	1947.00	164.95	258.50	182.00	528.40	86.88	842.00	-113.73	1947.00
West Fargo	2279.00	164.95	280.00	520.00	500.00	100.16	1212.00	-478.11	2279.00
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>10814.00</b>	<b>659.80</b>	<b>1069.50</b>	<b>1569.75</b>	<b>1226.40</b>	<b>468.56</b>	<b>4502.00</b>	<b>1317.99</b>	<b>10814.00</b>
<b>SEMI-FINALS</b>									
Bismarck	4322.00	205.95	271.00	483.30	0.00	181.88	842.00	2337.87	4322.00
Dickinson	3580.00	205.95	296.00	364.45	200.00	152.20	798.00	1563.40	3580.00
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>7902.00</b>	<b>411.90</b>	<b>567.00</b>	<b>847.75</b>	<b>200.00</b>	<b>334.08</b>	<b>1640.00</b>	<b>3901.27</b>	<b>7902.00</b>

DAKOTA BOWL  
FOOTBALL FINALS

FARGODOME - ED LOCKWOOD, MGR.

NOVEMBER 14 &amp; 15, 1997

## RECEIPTS:

Gross Admissions.....	\$29,652.00
T.V.....	10,000.00
T-Shirts.....	3,996.70
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>	<b>\$43,648.70</b>

## DISBURSEMENTS:

## Officials:

9-Man	Duane Rindy, Mike Deutsch, Tim Garrett, Randy Wolden	
A	Mike Deutsch, Jeff Miller, Bucky Burgau, Scott Nielsen	
AA	John Holmen, Dick Brown, Jim Harty, Tom Harty	
AAA	F. Wade Johnson, Dan Ciekilinski, Norm Dutot, John Rosell.....	\$ 998.50

Trophies.....	2,470.67
Insurance.....	1,204.08
Rent.....	6,000.00
	<b>\$10,673.25</b>

## Management:

Ticket Sellers & Takers & Police, Security.....	\$4,496.42
Trainer.....	530.00
Ticket Tax & Supervisor.....	1,612.00
Tickets.....	330.00
Timers.....	160.00
Announcers .....	160.00
Chain & Box Crew.....	320.00
T-Shirts.....	1,678.86
Team Payments.....	11,496.00
Net Profit to NDHSAA.....	12,192.17

<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$43,648.70</b>	<b>\$43,648.70</b>
---------------	--------------------	--------------------

## BOYS' GOLF

### CLASS B BOYS' REGIONAL GOLF TOURNAMENTS

**Region 1 at Napoleon - May 18, 1998**  
**Tim Ketterling, Manager**

#### TEAM TOTALS

1.	Lisbon.....	329
2.	Napoleon.....	337
	Ashley.....	341
	Litchville-Marion/Montpelier.....	345
	Lidgerwood.....	347
	Ellendale.....	352
	Oakes.....	353
	LaMoure.....	358
	Sargent Central.....	367
	Milnor.....	368
	Linton.....	373
	Edgeley.....	382
	Gackle-Streeter.....	383
	Wishek.....	395
	Kulm.....	456

#### INDIVIDUAL WINNERS

Caleb Ketterling, Napoleon.....	71
Marc Strahm, Lisbon.....	79
Chad Lueck, Lidgerwood.....	79
Luke Meyer, Lisbon.....	79
Travis Moser, Edgeley.....	80
Isaac Vanek, Litchville-Marion/Montpelier.....	80

**Region 2 at Mayville - May 18, 1998**  
**William Julson, Manager**

#### TEAM TOTALS

1.	Mayville-Portland CG.....	319
2.	Griggs County Central.....	321
	Hillsboro.....	323
	Kindred.....	330
	Carrington.....	334
	New Rockford.....	341
	Central Cass.....	342
	Fargo Oak Grove.....	343
	Thompson.....	362
	Oriska.....	381
	Pingree-Buchanan.....	447

#### INDIVIDUAL WINNERS

Randy Rakowski, Mayville-Portland CG.....	76
Reggie Scholt, Mayville-Portland CG.....	76
Jayne Gronneberg, Griggs County Central.....	76
Todd Taverna, New Rockford.....	77
Ryan Gaarel, Kindred.....	78
Jason Brustad, Hillsboro.....	79
Dan Vigasaa, Griggs County Central.....	79

**Region 3 at Cavalier - May 18, 1998**  
**Jim Bauley, Manager**

#### TEAM TOTALS

1.	Langdon.....	315
2.	Drayton.....	319
	Cavalier.....	334
	Northwood.....	337
	North Border.....	340
	Park River.....	345
	Dakota Prairie.....	346
	Cando.....	348
	Larimore.....	364
	Lakota.....	373
	Walhalla.....	377

#### INDIVIDUAL WINNERS

Ken Elliott, Drayton.....	71
John Korsmo, Northwood.....	76
Robert Langerud, Park River.....	77
Jason Tryan, North Border.....	77
Kory Lorenz, Langdon.....	77
Clarence Sitter, Drayton.....	78
Derek DeVine, Langdon.....	78

**Region 4 at Rugby- May 18, 1998**  
**Pete Murtaugh, Manager**

**TEAM TOTALS**

1.	Glenburn.....	320
2.	Minot Bishop Ryan.....	325
	Garrison.....	332
	Bottineau.....	340
	Des Lacs-Burlington.....	347
	Rugby.....	352
	Dunseith.....	362
	Velva.....	363
	Leeds.....	365
	Westhope.....	371
	Towner.....	374
	Harvey.....	387

**INDIVIDUAL WINNERS**

Darren Palmer, Glenburn.....	75
Josh Geer, Minot Bishop Ryan.....	76
Cory Nordquist, Garrison.....	79
Dallas Varty, Glenburn.....	79
Tim Ward, Glenburn.....	79
T J Clouse, Des Lacs-Burlington.....	80
Andy Stehberger, Minot Bishop Ryan.....	80

**Region 5 at Dickinson - May 18, 1998**  
**Ken Keller, Manager**

**TEAM TOTALS**

1.	Beulah.....	329
2.	Dickinson Trinity.....	329
	Center.....	342
	Hazen.....	342
	Washburn.....	356
	Glen Ulin.....	359
	Beach.....	376
	South Heart.....	377
	Underwood.....	395
	Mott.....	413
	Flasher.....	424
	New Salem.....	450
	Hebron.....	466
	Elgin-New Leipzig.....	515

**INDIVIDUAL WINNERS**

Tyler Reisenauer, Dickinson Trinity.....	77
Brian Keohane, Beach.....	79
Jayden Olson, Beulah.....	80
Gabe Allen, Dickinson Trinity.....	81
Matt Voegela, Beulah.....	82
Chad Dschaak, Beulah.....	82
Brandon Wilkens, Center.....	82
Brandon Felser, Hazen.....	82

**Region 6 at Watford City - May 18, 1998**  
**Tom Suelzle, Manager**

**TEAM TOTALS**

1.	Mohall/Sherwood.....	337
2.	Stanley.....	340
	Kenmare.....	342
	Tioga.....	343
	Watford City.....	343
	New Town.....	352
	Divide County.....	358
	Ray.....	363
	Burke Central.....	392
	White Shield/Parshall.....	437

**INDIVIDUAL WINNERS**

Justin Froseth, Kenmare.....	81
Jared Eagle, New Town.....	81
Brandon Sandberg, Kenmare.....	81
Brady Rodenhizer, Stanley.....	81
Joshua Jost, Watford City.....	82
Dustin Myaer, Mohall/Sherwood.....	82

**CLASS B BOYS' STATE GOLF TOURNAMENT**  
**LANGDON/PARK RIVER - DENNIS KARY & CLAUDE SHELDON, MGRS.**  
**MAY 26 - 27, 1998**

**TEAM TOTALS**

1.	Beulah.....	656
2.	Griggs County Central.....	657
3.	Dickinson Trinity.....	658
4.	Minot Ryan.....	659
	Mayville-Portland CG.....	664
	Glenburn.....	673
	Lisbon.....	675
	Drayton.....	675
	Langdon.....	689
	Napoleon.....	700
	Stanley.....	707
	Mohall/Sherwood.....	726

**ALL-STATE WINNERS**

Randy Rakowski, Mayville-Portland CG.....	150
Todd Taverna, New Rockford.....	153
Kenny Elliot, Drayton.....	154
Brandon Wilkins, Center.....	156
Jayne Gronneberg, Griggs County Central.....	157
Andy Stehberger, Minot Bishop Ryan.....	158
Tyler Reisenauer, Dickinson Trinity.....	159
Dallas Varty, Glenburn.....	159
Reggie Scholt, Mayville-Portland CG.....	159
Benji Froemke, Lisbon.....	159
Caleb Ketterling, Napoleon.....	159

**BOYS' & GIRLS' CLASS B GOLF FINANCIAL REPORT**

<b>RECEIPTS:</b>			
T-Shirts.....			\$ 1,246.00
<b>DISBURSEMENTS:</b>			
Regions:			
Expenses.....	\$275.00		
Trophies.....	1,018.16		
Manager's Fee.....	850.00	\$2,143.16	
State:			
Expenses.....	\$ 25.00		
Manager's Fee.....	200.00		
Trophies.....	675.84		
T-shirts.....	285.98	\$ 1,186.82	
Mileage & Per Diem Payments.....		\$ 8,360.60	
Deficit paid by NDHSAA.....			\$10,444.58
<b>TOTALS.....</b>		<b>\$11,690.58</b>	<b>\$11,690.58</b>

**CLASS A BOYS' REGIONAL GOLF TOURNAMENTS**  
**East Region at Grand Forks - May 18, 1998**  
**Craig Perry, Manager**

**TEAM TOTALS**

1.	Grand Forks Red River.....	307
2.	Fargo Shanley.....	308
3.	Fargo North.....	313
4.	Grand Forks Central.....	314
	Fargo South.....	318
	Wahpeton.....	324
	West Fargo.....	329
	Jamestown.....	332
	Grafton.....	334
	Valley City.....	335
	Devils Lake.....	350

**INDIVIDUAL WINNERS**

Andy Doeden, Fargo Shanley.....	71
Shane McMenamy, Grand Forks Red River.....	72
Matt Norby, Grand Forks Red River.....	75
Jadon Wiens, Fargo North.....	76
Chris Larson, Fargo North.....	76
Nick Lakoduk, Fargo North.....	77

**West Region at Minot - May 18, 1998**  
**Terry Hjelmstad, Manager**

**TEAM TOTALS**

1.	Minot.....	315
2.	Bismarck.....	331
3.	Bismarck Century.....	337
4.	Dickinson.....	338
	Mandan.....	339
	Bismarck St. Mary's.....	344
	Williston.....	358
	TMCHS (Belcourt).....	395

**INDIVIDUAL WINNERS**

Mike Wentz, Minot.....	73
Zane Young, Minot.....	77
Mark Bieber, Bismarck.....	79
Jesse Horner, Mandan.....	80
Brandon Kary, Dickinson.....	80
Tom Koch, Mandan.....	81

**CLASS A BOYS' STATE GOLF TOURNAMENT**  
**GRAND FORKS COUNTRY CLUB - CRAIG PERRY, MANAGER**  
**MAY 26 - 27, 1998**

**TEAM TOTALS**

1.	Fargo Shanley.....	595
2.	Grand Forks Red River.....	606
3.	Fargo South.....	612
4.	Fargo North.....	613
	Minot.....	613
	Wahpeton.....	632
	Bismarck.....	633
	Bismarck Century.....	634
	Grand Forks Central.....	653
	Dickinson.....	654
	Bismarck St. Mary's.....	667
	Mandan.....	689

**ALL-STATE WINNERS**

Andy Doeden, Fargo Shanley.....	134
David Ottinger, Grand Forks Red River.....	147
Mark Bieber, Bismarck.....	148
Brandon Askew, Fargo South.....	148
Aaron Anderson, Fargo South.....	148
Shane McMenamy, Grand Forks Red River.....	149
Mike Wentz, Minot.....	150
Laith Sando, Grafton.....	151
Derek Cole, Minot.....	152
David Schultz, Fargo Shanley.....	153
Mark Sanders, Fargo Shanley.....	153

**BOYS' CLASS A GOLF**  
**GRAND FORKS - CRAIG PERRY, MANAGER**  
**MAY 26 - 27, 1998**

RECEIPTS:..... None

**DISBURSEMENTS:**

Regions:		Expenses.....	\$ 50.00	
		Manager's Fee.....	150.00	
		Trophies.....	256.86	\$ 456.86
State:		Expenses.....	25.00	
		Manager's Fee.....	100.00	
		Trophies.....	337.93	
		Mileage & Per Diem Payments.....	3,069.80	\$3,523.73
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>				<b>\$3,980.69</b>

**HOCKEY**

**EAST REGIONAL HOCKEY**  
**GRAND FORKS - FEBRUARY 19 - 21, 1998**  
**CRAIG PERRY, MANAGER**

**First Round**

Grafton/Park River 7 - West Fargo/Shanley 0      Fargo South 5 - Grand Forks Central 0  
 Grand Forks Red River 24 - Wahpeton/Breckenridge 1      Fargo North 7 - Jamestown 2

**Second Round**

Fargo North 5 - Grafton/Park River 4 (OT)      Grand Forks Red River 3 - Fargo South 2

**Consolation Round**

Grand Forks Central 11 - Wahpeton/Breckenridge 2      Jamestown 5 - West Fargo/Shanley 1

**Second Consolation Round**

Fargo South 5 - Jamestown 1      Grafton/Park River 2 - Grand Forks Central 1 (4 OT)

**Third & Fourth**

Grafton/Park River seeded #3  
 Fargo South seeded #4

**Championship**

Grand Forks Red River 5 - Fargo North 0

**WEST REGIONAL HOCKEY**  
**BISMARCK - FEBRUARY 19 - 21, 1998**  
**JIM HAUSSLER, MANAGER**

**Play-In Game**

Mandan 9 - Hazen/Beulah 2

**First Round**

Minot 11 - Mandan 1      Williston 4 - Bismarck Century 2  
 Dickinson 2 - Devils Lake/Cando 1      Bismarck 4 - Bottineau 1

**Second Round**

Minot 6 - Williston 2      Bismarck 4 - Dickinson 0

**First Consolation Round**

Bismarck Century 7 - Mandan 2      Devils Lake/Cando 7 - Bottineau 2

**Second Consolation Round**

Devils Lake/Cando 4 - Williston 2      Bismarck Century 3 - Dickinson 2

**Third & Fourth**

Devils Lake/Cando seeded 3  
 Bismarck Century seeded 4

**Championship**

Minot 3 - Bismarck 2

**EAST REGION HOCKEY  
GRAND FORKS - CRAIG PERRY, MANAGER  
FEBRUARY 19 - 21, 1998**

**RECEIPTS:**

Gross Admissions..... \$19,327.00

**DISBURSEMENTS:**

Officials.....	\$ 2,719.94	
Trophies & Awards.....	156.58	
Insurance.....	782.08	
Rent & Janitor.....	700.00	
Management:		
Ticket Sellers.....	\$375.00	
Ticket Takers.....	300.00	
P. A. Announcer.....	180.00	
Locker Room Attendant.....	180.00	
Police.....	962.50	
Manager's Fee.....	200.00	
Secretarial Help.....	50.00	
Pucks.....	125.00	
Phone & Postage.....	35.00	
Timers.....	180.00	
Scorers.....	180.00	
Goal Judges, Penalty Boxes.....	540.00	
Training Room Attendant.....	250.00	\$ 3,557.50
Team Payments.....	5,338.00	
Profit Paid to NDHSAA.....	6,072.90	
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$19,327.00</b>	<b>\$19,327.00</b>

**WEST REGION HOCKEY  
MINOT - TERRY HJELMSTAD, MANAGER  
FEBRUARY 19 - 21, 1998**

**RECEIPTS:**

Gross Admissions..... \$18,742.50

**DISBURSEMENTS:**

Officials.....	\$ 3,155.00	
Trophies & Awards.....	156.58	
Insurance.....	758.70	
Rent & Janitor.....	2,181.82	
Management:		
Ticket Sellers.....	\$423.50	
Ticket Takers.....	333.00	
Car Parkers.....	138.00	
Door Guards.....	182.00	
Secretarial Help.....	150.00	
Locker Room Attendant.....	50.00	
Passes, Signs & Badges.....	441.25	
Training Room Attendant.....	50.00	
Police & Security.....	1,338.30	
Manager's Fee.....	200.00	
Announcer.....	180.00	
Pucks.....	43.80	
Timers.....	1,055.00	
Phone & Postage.....	45.20	\$ 4,610.05
Team Payments.....	4,009.00	
Profit Paid to NDHSAA.....	3,871.35	
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$18,742.50</b>	<b>\$18,742.50</b>

**STATE HOCKEY  
GRAND FORKS UND - FEBRUARY 26 - 28 1998  
Craig Perry, Manager**

**First Round**

Grafton/Park River 4 - Bismarck 1  
 Fargo South 3 - Minot 2  
 Grand Forks Red River 9 - Bismarck Century 0  
 Fargo North 4 - Devils Lake/Cando 1

**Second Round**

Grand Forks Red River 6 - Grafton/Park River 1  
 Fargo North 4 - Fargo South 1

**Consolation Round**

Bismarck 7 - Bismarck Century 2  
 Minot 3 - Devils Lake/Cando 2 (OT)

**Consolation Winner**

Bismarck 4 - Devils Lake/Cando 2

**Third & Fourth**

Fargo South 6 - Grafton/Park River 3

**Championship**

Grand Forks Red River 4 - Fargo North 1

## STATE HOCKEY

## GRAND FORKS - CRAIG PERRY, MANAGER

FEBRUARY 26 - 28, 1998

## RECEIPTS:

Gross Admissions.....	\$52,385.00
T-Shirts.....	1,989.00
T.V.....	<u>6,750.00</u>

TOTAL RECEIPTS..... \$61,124.00

## DISBURSEMENTS:

Officials:	Tim Capouch, John Colter, Mike Schmitt, Gary Fiddler, David Holm, Dave LaDouceur, Rich Majerus, Dennis Nybo, Tim Polzin, John Schmalke, Steve Palmisano, Clay Whittlessey....	\$ 5,766.00
------------	--	-------------

Trophies & Awards.....	1,236.20
Insurance.....	<u>2,104.40</u>

## Management:

Tickets.....	\$ 513.42
Ticket Sellers.....	890.00
Ticket Takers.....	840.00
Ushers.....	500.00
Car Parkers.....	1,700.00
Door Guards.....	591.75
Police.....	5,000.00
Manager's Fee.....	400.00
Secretarial Help.....	225.00
P. A. Announcer.....	170.00
Reader Board.....	150.00
Locker Room Attendant	495.00
Press Box Attendant....	170.00
Pucks.....	230.00
Timers.....	170.00
Phone & Postage.....	125.00
Scorers.....	170.00
Loft, Cheer,	
Entertainment.....	390.00
Goal Judge, Penalty Box	510.00
Starler.....	170.00
Training Room Attendant	<u>400.00</u>

T-Shirts.....	936.00
Team Payments.....	17,873.00
Profit Paid to NDHSAA.....	<u>19,398.23</u>

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS \$61,124.00

## STATE BOYS' SOCCER

## BISMARCK COMMUNITY BOWL - JIM HAUSSLER, MANAGER

OCTOBER 24 &amp; 25, 1997

## First Round

Bismarck 3 - Grand Forks Red River 0	Fargo North 4 - Mandan 1
Bismarck St. Mary's 2 - West Fargo 1 (Shootout)	Fargo South 4 - Bismarck Century 1

## Second Round

Bismarck 1 - Fargo North 0	Bismarck St. Mary's 4 - Fargo South 3 (Shootout)
----------------------------	---

## Consolation Round

Grand Forks Red River 3 - Mandan 2 (OT)	West Fargo 3 - Bismarck Century 2
---	-----------------------------------

## Fifth &amp; Sixth

Grand Forks Red River 1 - West Fargo 0

## Third &amp; Fourth

Fargo North 2 - Fargo South 1 (OT)

## Championship

Bismarck 2 - Bismarck St. Mary's 1

## BOYS' STATE SOCCER FINANCIAL REPORT

## BISMARCK COMMUNITY BOWL- JIM HAUSSLER, MANAGER

OCTOBER 24 &amp; 25, 1997

## RECEIPTS:

Gross Admissions.....	\$5,940.00
T-Shirts.....	<u>1,150.00</u>
	\$7,090.00

## DISBURSEMENTS:

Officials:	William Center, Chad Collins, William A. Knudson, David Schmidt, Ronald Schmitt, Larry Schwartz, Scott Staiger, Matthew Von Pinnon Russ Wilber.....	\$2,312.85
------------	---	------------

Trophies & Awards.....	1,102.62
Insurance.....	<u>246.60</u>

## Management:

Ticket Sellers & Ticket Takers...	303.75
Manager's Fee.....	200.00
Trainer.....	50.00
Secretarial Help.....	50.00
Police.....	<u>117.45</u>
	\$ 721.20

T-Shirts.....	1,150.00
Team Payments.....	<u>2,100.00</u>
Deficit Paid by NDHSAA.....	

TOTALS	\$7,633.27	\$7,633.27
--------	------------	------------

## BOYS' SWIMMING

## NORTH DAKOTA BOYS' STATE SWIMMING RECORDS

Event	Present Holder	School	Present Record	Year
200 Yd. Medley Relay	(P. Parson, C. White, K. Fuglesten, S. Savageau) (R. Wagner, H. Frohlich, A. Mork, C. Schuchard)	Fargo North Mandan	1:40.54 1:40.54	1994 1997
200 Yd. Freestyle	Vanja Dezelic	West Fargo	1:44.35	1998
200 Yd. Individual Medley	Kelly Kremer	Mandan	1:58.53	1988
50 Yd. Freestyle	Moana Smith	Minot	21.06	1990
Diving	Jordan Roberdeau	Bismarck	464.20	1991
100 Yd. Butterfly	Wade Ritter	Bismarck Century	52.36	1987
200 Yd. Freestyle Relay	(J. Schneider, J. York, T. Schuchard, B. Willson)	Mandan	1:28.96	1995
100 Yd. Freestyle	Derek Dunlop	Bismarck Century	46.29	1995
500 Yd. Freestyle	Vanja Dezelic	West Fargo	4:46.22	1998
100 Yd. Backstroke	Robb Wagner	Mandan	53.38	1997
100 Yd. Breaststroke	Milch Henke	Mandan	59.68	1993
400 Yd. Freestyle Relay	(S. Johnson, S. Stoy, B. Bunnell, M. Walz)	Fargo North	3:15.92	1997

**BOYS' STATE SWIMMING MEET  
MANDAN COMMUNITY CENTER - MARCH 6 - 7, 1998  
DARRYL ANDERSON, MANAGER**

1st Place:	Mandan.....	398
2nd Place:	Minot.....	383
3rd Place:	West Fargo.....	367
	Fargo North.....	252
	Bismarck Century.....	197
	Jamestown.....	153
	Fargo South.....	141
	Bismarck.....	139
	Grand Forks.....	87
	Center.....	71
	Williston.....	18

## INDIVIDUAL WINNERS

## 200 YARD MEDLEY RELAY

1st - West Fargo (Darren Smith, Ryan Utley, Vanja Dezelic, Ryan Grant) 1:42.31; 2nd - Mandan, 1:42.32; 3rd - Minot, 1:46.00; 4th - Bismarck Century, 1:48.33; 5th - Fargo North, 1:48.82; 6th - Jamestown, 1:48.96; 7th - Fargo South, 1:50.41; 8th - Bismarck, 1:52.00.

## 200 YARD FREESTYLE (New Record)

1st - Vanja Dezelic, West Fargo, 1:44.35; 2nd - Michael Walz, Fargo North, 1:46.63; 3rd - Danny Little, Mandan, 1:47.80; 4th - Gabe Kalnz, Minot, 1:48.09; 5th - Brock Selbo, Fargo South, 1:52.50; 6th - Dan Laudal, Grand Forks, 1:53.26; 7th - Dan Sander, Minot, 1:54.19; 8th - Matt Goehner, Jamestown, 1:54.47.

## 200 YARD INDIVIDUAL MEDLEY

1st - Ryan Grant, West Fargo, 2:05.04; 2nd - Ross Frohlich, 2:06.35; 3rd - Sean Stoy, Fargo North, 2:07.88; 4th - Darren Smith, West Fargo, 2:08.54; 5th - Ryan Berreth, Bismarck, 2:08.75; 6th - Josh Pfau, Bismarck Century, 2:09.26; 7th - Josh Bishop, Minot, 2:10.45; 8th - Preetesh Kantak, Fargo North, 2:12.44.

## 50 YARD FREESTYLE

1st - Joey Schneider, Mandan, 22.21; 2nd - Tim Springer, 22.52; 3rd - Travis Marquart, Minot, 22.55; 4th - Shawn Heck, Mandan, 22.71; 5th - Shane Johnson, Fargo North, 23.20; 6th - Jon Alligada, Jamestown, 23.22; 7th - Eric Howe, Center, 23.32; 8th - Andy Burckhard, Minot, 23.35.

## DIVING (New Record)

1st - Jordan Roberdeau, Bismarck, 464.20; 2nd - Joe Parrish, Fargo North, 454.25; 3rd - Jared Darveaux, Minot, 428.70; 4th - Sam Tanzer, Minot, 422.05; 5th - Tyler Schafer, Mandan, 394.60; 6th - Dan Moos, Mandan, 393.60; 7th - Eric Severson, Minot, 361.15; 8th - Scott Anderson, 346.40.

## 100 YARD BUTTERFLY

1st - Sean Stoy, Fargo North, 55.04; 2nd - Joey Schneider, Mandan, 55.67; 3rd - Dan Sander, Minot, 57.30; 4th - Luke Weinstein, Bismarck Century, 58.36; 5th - Ryan Grant, West Fargo, 58.49; 6th - Dan Halvorson, Mandan, 58.57; 7th - Seth Maslowski, Bismarck Century, 59.98; 8th - Nick Prashek, West Fargo, 1:00.30.

## 100 YARD FREESTYLE

1st - Tim Springer, West Fargo, 49.21; 2nd - Travis Marquart, Minot, 49.47; 3rd - Shane Johnson, Fargo North, 50.02; 4th - Shawn Heck, Mandan, 50.42; 5th - Ryan Utley, West Fargo, 50.78; 6th - Andy Levi, Bismarck Century, 51.55; 7th - Seth Scarborough, Mandan 52.55; 8th - Andy Burckhard, Minot, 53.03.

## 500 YARD FREESTYLE (New Record)

1st - Vanja Dezelic, West Fargo, 4:46.22; 2nd - Michael Walz, Fargo North, 4:52.31; 3rd - Danny Little, Mandan, 5:03.37; 4th - Brock Selbo, Fargo South, 5:03.84; 5th - Dan Laudal, Grand Forks, 5:08.98; 6th - Josh Pfau, Bismarck Century, 5:09.76; 7th - Joshua Koehnien, West Fargo, 5:14.77; 8th - Matt Christianson, West Fargo, 5:16.54.

## 200 YARD FREESTYLE RELAY

1st - Mandan (Shawn Heck, Ross Frohlich, Danny Little, Joey Schneider), 1:29.67; 2nd - Minot, 1:31.76; 3rd - Fargo North, 1:32.27; 4th - West Fargo, 1:33.60; 5th - Bismarck Century, 1:35.03; 6th - Jamestown, 1:35.56; 7th - Fargo South, 1:36.54; 8th - Grand Forks, 1:37.07.

## 100 YARD BACKSTROKE

1st - Darren Smith, West Fargo, 56.70; 2nd - Ryan Berreth, Bismarck, 57.71; 3rd - Seth Scarborough, Mandan, 57.78; 4th - Eric Nelson, Fargo North, 59.43; 5th - Josh Bishop, Minot, 59.93; 6th - Corey Vincent, Mandan, 1:00.11; 7th - Shane Grotte, Grand Forks, 1:00.56; 8th - JJ Johnson, Fargo South, 1:01.41.

## 100 YARD BREASTSTROKE

1st - Ross Frohlich, Mandan, 1:02.70; 2nd - Mike Patterson, Minot, 1:03.37; 3rd - Ryan Utley, West Fargo, 1:04.43; 4th - Ryan Williams, Jamestown, 1:04.61; 5th - Justin Smestad, Minot, 1:04.63; 6th - Jared Steele, Bismarck, 1:05.70; 7th - Nathan Wilson, Mandan, 1:06.75; 8th - Eric Trueblood, Minot, 1:09.39.

## 400 YARD FREESTYLE RELAY

1st - Mandan (Joey Schneider, Shawn Heck, Seth Scarborough, Danny Little), 3:17.48; 2nd - West Fargo, 3:18.20; 3rd - Fargo North, 3:21.57; 4th - Minot, 3:21.82; 5th - Jamestown, 3:30.77; 6th - Fargo South, 3:36.49; 7th - Bismarck Century, 3:37.04; 8th - Bismarck, 3:46.22.

## BOYS STATE SWIMMING

MANDAN COMMUNITY CENTER - DARRYL ANDERSON, MANAGER

MARCH 6 - 7, 1998

## RECEIPTS:

Gross Admissions.....	\$2,868.00
T-Shirts.....	1,290.00
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS.....</b>	<b>\$4,158.00</b>

## DISBURSEMENTS:

Officials:	Mike Giddings, Marcy Blikre, Karn Jilek Monga, Patty Jacobson, Ann Kempf, Greg Selbo.....	\$1,327.80
Trophies & Awards.....		1,240.78
Insurance.....		123.72
Rent & Janitor.....		900.00
Management:		
Ticket Sellers.....	\$ 50.00	
Manager's Fee.....	200.00	
Timers.....	135.00	
Scorers.....	175.00	
P. A. Announcer.....	75.00	
Secretarial Help.....	100.00	
Tickets.....	136.00	
Deck Manager.....	120.00	\$ 991.00
T-Shirts.....		477.75
Team Payments.....		2,786.80
Deficit Paid by NDHSAA.....		\$3,689.85
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$7,847.85</b>	<b>\$7,847.85</b>

## BOYS' TENNIS

## EAST REGION

Individual Day, Sept. 25, 26, 1997 - Grand Forks, Craig Perry, Mgr.  
Team Day, Sept. 26, 27, 1997 - Craig Perry, Mgr.

Participating Schools: Fargo North, Fargo Shanley, Fargo South, Grand Forks Central, Grand Forks Red River, Jamestown, Valley City, Wahpeton, West Fargo

Top Four Teams: Grand Forks Red River, Grand Forks Central, Fargo North, Valley City

Top Eight Individuals: Josh Lunak, Grand Forks Red River  
Duddy Weiser, Grand Forks Central  
Blake Johnson, Wahpeton  
Aaron Smith, Grand Forks Central  
Brad Tweten, Grand Forks Red River  
Tom Axvig, Grand Forks Red River  
Nick Welken, Fargo Shanley  
Max Weisser, Grand Forks Central

Top Eight Doubles: Nick Lakoduk/John Harnisch, Fargo North  
Kenny Beach/Nick Hooper, Valley City  
Mark Lindgren/Brad Lucke, Grand Forks Central  
Erik Stadstad/Dan Mos, Grand Forks Central  
Mitch Migler/Travis Johnson, West Fargo  
Andy Bakke/Robb Lunak, Grand Forks Red River  
Derek Mellicher/Elliott Schlossman, Fargo South  
Eric Tofta/Mike Sanders, Grand Forks Red River

## WEST REGION

Individual Day, Sept. 25, 26, 1997 - Bismarck, Jim Haussler, Mgr.  
Team Day, Sept. 26, 27, 1997 - Bismarck, Jim Haussler, Mgr.

Participating Schools: Bismarck, Bismarck Century, Bismarck St. Mary's, Dickinson, Mandan, Minot, Minot Bishop Ryan, Williston

Top Four Teams: Minot, Bismarck Century, Dickinson, Williston

Top Eight Individuals: Reggie Thomas, Bismarck Century  
Dan Keith, Bismarck St. Mary's  
Mike Zins, Dickinson  
Derek Lund, Minot Ryan  
Jeremy Marquardt, Minot  
Paul Christen, Williston  
Darrick Heick, Dickinson  
Travis Evanoff, Minot

Top Eight Doubles: Perry Olson/Matthew Olson, Minot  
Caleb Hoovestol/Nathan Hill, Bismarck Century  
David Mayer/Kent Bloms, Minot  
Dustin Heick/Jay Schnell, Dickinson  
Stin Ritter/Darin Isaacson, Williston  
Andy James/Jesse Fruhwirth, Bismarck  
Scott Delorme/Luke Ellis, Williston  
Greg Busch/Whitney Kriengkralrut, Bismarck Century

**BOYS' EAST REGION TENNIS**

Individual Day - Sept. 25 &amp; 26, 1997 - Grand Forks

Team Day - Sept. 26 &amp; 27, 1997

Craig Perry, Manager

RECEIPTS:..... None

**DISBURSEMENTS:**

Trophies & Awards.....	\$118.88
Court Monitors.....	520.00
Rent.....	750.00
Manager's Fee.....	150.00
Secretarial Help.....	50.00
Phone, Postage & Paper.....	25.00
Tennis Balls.....	<u>190.92</u>

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS..... \$1,804.60

**BOYS' WEST REGION TENNIS**

Individual Day - Sept. 25 &amp; 26, 1997- Bismarck

Team Day - Sept. 26 &amp; 27, 1997 - Bismarck Jim Haussler, Manager

RECEIPTS:..... None

**DISBURSEMENTS:**

Trophies & Awards.....	\$ 118.88
Court Supervisors.....	368.00
Manager's Fee.....	150.00
Rent.....	600.00
Tennis Balls.....	205.67
Secretarial Help.....	100.00
Paper, Postage & Telephone.....	<u>50.00</u>

TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS..... \$1,592.35

**BOYS STATE TENNIS MEET**

MINOT - TERRY HJELMSTAD, MANAGER

OCTOBER 2, 3, 4, 1997

Team Winners:	1st Place	Grand Forks Central
	2nd Place	Grand Forks Red River
	3rd Place	Valley City
	4th Place	Fargo North
	Consolation	Minot

Singles Winners:	1st Place -	Duddy Welsor, Grand Forks Central
	2nd Place -	Josh Lunak, Grand Forks Red River
	3rd Place -	Blake Johnson, Wahpeton
	4th Place -	Reggie Thomas, Bismarck Century
	5th Place -	Brad Tweten, Grand Forks Red River
	6th Place -	Derek Lund, Minot Ryan

Doubles Winners:	1st Place -	Mark Lindgren/Brad Lucke, Grand Forks Central
	2nd Place -	Andy Bakke/Robb Lunak, Grand Forks Red River
	3rd Place -	Perry Olson/Matthew Olson, Minot
	4th Place -	Nick Lakoduk/John Harnisch, Fargo North
	5th Place -	Kenny Beach/Nick Hooper, Valley City
	6th Place -	Eric Tofte/Mike Sanders, Grand Forks Red River

**BOYS' STATE TENNIS MEET**

MINOT - TERRY HJELMSTAD, MANAGER

OCTOBER 2 - 4, 1997

RECEIPTS:..... None

**DISBURSEMENTS:**

Trophies & Awards .....	\$ 538.06
Tennis Balls.....	208.25
Court Supervisor.....	250.00
Rent.....	1,000.00
Secretarial Help.....	25.00
Manager's Fee.....	150.00
Paper, Postage & Phone.....	25.00
Team Payment to Schools.....	<u>2,984.30</u>

5160.61

## BOYS' TRACK

## NORTH DAKOTA BOYS' STATE TRACK AND FIELD RECORDS

Event	Present Holder	School	Record	Year
100 Meter Dash	Nate Keller	Valley City	10.87	1998
200 Meter Dash	Kent Kaylor	Burke County	21.98	1998
400 Meter Dash	Jerry Boschee	Killdeer	48.61	1986
800 Meter Run	Brian McCulley	Fargo South	1:52.02	1996
1600 Meter Run	Rob Heen	Williston	4:12.76	1987
3200 Meter Run	Corey Ihmels	Williston	9:03.65	1992
110 Meter Hurdles	Tanner Monroe	Killdeer	14.39	1998
300 Meter Hurdles	Paul Lean	Fargo South	38.09	1986
Long Jump	Nate Keller	Valley City	24'6"	1998
High Jump	Charles Pokladnik	Bismarck	6'10"	1990
Triple Jump	Mike Backes	GF Red River	46'9"	1998
Pole Vault	Chad Ohly	Minot	15'3"	1990
Shot Put	Howard Hausauer	Bismarck	64'1"	1987
Discus	Jim Kleinsasser	Carrington	183'11"	1995
*Javelin	Nathan Botnen	GF Central	201'10"	1995
400 Meter Relay	Dan Foss, Dean Gylten, Darrell Poll, Tony Satter	Fargo South	43.26	1987
800 Meter Relay	Chris Tomhave, Darrell Poll, Mark Lundstrom, Tony Satter	Fargo South	1:29.21	1987
1600 Meter Relay	Paul Lundstrom, Darin Duin, Paul Lean, Chris Tomhave	Fargo South	3:22.41	1986
3200 Meter Relay	Joe Carlson, Ken Clark, Rob Buchholz, Jon Boughner	Minot	7:54.52	1981

\*1990 First year to use rubber tipped javelin

## NORTH DAKOTA CLASS A BOYS' STATE TRACK AND FIELD RECORDS

Event	Present Holder	School	Record	Year
100 Meter Dash	Nate Keller	Valley City	10.87	1998
200 Meter Dash	Chuck Torrance	Grand Forks Central	21.99	1983
400 Meter Dash	Jason Breitzman	Bismarck	48.62	1995
800 Meter Run	Brian McCulley	Fargo South	1:52.02	1996
1600 Meter Run	Rob Heen	Williston	4:12.76	1987
3200 Meter Run	Corey Ihmels	Williston	9:03.65	1992
110 Meter Hurdles	Jason Jablonski	Mandan	14.69	1985
300 Meter Hurdles	Paul Lean	Fargo South	38.09	1986
Long Jump	Nate Keller	Valley City	24'6"	1998
High Jump	Charles Pokladnik	Bismarck	6'10"	1990
Triple Jump	Mike Backes	GF Red River	46'9"	1998
Pole Vault	Chad Ohly	Minot	15'3"	1990
Shot Put	Howard Hausauer	Bismarck	64'1"	1987
Discus	Casey Blue	GF Central	181'7"	1998
*Javelin	Nathan Botnen	GF Central	201'10"	1995
400 Meter Relay	Dan Foss, Dean Gylten, Darrell Poll, Tony Satter	Fargo South	43.26	1987
800 Meter Relay	Chris Tomhave, Darrell Poll, Mark Lundstrom, Tony Satter	Fargo South	1:29.21	1987
1600 Meter Relay	Paul Lundstrom, Darin Duin, Paul Lean, Chris Tomhave	Fargo South	3:22.41	1986
3200 Meter Relay	Joe Carlson, Ken Clark, Rob Buchholz, Jon Boughner	Minot	7:54.52	1981

\*1990 First year to use rubber tipped javelin

## RETIRED CLASS A BOYS' RECORDS

Event	Present Holder	School	Record	Year
100 Yard Dash	Chuck McGuinness	Jamestown	9.8	1953
	Bruce Perry	Bismarck		1972
220 Yard Dash	Tom Lowe	Valley City	22.3	1973
440 Yard Dash	Scott Wilkinson	Mandan	49.2	1979
880 Yard Run	Dan Cichos	Jamestown	1:56.2	1969
	Tim Wheeler	Dickinson		1979
Mile Run	Claude Smith	Grand Forks	4:18.5	1976
		Red River		
2 Mile Run	Tom Petrik	Bismarck	9:22.4	1973
120 Yard Hurdles	Cliff Cushman	Grand Forks	14.4	1956
330 Yard Hurdles	Scott Wilkinson	Mandan	39.9	1979
*Javelin	Steve Held	Carrington	224'	1973
440 Yard Relay	Kringstad, Perry, Sande, Krause	Bismarck	43.6	1971
880 Yard Relay	Kringstad, Perry, Sande, Krause	Bismarck	1:30.1	1971
Mile Relay	Luther, Clausnitzer, Perry, Houghton	Bismarck	3:22.7	1973
2 Mile Relay	Parker, Nutter, Clark, Rowell	Minot	7:57.7	1977

\*Javelin record retired in 1990, replaced by rubber tipped javelin

NOTE: These record retired in 1980 when running events went to metric distances

## NORTH DAKOTA CLASS B BOYS' STATE TRACK AND FIELD RECORDS

Event	Present Holder	School	Record	Year
100 Meter Dash	Chris Wilmas	Beulah	10.98	1997
200 Meter Dash	Kent Kaylor	Burke County	21.98	1998
400 Meter Dash	Jerry Boschee	Killdeer	48.61	1986
800 Meter Run	Paulo Costa	Killdeer	1:54.48	1985
1600 Meter Run	Cory Wiley	Litchville-Marion/		
		Montpelier	4:19.41	1998
3200 Meter Run	Cory Wiley	Litchville-Marion/		
		Montpelier	9:27.02	1998
110 Meter Hurdles	Tanner Monros	Killdeer	14.39	1998
300 Meter Hurdles	Tanner Monroe	Killdeer	38.37	1998
Long Jump	Rich Goff	Grandin	23'2 1/2"	1970
High Jump	Mark McDonald	Border Central/	6'9 1/2"	1988
		Munich/Starkweather		
Triple Jump	Brady Odagaard	Kindred	46'5"	1998
Pole Vault	Scott Jemtrud	Larimore	14'6"	1987
Shot Put	Jim Kleinsasser	Carrington	62'2"	1995
Discus	Jim Kleinsasser	Carrington	183'11"	1995
*Javelin	Joe Mauch	Hankinson	194'9"	1994
400 Meter Relay	Jeb Bodine, Leonard Crouse, Clint Mannie, Neil Kramer	Hazen	44.04	1997
800 Meter Relay	Keith Wanner, Jon Ewoniuk, Glenden Wanner, Shawn Schumacher	Dickinson Trinity	1:30.46	1993
1600 Meter Relay	Justin Whittmayer, Dave Limke, Luke Schaefer, Jared Essler	Minot Ryan	3:26.00	1998
3200 Meter Relay	Brady Brown Otter, Chris Gates, A. J. White Bull, Sam Eli	SRCHS (Fort Yates)	8:05.76	1991

\*1990 First year to use rubber tipped javelin

# **RETIRED CLASS B BOYS' TRACK RECORDS**

Event	Present Holder	School	Record	Year
100 Yard Dash	Rich Goff	Grandin	9.8	1989
220 Yard Dash	Drexel Lawson	NDSD	22.4	1975
440 Yard Dash	Drexel Lawson	NDSD	48.6	1975
880 Yard Run	Ed Dressler	Flasher	1:59.1	1975
Mile Run	Louie Bass	New Rockford	4:23.6	1973
2 Mile Run	Mike Jore	Cando	9:31.6	1973
120 Yard Hurdles	Tim Nichols	Oakes	14.9	1968
330 Yard Hurdles	Keith Kempenich	Bowman	39.9	1978
**Javelin	Chad Bickett	Carrington	210'5"	1988
440 Yard Relay	Schlag, Zimbleman, Ruff, Thymian	Minot Model	44.7	1968
	Sellner, Reese, Rudolph, Muehlberg	Wyndmere		1971
	Leone, Pearson, Foust, Kempenich	Bowman		1977
	Theurer, Weigum, Hillius, Ottmar	Elgin		1977
880 Yard Relay	Schlag, Sjaanstad, Ruff, Thymian	Minot Model	1:33.0	1968
	Kempenich, Pearson, Boushele, Foust	Bowman		1977
	Theurer, Weigum, Hillius, Ottmar	Elgin		1977
Mile Relay	Hoff, Hauge, Bollinger, Kraft	Parshall	3:28.3	1975
2 Mile Relay	White Bear, Hall/White A. Charging, R. Charging	Shield	8:15.3	1977
*1600 Meter Medley Relay	S. DeSautel, B. Olson, S. Boe, T. Clancy	Mayville-Portland	3:37.82	1984

**NOTE:** These records retired in 1980 when running events went to metric distances

\*Retired in 1984 and replaced with 800 Meter Relay

\*\*Retired in 1990 when replaced with rubber tipped javelin

# **1998 BOYS' REGIONAL TRACK AND FIELD WINNERS**

## **CLASS A**

Region:	Site:	First Place:	Second Place:
East	Grand Forks UND	Grand Forks Central	Grand Forks Red River
West	Minot	Dickinson	Bismarck

## **CLASS B**

Region:	Site:	First Place:	Second Place:
I	VCSU, Valley City	Lisbon	Sargent Central
II	Grand Forks UND	Griggs County Central	Drayton
III	Rugby	Harvey	Langdon
IV	Jamestown College	Edgeley	Wishek
V	Bismarck	Hazen	Wing/Tuttle-Pattibone/Robinson
VI	Minot	Rugby	Minot Ryan
VII	Watford City	Watford City	Burke County
VIII	Dickinson SU	Killdeer	Dickinson Trinity

## **BOYS' STATE CLASS A TRACK MEET**

### **GRAND FORKS UND**

**May 29 & 30, 1998 - Craig Perry & Bob King, Managers**

### **TEAM POINTS**

1.	Dickinson.....	130.5	Devils Lake.....	23
2.	Grand Forks Central.....	101	Williston.....	16
3.	Bismarck.....	90	Wahpeton.....	13
4.	Grand Forks Red River.....	76	West Fargo.....	13
5.	Bismarck Century.....	59	Fargo Shanley.....	6
	Valley City.....	56	Bismarck St. Mary's.....	3
	Minot.....	52.5	Mandan.....	3
	Jamestown.....	41	Grafton.....	0
	Fargo South.....	34	TMCHS (Belcourt).....	0
	Fargo North.....	24		

## **CLASS A PLACE WINNERS BY EVENTS**

### **100 METER DASH (New Overall Record)**

1st - Nate Keller, Valley City, 10.87; 2nd - Jason Moore, Dickinson, 11.06; 3rd - Antwain Murph, Grand Forks Central, 11.16; 4th - Ryan Schafer, Bismarck, 11.20; 5th - Jon Schilling, Valley City, 11.32; 6th - Craig Salverson, Williston, 11.35; 7th - Nathan Dvorak, Dickinson, 11.44; 8th - David Gross, Bismarck St. Mary's, 11.56.

### **200 METER DASH**

1st - Nate Keller, Valley City, 22.10; 2nd - Trevor White, Bismarck, 22.50; 3rd - Antwain Murph, Grand Forks Central, 22.62; 4th - Andy Severin, Bismarck, 22.66; 5th - Nathan Dvorak, Dickinson, 22.67; 6th - Ryan Schafer, Bismarck, 22.70; 7th - David Gross, Bismarck St. Mary's, 23.21; 8th - Jason Moore, Dickinson, 24.14.

### **400 METER DASH**

1st - Aaron Berndt, Grand Forks Red River, 49.16; 2nd - Kelly Ebach, Dickinson, 49.59; 3rd - Andy Severin, Bismarck, 50.27; 4th - Denton Davidson, Grand Forks Red River, 50.40; 5th - Brad Decker, Dickinson, 51.13; 6th - Erik Erstad, Mandan, 51.66; 7th - Allen Schafer, Dickinson, 51.89; 8th - Jamie Hagar, Fargo South, 52.37.

### **800 METER RUN**

1st - Kyle Gulseth, Devils Lake, 1:55.02; 2nd - Mike Opolen, Wahpeton, 1:56.80; 3rd - Darik Hoff, Bismarck Century, 1:56.96; 4th - Luke Graner, Minot, 1:57.20; 5th - Jeff Zimney, Grand Forks Red River, 1:57.23; 6th - Dan Dahl, Fargo Shanley, 1:58.02; 7th - Erick Brager, West Fargo, 1:59.60; 8th - Dan Bunnell, Fargo North, 1:59.64.

### **1600 METER RUN**

1st - Wade Juntunen, Grand Forks Central 4:20.81; 2nd - Dan Ramsey, Jamestown, 4:26.30; 3rd - Kyle Gulseth, Devils Lake, 4:27.00; 4th - Darik Hoff, Bismarck Century, 4:27.20; 5th - Erick Brager, West Fargo, 4:28.26; 6th - Mike Opolen, Wahpeton, 4:29.11; 7th - Keith Swadlo, Grand Forks Central, 4:29.45; 8th - Chris Gust, Grand Forks Central 4:31.48.

**3200 METER RUN**

1st - Wade Juntunen, Grand Forks Central, 9:32.46; 2nd - Andrew Carlson, Fargo South, 9:37.02; 3rd - Dan Ramsey, Jamestown, 9:43.16; 4th - Chris Perleberg, Jamestown, 9:44.25; 5th - Chris Gust, Grand Forks Central, 9:46.95; 6th - Jerome Trouba, Williston, 9:48.84; 7th - Tyler Goldade, Williston, 9:52.33; 8th - Brett Anderson, Bismarck Century, 9:52.59.

**110 METER HURDLES**

1st - Ben Lee, Fargo North, 14.70; 2nd - Pat Perry, Grand Forks Central, 14.71; 3rd - Collin Wehner, Dickinson, 14.88; 4th - Digger Johnson, Valley City, 15.10; 5th - Dave Hegland, Jamestown, 15.16; 6th - Kurtis Karn, Dickinson, 15.30; 7th - Bryan Erstad, Jamestown, 15.31; 8th - Aaron Cusher, Fargo South, 15.43.

**300 METER HURDLES**

1st - Digger Johnson, Valley City, 38.64; 2nd - Jason Dinius, Dickinson, 39.20; 3rd - Luke Graner, Minot, 39.91; 4th - Pat Perry, Grand Forks Central, 39.94; 5th - Kurtis Karn, Dickinson, 40.00; 6th - Craig Kraft, Minot, 40.14; 7th - Bryan Erstad, Jamestown, 40.31; 8th - Cody Jorgenson, Bismarck Century, 41.32.

**SHOT PUT**

1st - Casey Blue, Grand Forks Central, 59' 1/2"; 2nd - Peter Klemin, Bismarck Century, 58' 4 1/2"; 3rd - Brandon Ralph, Minot, 56' 8 1/4"; 4th - Brad Ragan, Bismarck Century, 55' 5"; 5th - Seth Helgeson, Bismarck, 52' 4"; 6th - Dustin Pavlicek, Dickinson, 51' 10 1/4"; 7th - Lemarr Williams, Minot, 50' 4 3/4"; 8th - Josh Brosten, Jamestown, 49' 7 1/4".

**DISCUS (New Record)**

1st - Casey Blue, Grand Forks Central, 181' 7"; 2nd - Seth Helgeson, Bismarck, 163' 8"; 3rd - Josh Brosten, Jamestown, 157' 2"; 4th - Peter Klemin, Bismarck Century, 154' 1"; 5th - Curt Misialek, Grand Forks Red River, 153' 0"; 6th - Lemarr Williams, Minot, 153' 0"; 7th - Brandon Ralph, Minot, 152' 10"; 8th - Brock Oukrop, Dickinson, 142' 11".

**JAVELIN**

1st - Joe Wilson, Grand Forks Red River, 192' 6"; 2nd - Seth Sandness, Bismarck, 189' 3"; 3rd - Matt Fischer, Grand Forks Central, 186' 9"; 4th - Derek Lorenz, Minot, 173' 7"; 5th - Dustin Jensen, Jamestown, 171' 3"; 6th - Jeff Thoreson, Fargo North, 166' 9"; 7th - Nick Ziegelman, Grand Forks Red River, 166' 4"; 8th - Ben Davis, Fargo South, 163' 6".

**HIGH JUMP**

1st - Shawn Gabbert, Dickinson, 6' 6"; 2nd - Zack Waltman, Williston, 6' 5"; 3rd - Jeremy Emmerick, Dickinson, 6' 2"; 4th - Loren Fuhrer, Bismarck, 6' 2"; 5th - Josh Kostecky, Dickinson, 6' 0"; 6th - (Tie) Darren Zaun, Minot, 6' 0"; Chad Oukrop, Dickinson, 6' 0"; 8th - Jon Luebke, Bismarck Century, 6' 0".

**LONG JUMP (New Overall Record)**

1st - Nate Keller, Valley City, 24' 6"; 2nd - Levi Dennis, Dickinson, 21' 7 1/2"; 3rd - Shawn Gabbert, Dickinson, 21' 7 1/4"; 4th - Mike Backes, Grand Forks Red River, 21' 4 1/4"; 5th - Jon Kolberg, Bismarck Century, 21' 2 1/2"; 6th - Jason Graber, Fargo Shanley, 20' 11 3/4"; 7th - Matt Finley, Fargo South, 20' 9 3/4"; 8th - Steve Paul, Bismarck Century, 20' 9 1/2".

**POLE VAULT**

1st - Kyle Herman, Bismarck Century, 13' 9"; 2nd - Marc Steckler, Fargo South, 13' 9"; 3rd - Dan Ottis, Devils Lake, 13' 3"; 4th - Carson Svihl, Dickinson, 13' 0"; 5th - Josh Lundblad, Fargo South, 13' 0"; 6th - Jordan Roberdeau, Bismarck, 13' 0"; 7th - Mitch Spichal, Dickinson, 13' 0"; 8th - Matt Oss, Grand Forks Central, 12' 6".

**TRIPLE JUMP (New Overall Record)**

1st - Mike Backes, Grand Forks Red River, 46' 9"; 2nd - Andy Severin, Bismarck, 46' 3"; 3rd - Shawn Gabbert, Dickinson, 45' 3 3/4"; 4th - Levi Dennis, Dickinson, 44' 4 1/2"; 5th - Nathan Engel, Bismarck, 41' 9 3/4"; 6th - Ben Davis, Fargo South, 41' 4 1/2"; 7th - Kyle Herman, Bismarck Century, 41' 3 1/4"; 8th - Peter Zuger, Bismarck, 41' 3 1/4".

**400 METER RELAY**

1st - Grand Forks Central (Raymond Farrar, Robert Peters, Pat Perry, Antwain Murph), 43.46; 2nd - Dickinson, 43.64; 3rd - Valley City, 43.89; 4th - Bismarck, 43.98; 5th - Minot, 44.11; 6th - Bismarck Century, 44.39; 7th - Fargo North, 44.75; 8th - Fargo South, 45.12.

**800 METER RELAY**

1st - Bismarck (Trevor White, Jordan Roberdeau, Ryan Schafer, Andy Severin), 1:30.46; 2nd - Grand Forks Central, 1:30.55; 3rd - Grand Forks Red River, 1:31.25; 4th - Fargo South, 1:31.92; 5th - Bismarck Century, 1:32.00; 6th - Fargo North, 1:33.00; 7th - West Fargo, 1:33.05; 8th - Valley City, 1:38.15.

**1600 METER RELAY**

1st - Grand Forks Red River (Denton Davidson, Jeff Zimney, Brooks Leedahl, Aaron Berndt), 3:22.75; 2nd - Dickinson, 3:22.89; 3rd - Minot, 3:28.00; 4th - West Fargo, 3:28.27; 5th - Grand Forks Central, 3:28.51; 6th - Bismarck, 3:30.75; 7th - Bismarck Century, 3:32.11; 8th - Devils Lake, 3:32.41.

**3200 METER RELAY**

1st - Grand Forks Red River (Jeff Zimney, Denton Davidson, Eric Hjellden, Aaron Berndt), 8:04.03; 2nd - Minot, 8:04.19; 3rd - Dickinson, 8:11.76; 4th - Fargo North, 8:12.39; 5th - Bismarck, 8:12.40; 6th - Jamestown, 8:15.23; 7th - Wahpeton, 8:16.54; 8th - Bismarck Century, 8:18.64.

**BOYS' STATE CLASS B TRACK MEET****GRAND FORKS UND**

May 29 & 30, 1998 - Craig Perry & Bob King, Managers

**TEAM TOTALS**

1. Killdeer.....	64	Mandaree.....	11
2. Minot Ryan.....	63	Beulah.....	9
3. Rugby.....	43	Richardton-Taylor.....	8
4. Thompson/Central Valley.....	35	Kulm.....	7
5. Ray.....	32	Regent/New England.....	7
Wishek.....	31	Beach.....	6
Litchville-Marion/Montpelier.....	30	Garrison.....	6
Hazen.....	29	Maple Valley/Oriska.....	6
Burke County.....	27	New Salem.....	5
Harvey.....	25	Drayton.....	4
Griggs County Central.....	23	Hettinger.....	4
B-M-S-E (Border Central, Munich, Starkweather, Edmore).....	22	North Border (Necher/Pembina).....	4
Dickinson Trinity.....	22	Stanley.....	4
Lisbon.....	22	Carrington.....	3
Kindred.....	20	Edgeley.....	3
Langdon.....	17	Hillsboro.....	3
Soranton.....	17	Leeds.....	3
Watford City.....	16	Cando/Bisbee-Egeland.....	2
Sargent Central.....	15	Dunseith.....	2
Bowman.....	14.5	Elgin-New Leipzig.....	2
Northwood.....	14	Maddock.....	1
SRCGS (Fort Yates).....	14	Mayville-Portland CG.....	1
Velva.....	13	Parshall/Plaza/North Shore.....	1
Wells County (Fessenden-Bowdon/Sykeston).....	13	Washburn.....	1
North Sargent.....	12		

## CLASS B PLACE WINNERS BY EVENTS

## 100 METER DASH

1st - Kent Kaylor, Burke County, 11.03; 2nd - Pat Irgens, Ray, 11.04; 3rd - Matt Schramm, Hazen, 11.11; 4th - Matt Wagner, Garrison, 11.34; 5th - Bryan Unruh, B-M-S-E, 11.37; 6th - Brett Moser, Leeds, 11.51; 7th - Jared Severson, Ray, 11.52; 8th - Pat Arnold, Harvey, 11.56.

## 200 METER DASH (New Overall Record)

1st - Kent Kaylor, Burke County, 21.98; 2nd - Matt Schramm, Hazen, 22.30; 3rd - Pat Irgens, Ray, 22.36; 4th - Tanner Monroe, Killdeer, 22.60; 5th - Jared Essler, Minot Ryan, 22.98; 6th - Justin Whittmayer, Minot Ryan, 23.12; 7th - Justin Schiele, Rugby, 23.13; 8th - Jim Miller, Stanley, 23.43.

## 400 METER DASH

1st - Pat Irgens, Ray, 49.60; 2nd - Jared Essler, Minot Ryan, 50.05; 3rd - Steve Strittmatter, Maple Valley/Orika, 50.44; 4th - Scott Wilkins, New Salem, 50.66; 5th - Andy Hoff, Richardson-Taylor, 50.69; 6th - Bryan Unruh, B-M-S-E, 51.09; 7th - Travis Anderson, Rugby, 51.54; 8th - DQ.

## 800 METER RUN

1st - Cory Wiley, Litchville-Marion/Montpelier, 1:56.95; 2nd - Chris Johnson, North Sargent, 1:58.08; 3rd - Kyle Dewald, Thompson/Central Valley, 1:59.16; 4th - Ryan Sorenson, Watford City, 1:59.42; 5th - Donovan Delude, North Border, 1:59.45; 6th - Steve Thomas, Velva, 2:00.18; 7th - Andy Hoff, Richardson-Taylor, 2:00.25; 8th - John Butman, Garrison/Max, 2:00.34.

## 1600 METER RUN (New Record)

1st - Cory Wiley, Litchville-Marion/Montpelier, 4:19.41; 2nd - Bryan Trautman, Griggs County Central, 4:28.78; 3rd - Wylie Bearstall, Mandaree, 4:33.76; 4th - Bobby Arndt, Watford City, 4:34.78; 5th - Jeran Honeyman, Scranton, 4:35.51; 6th - Grant Popp, Bowman, 4:37.79; 7th - Josh Askvig, Minot Ryan, 4:38.79; 8th - Clark Torgerson, B-M-S-E, 4:40.15.

## 3200 METER RUN (New Record)

1st - Cory Wiley, Litchville-Marion/Montpelier, 9:27.02; 2nd - Bryan Trautman, Griggs County Central, 9:44.54; 3rd - Ben Nylander, Lisbon, 9:54.48; 4th - Wylie Bearstall, Mandaree, 9:56.63; 5th - Jeran Honeyman, Scranton, 9:59.46; 6th - Clark Torgerson, B-M-S-E, 10:03.20; 7th - Troy Storer, Cando/Bisbee-Egeland, 10:09.13; 8th - John Ronningen, Griggs County Central, 10:10.61.

## 110 METER HURDLES (New Overall Record set in Prelims by Tanner Monroe, Killdeer, 14.39)

1st - Tanner Monroe, Killdeer, 14.70; 2nd - Dave Limke, Minot Ryan, 14.84; 3rd - Nick Raugust, Harvey, 14.99; 4th - Ethan Opdahl, Regent/New England, 15.55; 5th - Wes Wiltse, Lisbon, 15.65; 6th - Todd Stockwell, Beach, 15.69; 7th - Jerad Barbot, Dunseith, 15.71; 8th - Mike Christ, Carrington, 16.14.

## 300 METER HURDLES (New Record)

1st - Tanner Monroe, Killdeer, 38.37; 2nd - Dave Limke, Minot Ryan, 39.47; 3rd - Nick Raugust, Harvey, 39.95; 4th - Tom Heilman, Rugby, 40.24; 5th - Kent Kaylor, Burke County, 40.59; 6th - Jared Ross, Beach, 40.63; 7th - Ethan Opdahl, Regent/New England, 41.52; 8th - Kris Mundt, Wishek, 41.57.

## SHOT PUT

1st - Ford Dargan, Thompson/Central Valley, 54' 1/2"; 2nd - Justin Camperud, Northwood, 52' 11 1/2"; 3rd - Shane Hartman, Killdeer, 51' 3 1/4"; 4th - Wade Kittelson, Velva, 50' 6 1/4"; 5th - Chris Olson, Langdon, 50' 4 1/2"; 6th - Lee Smith, Dickinson Trinity, 49' 9"; 7th - Brian Josewski, Sargent Central, 49' 7 3/4"; 8th - Keith Rath, Burke County, 49' 7 1/4".

## DISCUS

1st - Ford Dargan, Thompson/Central Valley, 170'0"; 2nd - Dave Reuter, Thompson/Central Valley, 159'2"; 3rd - Todd Urbach, Lisbon, 157'0"; 4th - Chris Olson, Langdon, 148'5"; 5th - Cory Christensen, Hettinger, 143'11"; 6th - Blair Hynek, Stanley, 143'8"; 7th - Justin Camperud, Northwood, 143'8"; 8th - Jon Aamot, Parshall/Plaza/North Shore, 143'7".

## POLE VAULT

1st - Tom Heilman, Rugby, 14'0"; 2nd - Chris Restad, Langdon, 13'9"; 3rd - Kris Mundt, Wishek, 13'0"; 4th - Brandon Reems, Killdeer, 12'6"; 5th - Tyler McFarland, Drayton, 12'6"; 6th - Josh Krivarchka, Lisbon, 12'3"; 7th - Pat Reichert, Dickinson Trinity, 12'0"; 8th (Tie) - Wes Janson, Bottineau, 11'6"; Syd Sparks, Bowman, 11'6".

## LONG JUMP

1st - Troy Larson, Sargent Central, 21'6 1/2"; 2nd - Bill Winandy, Wells County, 21'5 1/2"; 3rd - Jake Luger, SRCGS (Fort Yates) 21'5"; 4th - Nick Raugust, Harvey, 21'2"; 5th - Kelly Litch, North Sargent, 20'10 1/2"; 6th - Scott Anderson, Beulah, 20'7 1/4"; 7th - Jason Frueh, Rugby, 20'5 1/2"; 8th - Mike Grondahl, Maddock, 20'4 1/4".

## HIGH JUMP

1st - Brady Odegard, Kindred, 6' 4"; 2nd - Willy Turcotte, Scranton, 6'3"; 3rd - Matt Kukowski, Harvey, 6'2"; 4th - Bill Winandy, Wells County, 6'2"; 5th - Mika Thorlakson, Wishek, 6'2"; 6th - Chris Schmidt, Bowman, 6'1"; 7th - Scott Anderson, Beulah, 6'0"; 8th - Dustin Honeyman, Scranton, 6'0".

## TRIPLE JUMP (New Record)

1st - Brady Odegard, Kindred, 46'5"; 2nd - Jake Luger, SRCGS (Fort Yates), 44'11 3/4"; 3rd - Jason Frueh, Rugby, 44'6 1/2"; 4th - John Bauer, Wishek, 44'3"; 5th - Scott Anderson, Beulah, 42'10 1/4"; 6th - Jordan Lamp, Edgeley, 42'4 1/4"; 7th - Phil Zimmerman, Elgin-New Leipzig, 42'0"; 8th - Brad Muscha, Harvey, 41'10 3/4".

## JAVELIN

1st - Mika Thorlakson, Wishek, 180'10"; 2nd - Jamie Jellesed, Killdeer, 180'3"; 3rd - Brad Cook, Hazen, 179'0"; 4th - Josh Stahlecker, Velva, 179'9"; 5th - Shane Hartman, Killdeer, 172'11"; 6th - Josh Krivarchka, Lisbon, 172'5"; 7th - Nathan Halvorson, Burke County, 168'3"; 8th - Nate Brunzell, Washburn, 164'7".

## 400 METER RELAY

1st - Minot Ryan (Jim Dockter, Dave Limke, Shane Bryans, Justin Whittmayer), 44.75; 2nd - Killdeer, 45.06; 3rd - B-M-S-E, 45.17; 4th - Wishek, 45.21; 5th - Kulm, 45.40; 6th - Dickinson Trinity, 45.51; 7th - Wilton, 45.99; 8th - DQ.

## 800 METER RELAY

1st - Minot Ryan (Jim Dockter, Jared Essler, Shane Bryans, Justin Whittmayer), 1:31.80; 2nd - Rugby, 1:31.98; 3rd - Ray, 1:32.71; 4th - B-M-S-E, 1:33.10; 5th - Hazen, 1:33.26; 6th - Kulm, 1:33.73; 7th - Killdeer, 1:34.05; 8th - Mayville-Portland CG, 1:34.26.

## 1600 METER RELAY (New Record)

1st - Minot Ryan (Justin Whittmayer, Dave Limke, Luke Schaefer, Jared Essler), 3:26.00; 2nd - Rugby, 3:27.24; 3rd - Killdeer, 3:29.35; 4th - Hazen, 3:29.73; 5th - Dickinson Trinity, 3:29.94; 6th - Sargent Central, 3:30.38; 7th - Richardson-Taylor, 3:30.86; 8th - Watford City, 3:31.52.

## 3200 METER RELAY

1st - Dickinson Trinity (Jake Ridi, Kyle Steffes, Jeremy Bullinger, Brandon Maus), 8:17.33; 2nd - Bowman, 8:19.61; 3rd - Griggs County Central, 8:20.07; 4th - Watford City, 8:20.11; 5th - Northwood, 8:24.26; 6th - Hillsboro, 8:27.98; 7th - Carrington, 8:28.46; 8th - Thompson/Central Valley, 8:28.83.

## BOYS' &amp; GIRLS' REGION TRACK FINANCIAL REPORTS - 1998

REGION	SITE	ADMISSIONS	AWARDS	RENT	MANAGEMENT	NET PROFIT OR LOSS	TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS
CLASS B							
1	Valley City	863.00	697.98	150.00	255.00	-239.98	863.00
2	UND-Grand Forks	1055.00	697.98	150.00	280.00	-72.98	1055.00
3	Rugby	781.00	697.98	150.00	250.00	-316.98	781.00
4	Jamestown	596.00	697.98	150.00	305.00	-556.98	596.00
5	Bismarck	1221.80	697.98	0.00	250.00	273.82	1221.80
6	Minot	1109.00	697.98	150.00	300.00	-38.98	1109.00
7	Watford City	887.00	698.98	150.00	280.00	-221.89	887.00
8	Dickinson Trinity	1203.00	697.98	280.00	200.00	25.02	1203.00
		7715.80	5584.75	1180.00	2100.00	-1148.95	7715.80
CLASS A							
East	Grand Forks	1170.00	697.98	544.00	807.50	-979.48	1170.00
West	Minot	1071.00	697.98	150.00	300.00	-76.98	1071.00
		2241.00	1395.96	694.00	1207.50	-1056.46	2241.00

## BOYS' &amp; GIRLS' CLASS A &amp; B STATE TRACK

Grand Forks UND - Craig Perry &amp; Bob King, Managers

May 29 - 30, 1998

## RECEIPTS:

Gate Admissions.....	\$27,334.00
T-Shirts.....	15,504.00
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>	<b>\$42,838.00</b>

## DISBURSEMENTS:

Officials & Starters.....	\$1,300.00
Trophies & Awards.....	7,729.54
Janitor.....	900.00
Insurance.....	1,102.36
Management:	
Ticket Sellers.....	\$330.00
Ticket Takers.....	889.25
Police.....	785.00
Manager's Fee.....	400.00
Secretarial Help.....	250.00
Photographer.....	115.00
Pins.....	98.25
Copier Rent.....	70.00
Announcers.....	525.00
Postage & Supplies.....	434.65
Trainer.....	400.00
Porta potties.....	400.00
Set up and take down crew.....	2,367.00
Fax & US West.....	270.00
Caps.....	413.92
Track Tags.....	636.00
T-Shirts.....	\$ 8,384.07
Team Payments.....	\$ 5,640.00
Deficit Paid by NDHSAA.....	86,649.20
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$111,705.17</b>

\$68,867.17

\$111,705.17

## WRESTLING

### 1998 - SCHOOL WINNERS BY REGIONS

Region :	Site:	First Place:	Points:	Second Place:	Points:
I	Lisbon	Ashley/Wishek	267.5	Oakes	234.5
II	Larimore	Hillsboro	246	Harvey	238.5
III	Velva	Bishop Ryan	231	New Town	201.5
IV	Hettinger	Beulah	215	Hettinger	181

### CLASS A REGIONS

#### EAST REGION - FARGO SOUTH

Jamestown.....	202.5
Fargo South.....	201

#### WEST REGION - MANDAN

Williston.....	226
Bismarck.....	180.5

### STATE CLASS A WRESTLING TOURNAMENT

MINOT DOME - FEBRUARY 19 - 21, 1998

#### TERRY HJELMSTAD, MANAGER

1.	Bismarck.....	157.5	Fargo North.....	91
2.	Jamestown.....	140.5	Dickinson.....	78
3.	Fargo South.....	129	Valley City.....	75.5
	Williston.....	128	Mandan.....	55.5
	Minot.....	115.5	TMCHS (Belcourt).....	49
	Bismarck Century.....	108.5	Wahpeton.....	33
	West Fargo.....	96.5	Bismarck St. Mary's.....	12
	Grand Forks Red River.....	95.0	Grand Forks Central.....	1
	Devils Lake.....	92.5		

#### 103 LB. CLASS

1st - Math Bitz, Bismarck; 2nd - Mark Gorda, West Fargo; 3rd - Eric Sabot, Bismarck Century; 4th - Shane Saylor, Dickinson; 5th - Paul Christen, Williston; 6th - Eric Kilzer, Jamestown.

#### 112 LB. CLASS

1st - Eric Swenson, Bismarck; 2nd - Bobby Triebull, Williston; 3rd - Jay Roemmich, Jamestown; 4th - James Burckhard, West Fargo; 5th - Fields Olson, Devils Lake; 6th - John Schumacher, Bismarck Century.

#### 119 LB. CLASS

1st - Andy Steen, Bismarck Century; 2nd - Derek Bischof, Minot; 3rd - Tony Bride, Bismarck; 4th - Shawn Herlickson, Grand Forks Red River; 5th - Anton Marshall, Mandan; 6th - Brad Tofte, Williston.

#### 125 LB. CLASS

1st - Nick Holwegner, Minot; 2nd - Todd Huber, Bismarck; 3rd - Kevin Kussatz, West Fargo; 4th - Andy Zehren, Jamestown; 5th - Ryan Hegge, Williston; 6th - Billy Owens, Devils Lake.

#### 130 LB. CLASS

1st - Casey Becker, Fargo South; 2nd - Dave Toman, Grand Forks Red River; 3rd - Dave Jameson, Dickinson; 4th - Mike Gorda, West Fargo; 5th - Chad Larson, Valley City; 6th - Nathan Schmitz, Fargo North.

#### 135 LB. CLASS

1st - Shawn Hanson, Fargo South; 2nd - Phillip Riedman, Valley City; 3rd - Mitch Schwede, Mandan; 4th - Brad Anderson, Jamestown; 5th - Kevin Sobolik, Fargo North; 6th - Kelly Zander, Devils Lake.

#### 140 LB. CLASS

1st - Josey Ness, Devils Lake; 2nd - Byron Seggerman, Williston; 3rd - Kaden Hintz, Bismarck; 4th - Luke Kuntz, Fargo South; 5th - Travis Solberg, Valley City; 6th - Jeff Aune, Fargo North.

#### 145 LB. CLASS

1st - Ace Anderson, Valley City; 2nd - Jared Nichols, Williston; 3rd - Austin DeCoteau, TMCHS (Belcourt); 4th - Jesse Johnson, Bismarck Century; 5th - Nick Fisher, Fargo South; 6th - Adam Toso, Wahpeton.

#### 152 LB. CLASS

1st - Mikkey White, Jamestown; 2nd - Dustin Zahursky, Minot; 3rd - Josh Sayler, Dickinson; 4th - Nathan Azure, TMCHS (Belcourt); 5th - Rick Waitman, Williston; 6th - Tom Giltner, Grand Forks Red River.

#### 160 LB. CLASS

1st - Dan Williams, Minot; 2nd - Greg Vetter, Fargo North; 3rd - Derek Anderson, Williston; 4th - Josh Schrader, West Fargo; 5th - Clint Werre, Bismarck Century; 6th - Jay Lies, Wahpeton.

#### 171 LB. CLASS

1st - Dusty Swanson, Fargo South; 2nd - Jake Nelson, Jamestown; 3rd - Eric Leopold, Wahpeton; 4th - Chris Brekke, Minot; 5th - John Mizeur, Bismarck Century; 6th - Dave Blonder, Williston.

#### 189 LB. CLASS

1st - Mike Brunner, Bismarck; 2nd - Brent Lura, Fargo South; 3rd - Eric Lentz, Grand Forks Red River; 4th - Josh Swigart, Devils Lake; 5th - Eric Huck, Mandan; 6th - Shawn Farrell, Bismarck St. Mary's.

#### 215 LB. CLASS

1st - Travis Kraft, Bismarck; 2nd - Nick Thornton, Jamestown; 3rd - Brent Miller, Fargo North; 4th - John Bercler, TMCHS (Belcourt); 5th - Aaron Waldo, Grand Forks Red River; 6th - Nick Hawks, Minot.

#### 275 LB. CLASS

1st - Zach Thumb, Fargo North; 2nd - Nathan Winkels, Grand Forks Red River; 3rd - Cary Effertz, Bismarck Century; 4th - Brandon Wolf, Devils Lake; 5th - Jon Anderson, West Fargo; 6th - Marcus Nelson, Jamestown.

### STATE CLASS B WRESTLING TOURNAMENT

MINOT DOME - FEBRUARY 19 - 21, 1998

#### TERRY HJELMSTAD, MANAGER

1.	Ashley/Wishek.....	151	Carrington.....	40.5
2.	Watford City.....	124	Killdeer.....	40
3.	Beulah.....	110	Harvey.....	38.5
4.	Rugby.....	100.5	Rolla.....	26.5
	Oakes.....	93	LaMoure.....	24.5
	Minot Bishop Ryan.....	83.5	Enderlin.....	24
	Hettinger.....	82.5	Ellendale/Edgeley.....	16
	Bowman.....	80	Lisbon.....	15.5
	Cavalier.....	79	Tioga.....	14
	Center.....	75	Kenmare.....	13.5
	Hillsboro.....	71.5	Mayville-Portland CG.....	13
	New Salem.....	69	Garrison.....	10
	Kindred.....	55.5	Walhalla.....	9
	Linton.....	55	Hazen.....	7
	Velva.....	54	Larimore.....	3
	New Town.....	52	SRCS (Fort Yates).....	3
	Beach.....	51	Central Cass.....	0
	Napoleon.....	48	Des Lacs-Burlington.....	0
	Stanley.....	47		

**103 LB. CLASS**

1st - Brent Mrnak, Bowman; 2nd - Chris Brossart, Rugby; 3rd - David Skoglund, Beach;  
4th - Derek Lennick, Center; 5th - Tanner Sandstrom, New Town; 6th - Chris Ness, Mayville-Portland-CG;  
7th - Curt Savey, Oakes; 8th - Miles Duffy, Hillsboro.

**112 LB. CLASS**

1st - Jesse Goebel, Ashley/Wishek; 2nd - Clay Bohmbach, Watford City; 3rd - Tyler Whitecalf, Beulah;  
4th - Jared Zubke, Minot Bishop Ryan; 5th - Luke McDonald, Hettinger; 6th - Todd Wanner, Bowman; 7th -  
Mike Rodriguez, Hillsboro; 8th - Scott Martin, Linton.

**119 LB. CLASS**

1st - Brian Biel, Beulah; 2nd - Jerome Goebel, Ashley/Wishek; 3rd - Mike Honeyman, Hettinger;  
4th - Tim Wadson, Enderlin; 5th - Justin Huber, New Salem; 6th - Nick Ibach, Linton; 7th - Aaron  
Dougherty, Watford City; 8th - Garrett Koble, Rugby.

**125 LB. CLASS**

1st - Ryan Bachman, Cavalier; 2nd - Brooks Sabot, Beulah; 3rd - Dustin Krech, Rolla; 4th - Aaron  
Zielsdorf, Beach; 5th - Reese Boehm, New Salem; 6th - Elijah Larson, Lisbon; 7th - Chris  
Anderson, Rugby; 8th - Eric Wanner, Bowman.

**130 LB. CLASS**

1st - Steve Nagel, Linton; 2nd - Tom Iverson, Oakes; 3rd - Ryan Brunner, Minot Bishop Ryan;  
4th - Mike Bauman, Beulah; 5th - Jared Mack, Rugby; 6th - Travis Glaesman, Ashley/Wishek;  
7th - Daren Hoesel, New Salem; 8th - Matt Anderson, Carrington.

**135 LB. CLASS**

1st - Chris Mueller, Hillsboro; 2nd - Ryan Welgel, Napoleon; 3rd - Collin Kelly, Oakes; 4th - Jeff Boynton,  
Hettinger; 5th - Jason DuBord, Kindred; 6th - Justin Ritz, New Salem; 7th - Eric Lee, Minot Bishop Ryan;  
8th - Doug Zinke, Rolla.

**140 LB. CLASS**

1st - Jaret Wirtz, Stanley; 2nd - Blaine Pagel, Hettinger; 3rd - Justin Goebel, Ashley/Wishek;  
4th - Syd Sparks, Bowman; 5th - Josh Rude, Hillsboro; 6th - Wally Ragains, Watford City;  
7th - Nick Meissner, Hazen; 8th - Steve Schall, Enderlin.

**145 LB. CLASS**

1st - Dallas Heid, Center; 2nd - Troy Eisenbeis, Beulah; 3rd - Dustin Thurn, Ashley/Wishek;  
4th - John Palmer, Kindred; 5th - David Peterschick, Minot Bishop Ryan; 6th - Travis Lutman, Carrington;  
7th - Sheldon Fettig, Killdeer; 8th - Don Valentine, Cavalier.

**152 LB. CLASS**

1st - Bob Hebl, LaMoure; 2nd - Jeremy Liebelt, Harvey; 3rd - Lucas Lucier, Cavalier; 4th - Luke Davidson,  
Stanley; 5th - Garrett Whitecalf, Beulah; 6th - Eric Krueger, Ashley/Wishek; 7th - Josh Reisenauer,  
Bowman; 8th - Chad Mathson, New Town.

**160 LB. CLASS**

1st - Michael Doll, New Salem; 2nd - Josh Hoffman, Ashley/Wishek; 3rd - Tony Baumgartner, Linton; 4th -  
Kent Swenson, Kindred; 5th - Lance Papka, Hettinger; 6th - Dustin Garber, Carrington; 7th - Kyle  
Engelhardt, Napoleon; 8th - Isaac Schaan, Rugby.

**171 LB. CLASS**

1st - Jerald Lemar, Rugby; 2nd - Jayd Kittelson, Velva; 3rd - Marc Ritteman, Cavalier; 4th - Levi Wisness,  
Watford City; 5th - Michael Anderson, Center; 6th - Chris Kerschlsnik, Killdeer;  
7th - Greg Rohde, New Town; 8th - Brad Hendrickson, Kindred.

**189 LB. CLASS**

1st - Beau Wisness, Watford City; 2nd - Jeff Schroeder, Oakes; 3rd - Ross Jepson, Killdeer;  
4th - John Mueller, Hillsboro; 5th - Mike Silbernagel, Napoleon; 6th - Jonathan Jeffers, Bowman;  
7th - Scott Schaunaman, Ashley/Wishek; 8th - Gary Wilburn, Tioga.

**215 LB. CLASS**

1st - Wade Kittelson, Velva; 2nd - D. J. Fritel, Watford City; 3rd - Jeff Flamman, Minot Bishop Ryan; 4th -  
Nathan Oestrich, Oakes; 5th - Chris Johnson, Cavalier; 6th - Allan Allmaras, Carrington; 7th - Josh West,  
Ashley/Wishek; 8th - Forest Mandan, New Town.

**275 LB. CLASS**

1st - Kurtis Lemar, Rugby; 2nd - Adam Maus, Beach; 3rd - Eric Halverson, New Town;  
4th - Dusty Faris, Center; 5th - Ryan Johnsrud, Watford City; 6th - Pat Bolinger, Ellendale/Edgeley; 7th -  
Jeff Fetzer, Garrison; 8th - Jeremy Moore, Oakes.

**STATE CLASS A & B WRESTLING****MINOT DOME - TERRY HJELMSTAD, MANAGER****FEBRUARY 19 - 21, 1998****RECEIPTS:**

Gross Admissions.....	\$80,034.00
T-Shirts.....	<u>9,073.75</u>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS.....</b>	<b>\$89,107.75</b>

**DISBURSEMENTS:**

Officials:	Rick Ripplinger, Jeff Sanvold, Trevor Kittelson, Dave Erickson, Rick Lee, Jim Ladbury, Randy Platz, John Nelson, Randy Meyer, Dan Unruh,	\$ 5,014.50
Trophies & Awards.....		2,142.11
Insurance.....		3,210.31
Rent & Janitor.....		1,920.00
Management:		
Ticket Sellers.....	\$789.00	
Ticket Takers.....	500.00	
Trainer.....	200.00	
Ushers.....	400.00	
Scale Certification & Rental.....	150.00	
Door Guards.....	500.00	
Car Parkers.....	600.00	
Manager's Fee.....	400.00	
Police.....	2,110.00	
P. A. Announcer.....	250.00	
Locker Room Attendant.....	250.00	
Tickets & Passes.....	1,451.13	
Phone & Postage.....	210.00	
Team Signs & Wall Charts.....	270.00	
Secretarial Help.....	150.00	
Timers & Scorers.....	500.00	
Mat Tape & Scoring Supplies...	345.00	
Statisticians.....	300.00	
Pictures.....	150.00	
Mat Rent & Transportation.....	<u>290.00</u>	\$9,725.13
T-Shirts.....		3,540.00
Team Payments.....		33,339.80
Profit Paid to NDHSAA.....		<u>30,215.90</u>
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....</b>		<b>\$89,107.75</b>



- DISTRICT:** 10  
**CHAIRMAN:** Tim Ketterling, Napoleon  
**SCHOOLS:** (8) Ashley/Zeeland, Hazelton-Moffit-Braddock, Linton, Napoleon, Shiloh Christian, Steele-Dawson, Strasburg, Wishek  
**TOURNAMENT:** Linton, Oct. 30, 31, Nov. 1; Steve Nelson, Manager
- DISTRICT:** 11  
**CHAIRMAN:** Michael A. Saverson, Flasher  
**SCHOOLS:** (9) Carson, Elgin-New Leipzig, Flasher, Fort Yates Public, Glen Ullin, Hebron, New Salem, Solen, SRCGS (Fort Yates)  
**TOURNAMENT:** Mandan, Oct. 27 - Nov. 1; Darryl Anderson, Manager
- DISTRICT:** 12  
**CHAIRMAN:** Gerald Quintus, Richardton-Taylor  
**SCHOOLS:** (11) Beach, Belfield, Bowman, Dickinson Trinity, Hettinger, Mott, New England/Regent, Rhame, Richardton-Taylor, Soranton, South Heart  
**TOURNAMENT:** Dickinson Trinity, Oct. 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, Nov. 1; Ken Keller, Manager
- DISTRICT:** 13  
**CHAIRMAN:** Andrew "Bud" Veis, Wilton  
**SCHOOLS:** (7) Beulah, Center, Golden Valley/Halliday, Hazen, Killdeer, Washburn, Wilton  
**TOURNAMENT:** Hazen, Oct. 30, 31, Nov. 1, 3; Joel Wood, Manager
- DISTRICT:** 14  
**CHAIRMAN:** Jack Adkins, Turtle Lake-Mercer  
**SCHOOLS:** (9) Garrison, Mandaree, Max, New Town, North Shore/Plaza, Parshall, Turtle Lake-Mercer, Underwood, White Shield  
**TOURNAMENT:** Garrison, Oct. 27 - Nov. 1; Mark Larson, Manager
- DISTRICT:** 15  
**CHAIRMAN:** Roger Gendreau, Mohall  
**SCHOOLS:** (12) Barthold, Bowbells, Des Lacs-Burlington, Glenburn, Kenmare, Minot Bishop Ryan, Mohall, Our Redeemers (Minot), Sawyer, Sherwood, Surrey, Westhope  
**TOURNAMENT:** Minot Aud., Oct. 27 - Nov. 1; Alton Nygaard (Des Lacs-Burlington), Manager
- DISTRICT:** 16  
**CHAIRMAN:** Clifton Lee, Grenora  
**SCHOOLS:** (11) Alexander, Burke Central, Divide County/Wildrose-Alamo, Grenora, Powers Lake, Ray, Stanley, Tioga, Trenton, Trinity Christian (Williston), Watford City  
**TOURNAMENT:** Williston, Oct. 27, 28, 30, 31, Nov. 1; Clyde Saller, Manager

# **GIRLS CLASS B DISTRICT BASKETBALL**

## **REPORT OF SCORES**

### **DISTRICT 1 - NDSCS, WAMPETON - DON ENGEN, MANAGER**

**Play-In Game**  
 Sargent Central 45 - North Sargent 38

**First Round**  
 Oakes 66 - Sargent Central 22  
 Hankinson 44 - Verona 32  
 Lisbon 45 - Lidgerwood 37  
 Wyndmere 53 - Milnor 38

**Second Round**  
 Oakes 77 - Lisbon 25  
 Hankinson 49 - Wyndmere 43

**Consolation Round**  
 Lidgerwood 79 - Sargent Central 34  
 Verona 65 - Milnor 42

**Consolation Champion**  
 Verona 68 - Lidgerwood 38

**Third & Fourth**  
 Wyndmere 54 - Lisbon 48

**Championship**  
 Oakes 46 - Hankinson 37

**Challenge Game**  
 Verona 39 - Lisbon 34

### **DISTRICT 2 - FARGO CC - RODNEY VOLK (CENTRAL CASS), MANAGER**

**First Round**  
 Kindred 47 - Central Cass 32  
 Fargo Oak Grove 47 - Maple Valley 37  
 Hope/Page 47 - Enderlin 37  
 Richland 44 - Oriska 42

**Second Round**  
 Kindred 34 - Hope/Page 28  
 Fargo Oak Grove 55 - Richland 42

**First Consolation Round**  
 Enderlin 48 - Central Cass 30  
 Oriska 54 - Maple Valley 41

**Second Consolation Round**  
 Richland 56 - Enderlin 47  
 Hope/Page 48 - Oriska 42

**Third and Fourth**  
 Richland 47 - Hope/Page 37

**Championship**  
 Fargo Oak Grove 49 - Kindred 41

### **DISTRICT 3 - MAYVILLE SU - DEL KESSLER, MANAGER**

**Play-In Game**  
 Northwood 43 - Finley-Sharon 33

**First Round**  
 Griggs County Central 41 - Mayville-Portland CG 38  
 Thompson 38 - Hatton 30  
 Larimore 68 - Hillsboro 32  
 Central Valley 51 - Northwood 37

**Second Round**  
 Larimore 33 - Griggs County Central 30  
 Central Valley 53 - Thompson 41

**First Consolation Round**  
 Mayville-Portland CG 58 - Hillsboro 40  
 Hatton 38 - Northwood 26

**Consolation Champion**  
 Hatton 44 - Mayville-Portland CG 34

**Third & Fourth**  
 Thompson 37 - Griggs County Central 35

**Championship**  
 Larimore 32 - Central Valley 29

**Challenge Game**  
 Griggs County Central 51 - Hatton 44

### **DISTRICT 4 - GRAFTON - DEAN RALSTON, MANAGER**

**Play-In Game**  
 Waltha 38 - North Border 36

**First Round**  
 Midway/Fordville-Lankin 63 - Waltha 55  
 Minto 52 - Tri County 40  
 Park River 45 - Cavalier 35  
 Valley/St. Thomas 58 - Drayton 52

**Second Round**

Midway/Fordville-Larkin 49 - Park River 39

Minto 46 - Valley/St. Thomas 31

**First Consolation Round**

Cavalier 48 - Walhalla 25

Tri County 52 - Drayton 37

**Second Consolation Round**

Valley/St. Thomas 53 - Cavalier 50

Tri County 47 - Park River 30

**Third & Fourth**

Valley/St. Thomas 52 - Tri County 39

**Championship**

Midway/Fordville-Larkin 55 - Minto 45

**DISTRICT 5 - ROLLA - NORM BAUMGARN, MANAGER****First Round**Rolette/Wolford 41 - St. John 22  
Starkweather/Munich 47 - Border Aces 21Cando/Bisbee-Egeland 45 - Rolla 34  
Langdon 63 - Edmore 43**Second Round**

Rolette/Wolford 44 - Cando/Bisbee-Egeland 32

Starkweather/Munich 57 - Langdon 43

**Consolation Round**

St. John 44 - Rolla 42

Edmore 61 - Border Aces 43

**Consolation Champion**

Edmore 41 - St. John 35

**Third & Fourth**

Langdon 46 - Cando/Bisbee-Egeland 39

**Championship**

Starkweather/Munich 41 - Rolette/Wolford 28

**Challenge Game**

Edmore 51 - Cando/Bisbee-Egeland 46

**DISTRICT 6 - VELVA - KEN HENDERSON, MANAGER****First Round**Bottineau 88 - Willow City 17  
Velva 56 - Towner/Upham 27Granville 54 - Rugby 50  
Dunseith 76 - Newburg 51**Second Round**

Bottineau 58 - Granville 39

Dunseith 61 - Velva 56

**Consolation Round**

Rugby 66 - Willow City 40

Towner/Upham 52 - Newburg 43

**Consolation Champion**

Rugby 54 - Towner/Upham 40

**Third & Fourth**

Velva 54 - Granville 28

**Championship**

Bottineau 76 - Dunseith 45

**DISTRICT 7 - DEVILS LAKE SPORTS CENTER - JOE HARDER, MANAGER****First Round**Maddock - Bye  
Dakota Prairie 40 - Minnewaukan/Sheyenne 35Leeds 46 - New Rockford 38  
Lakota 59 - Four Winds/Warwick 44**Second Round**

Maddock 44 - Leeds 43

Dakota Prairie 40 - Lakota 37

**First Consolation Round**New Rockford - Bye  
Minnewaukan/Sheyenne 52

Four Winds/Warwick 57 -

**Second Consolation Round**

Four Winds/Warwick 55 - Leeds 54

Lakota 73 - New Rockford 60

**Third & Fourth**

Lakota 53 - Four Winds/Warwick 36

**Championship**

Dakota Prairie 43 - Maddock 37

**DISTRICT 8 - CARRINGTON - AL LARSON, MANAGER****First Round**Pingree-Buchanan/Kensal - Bye  
Midkota 57 - Sheridan County 29Wing/Tuttle-Pettibone/Robinson 47 - Wells County 45  
Carrington 57 - Harvey 51**Second Round**Wing/Tuttle-Pettibone/Robinson 70 -  
Pingree-Buchanan/Kensal 60

Midkota 58 - Carrington 43

**First Consolation Round**

Wells County - Bye

Harvey 66 - Sheridan County 40

**Second Consolation Round**

Carrington 53 - Wells County 51

Pingree-Buchanan/Kensal 63 - Harvey 45

**Third & Fourth**Pingree-Buchanan/Kensal seeded 3rd  
Carrington seeded 4th**Championship**

Midkota 48 - Wing/Tuttle-Pettibone/Robinson 45

**DISTRICT 9 - JAMESTOWN CC - CLYDE ERIKSEN (NORTH CENTRAL), MANAGER****First Round**Gackle-Streeter 39 - Medina/Tappen 17  
Central 53  
Ellendale 48 - Kulm 26  
LaMoure 37

Wimbledon-Courtenay 58 - North

Litchville-Marion/Montpelier 42 -

**Second Round**Gackle-Streeter 44 - Wimbledon-Courtenay 34  
Marion/Montpelier 33

Ellendale 45 - Litchville-

**First Consolation Round**

North Central 58 - Medina/Tappen 50

LaMoure 48 - Kulm 36

**Consolation Champion**

North Central 46 - LaMoure 30

**Third & Fourth**

Wimbledon-Courtenay 57 - Litchville-Marion/Montpellier 45

**Championship**

Ellendale 33 - Gackle-Streeter 29

**Challenge Game**

North Central 63 - Litchville-Marion/Montpellier 56

**DISTRICT 10 - LINTON - STEVE NELSON, MANAGER****First Round**Linton 66 - Steele-Dawson 24  
Wishek 76 - Strasburg 33Shiloh Christian 53 - Ashley/Zeeland 40  
Napoleon 54 - Hazelton-Moffit-Braddock 28**Second Round**

Linton 69 - Shiloh Christian 39

Wishek 68 - Napoleon 55

**Consolation Round**

Ashley/Zeeland 31 - Steele-Dawson 28

Strasburg 47 - Hazelton-Moffit-Braddock 40

**Consolation Champion**  
Ashley/Zeeland 40 - Strasburg 25**Third & Fourth**  
Napoleon 62 - Shiloh Christian 30**Championship**  
Wishek 58 - Linton 49**DISTRICT 11 - MANDAN - DARRYL ANDERSON, MANAGER****Play-In Game**

Hebron 50 - Fort Yates Public 43

**First Round**Flasher 73 - Hebron 27  
New Salem 73 - Solen-Cannonball 45Elgin-New Leipzig 53 - Glen Ullin 48  
SRCGS (Fort Yates) 56 - Carson 55**Second Round**

Flasher 49 - Elgin-New Leipzig 42

SRCGS (Fort Yates) 59 - New Salem 54

**First Consolation Round**

Glen Ullin 60 - Hebron 36

Carson 67 - Solen-Cannonball 45

**Second Consolation Round**

Glen Ullin 38 - New Salem 36

Elgin-New Leipzig 66 - Carson 38

**Third & Fourth**  
Glen Ullin 39 - Elgin-New Leipzig 38**Championship**  
SRCGS (Fort Yates) 54 - Flasher 51**DISTRICT 12 - DICKINSON TRINITY - KEN KELLER, MANAGER****Play-In Games**Hettinger 46 - Belfield 30  
Rhame 43 - New England/Regent 29  
Mott 60 - Scranton 45**First Round**South Heart 63 - Hettinger 39  
Dickinson Trinity 59 - Rhame 49Bowman 57 - Beach 40  
Richardton-Taylor 63 - Mott 45**Second Round**

South Heart 58 - Bowman 55

Dickinson Trinity 55 - Richardton-Taylor 54

**First Consolation Round**

Hettinger 48 - Beach 40

Rhame 49 - Mott 47

**Second Consolation Round**

Richardton-Taylor 56 - Hettinger 31

Bowman 57 - Rhame 42

**Third & Fourth**

Richardton-Taylor 47 - Bowman 33

**Championship**

South Heart 47 - Dickinson Trinity 37

**DISTRICT 13 - HAZEN - JOEL WOOD, MANAGER****First Round**Washburn - Bye  
Beulah 38 - Golden Valley/Halliday 30Center 54 - Wilton 30  
Hazen 72 - Killdeer 23**Second Round**

Washburn 75 - Center 42

Hazen 64 - Beulah 26

**First Consolation Round**

Wilton - Bye

Golden Valley/Halliday 44 - Killdeer 28

**Second Consolation Round**

Wilton 38 - Beulah 35

Golden Valley/Halliday 49 - Center 42

**Third & Fourth**

Wilton 45 - Golden Valley/Halliday 39

**Championship**

Hazen 42 - Washburn 39

**DISTRICT 14 - GARRISON - MARK LARSON, MANAGER****Play-In Game**

Max 51 - Parshall 36

**First Round**Max 50 - Garrison 49  
New Town 65 - Mandaree 58White Shield 54 - Turtle Lake-Mercer 30  
Underwood 41 - North Shore/Plaza 29**Second Round**

White Shield 53 - Max 43

Underwood 39 - New Town 12

**First Consolation Round**

Garrison 47 - Turtle Lake-Mercer 34

North Shore/Plaza 56 - Mandaree 38

**Second Consolation Round**

Underwood 33 - Garrison 27

Max 63 - North Shore/Plaza 56

**Third & Fourth**

Max 58 - Underwood 48

**Championship**

New Town 59 - White Shield 68

**DISTRICT 15 - MINOT AUD. - ALTON NYGAARD (DES LACS-BURLINGTON) MANAGER****Play-In Games**

Berthold 41 - Bishop Ryan 38  
Mohall 62 - Sherwood 58  
Glenburn 54 - Bowbells 37

**First Round**

Sawyer 36 - Berthold 35  
Surrey 46 - Mohall 35

Des Lacs-Burlington 48 - Kenmare 38  
Westhope 60 - Glenburn 55

**Second Round**

Des Lacs-Burlington 34 - Sawyer 31  
Surrey 51 - Westhope 41

**Consolation Round**

Kenmare 43 - Berthold 22  
Glenburn 41 - Mohall 33

**Consolation Champion**

Kenmare 52 - Glenburn 34

**Third & Fourth**

Sawyer 48 - Westhope 35

**Championship**

Des Lacs-Burlington 39 - Surrey 32

**Challenge Game**

Kenmare 57 - Westhope 42

**DISTRICT 16 - WILLISTON - CLYDE SAILER, MANAGER****Play-In Games**

Divide County 58 - Powers Lake 56  
Tioga 58 - Grenora 21  
Ray 54 - Trinity Christian (Williston) 28

**First Round**

Burke Central 66 - Divide County 37  
Stanley 48 - Tioga 42

Trenton 55 - Alexander 37  
Watford City 73 - Ray 49

**Second Round**

Burke Central 53 - Trenton 35  
Watford City 62 - Stanley 45

**First Consolation Round**

Divide County 54 - Alexander 51  
Tioga 45 - Ray 36

**Second Consolation Round**

Stanley 58 - Divide County 40  
Trenton 47 - Tioga 31

**Third & Fourth**

Trenton 49 - Stanley 43

**Championship**

Watford City 51 - Burke Central 47

**GIRLS DISTRICT BASKETBALL - 1997**

DIST. SITE	ADMISS. & MISC.	OFFIC.	BB & PLAQUES	INSUR.	RENT & JANITOR	POLICE CAR PAID	DIST. CHB.	MISC.	MANAGE MENT	PAID TO SCHOOLS	TOTAL DISBURSE
1 WAPETON-NDOS	8182.25	1637.00	172.92	347.49	1306.17	140.00	356.00	150.00	1519.25	2533.42	8162.25
2 FARGO CC	10302.00	1832.50	172.92	421.08	2926.50	0.00	256.00	170.10	1354.60	3188.30	10302.00
3 MAYVILLE SU	10302.00	2509.00	172.92	421.08	1375.00	100.00	306.00	698.71	1328.88	3590.40	10302.00
4 GRAFTON	8746.00	2192.50	173.02	353.84	800.00	950.00	356.00	101.00	750.00	3864.64	8746.00
5 ROLA	5214.00	1825.00	173.02	217.56	350.00	0.00	306.00	343.98	300.00	1688.44	5214.00
6 VELVA	6011.00	1920.00	213.16	246.44	400.00	50.00	276.00	1021.00	470.00	1414.40	6011.00
7 DEVILS LAKE	7104.00	1340.00	173.01	294.60	600.00	85.50	306.00	317.50	805.00	3182.99	7104.00
8 CARRINGTON	7201.00	1272.00	173.02	297.04	150.00	0.00	256.00	195.00	125.00	4742.94	7201.00
9 JAMESTOWN CC	7382.00	1612.50	172.92	394.28	2345.00	0.00	381.00	177.80	431.00	1957.50	7382.00
10 LINTON	7294.00	1482.00	213.16	325.96	275.00	0.00	293.50	824.62	824.62	3879.76	7294.00
11 MANDAN	7752.00	1912.68	172.71	315.88	360.00	61.25	256.00	131.38	750.00	3792.12	7752.00
12 DICKINSON TRIN.	13568.00	2175.00	172.71	548.52	200.00	0.00	406.00	312.51	565.00	9189.25	13568.00
13 HAZEN	6222.00	1530.00	172.78	257.68	700.00	0.00	206.00	140.49	817.50	2387.95	6222.00
14 GARRISON	7965.29	1825.00	213.09	327.61	1500.00	0.00	306.00	369.81	488.46	2935.32	7965.29
15 MINOT AUD.	14066.00	1957.50	213.16	582.84	1347.00	260.00	289.50	832.32	1145.75	7457.93	14066.00
16 WILLISTON	12686.00	2135.50	172.89	519.44	390.20	0.00	330.18	177.50	400.00	8553.29	12686.00
	139977.54	28958.16	2927.41	5763.54	16024.87	1046.75	4886.18	5129.10	12075.07	64166.48	139977.54

## REPORT OF SCORES

## All Class B Regional - November 7, 8, 10, 11, 1997

## REGION I - VCSU, VALLEY CITY - DON BAUER, MANAGER

## First Round

Oakes 67 - Hope/Page 40  
Richland 47 - Hankinson 43

Wyndmere 41 - Kindred 32  
Verona 51 - Fargo Oak Grove 43

## Second Round

Oakes 47 - Wyndmere 42 (OT)

Richland 41 - Verona 38

## Third &amp; Fourth

Verona 49 - Wyndmere 42

## Championship

Oakes 53 - Richland 26

## REGION II - GRAFTON - DEAN RALSTON, MANAGER

## First Round

Larimore 52 - Tri County 25  
Central Valley 45 - Valley/St. Thomas 43

Thompson 58 - Minto 48  
Griggs County Central 53 - Midway/  
Fordville-Lankin 43 (OT)

## Second Round

Larimore 54 - Thompson 28

Central Valley 40 - Griggs County Central 37

## Third &amp; Fourth

Griggs County Central 57 - Thompson 53

## Championship

Central Valley 33 - Larimore 29

## REGION III - LANGDON - DENNIS KARY, MANAGER

## First Round

Starkweather/Munich 50 - Granville 32  
Velva 43 - Rolette/Wolford 37

Langdon 50 - Dunseith 36  
Bottineau 75 - Edmore 41

## Second Round

Starkweather/Munich 50 - Langdon 38

Bottineau 62 - Velva 55 (OT)

## Third &amp; Fourth

Langdon 52 - Velva 44

## Championship

Starkweather/Munich 54 - Bottineau 49

## REGION IV - NEW ROCKFORD HIGH SCHOOL - DAVID LIBIS, MANAGER

## First Round

Dakota Prairie 54 - Carrington 39  
Pingree-Buchanan/Kensal 59 - Maddock 30

Wing/Tuttle-Pettibone/Robinson 66 - Lakota 50  
Midkota 59 - Four Winds/Warwick 45

## Second Round

Dakota Prairie 42 - Wing/Tuttle-Pettibone/Robinson 41

Midkota 43 - Pingree-Buchanan/Kensal 42

## Third &amp; Fourth

Wing/Tuttle-Pettibone/Robinson 53 - Pingree-Buchanan/Kensal 39

## Championship

Midkota 59 - Dakota Prairie 40

## REGION V - NAPOLEON HIGH SCHOOL - TIM KETTERLING, MANAGER

## First Round

Ellendale 52 - Shiloh Christian 32  
Napoleon 37 - Gackle-Streeter 32

Linton 48 - Wimbledon-Courtenay 34  
Wishek 69 - North Central 45

## Second Round

Linton 51 - Ellendale 36

Wishek 70 - Napoleon 54

## Third &amp; Fourth

Napoleon 64 - Ellendale 50

## Championship

Linton 64 - Wishek 38

## REGION VI - DICKINSON TRINITY - KEN KELLER, MANAGER

## First Round

SRCGS (Fort Yates) 66 - Bowman 56  
Richardton-Taylor 58 - Flasher 49

Glen Ullin 48 - Dickinson Trinity 48  
South Heart 53 - Elgin-New Leipzig 44

## Second Round

SRCGS (Fort Yates) 57 - Glen Ullin 42

Richardton-Taylor 44 - South Heart 41

## Third &amp; Fourth

South Heart 49 - Glen Ullin 29

## Championship

Richardton-Taylor 78 - SRCGS (Fort Yates) 46

**REGION VII - WASHBURN HIGH SCHOOL - ROBERT TOLLEFSON, MANAGER**

**First Round**  
 Hazen 66 - Underwood 41  
 Washburn 71 - Max 36  
 White Shield 65 - Wilton 36  
 Golden Valley-Dodge/Halliday 53 - New Town 52

**Second Round**  
 Hazen 62 - White Shield 50  
 Washburn 78 - Golden Valley-Dodge/Halliday 29

**Third & Fourth**  
 White Shield 55 - Golden Valley-Dodge/Halliday 51

**Championship**  
 Hazen 56 - Washburn 53 (OT)

**REGION VIII - STANLEY HIGH SCHOOL - ELROY HAGEN, MANAGER**

**First Round**  
 Stanley 48 - Des Lacs-Burlington 46  
 Trenton 58 - Surrey 49  
 Burke Central 37 - Sawyer 35  
 Watford City 68 - Kenmare 40

**Second Round**  
 Stanley 47 - Burke Central 41  
 Watford City 64 - Trenton 53

**Third & Fourth**  
 Burke Central 63 - Trenton 25

**Championship**  
 Stanley 54 - Watford City 51

**REPORT OF SCORES****Girls' Class A Regional Basketball  
EAST REGION****FARGO CIVIC CENTER - Nov. 6 - 8, 1997 - GARY MAILLOUX, MANAGER****Play-In Games**

Fargo North 64 - Wahpeton 56  
 Grand Forks Central 58 - Devils Lake 34  
 Jamestown 60 - Valley City 28

**First Round**

Fargo Shanley 63 - Fargo North 44  
 Fargo South 61 - Jamestown 38  
 Grafton 46 - Grand Forks Red River 45  
 Grand Forks Central 45 - West Fargo 35

**Second Round**

Grafton 40 - Fargo Shanley 38  
 Fargo South 48 - Grand Forks Central 32

**First Consolation Round**

Grand Forks Red River 44 - Fargo North 38  
 West Fargo 52 - Jamestown 34

**Second Consolation Round**

Grand Forks Red River 45 - Grand Forks Central 41  
 Fargo Shanley 75 - West Fargo 55

**Third & Fourth**

Fargo Shanley 55 - Grand Forks Red River 51

**Championship**

Fargo South 53 - Grafton 31

**WEST REGION****MANDAN HIGH SCHOOL - NOV. 6 - 8, 1997 - DARRYL ANDERSON, MANAGER****First Round**

Mandan 77 - Dickinson 34  
 Bismarck St. Mary's 56 - Williston 48  
 Minot 42 - Bismarck 40  
 Bismarck Century 59 - TMCHS (Belcourt) 35

**Second Round**

Mandan 74 - Minot 28  
 Bismarck Century 52 - Bismarck St. Mary's 51

**First Consolation Round**

Bismarck 59 - Dickinson 29  
 Williston 52 - TMCHS (Belcourt) 43

**Second Consolation Round**

Williston 49 - Minot 40  
 Bismarck 54 - Bismarck St. Mary's 43

**Third & Fourth**

Bismarck 39 - Williston 22

**Championship**

Mandan 65 - Bismarck Century 47

## GIRLS' REGION BASKETBALL - 1997

CLASS B	REG. SITE	ADMISS. & MISC.	OFFICIALS	BB & PLAQ.	INSUR.	RENT & JANITOR	MANAGE- PAID TO SCHOOLS	NET PROFIT	TOTAL EXPENDITURE
1	Valley City SU	12326.00	1162.00	156.58	502.04	978.10	1267.00	3704.28	12326.00
2	Grafton	12317.00	1450.00	156.58	501.78	1200.00	1915.00	2907.84	12317.00
3	Langdon	11018.00	1710.00	156.58	446.52	900.00	1134.80	1286.10	11018.00
4	New Rockford	11034.00	1368.00	156.58	450.36	350.00	1127.77	3489.23	11034.00
5	Napoleon	10656.00	1343.75	156.58	432.04	400.00	431.00	3822.63	10656.00
6	Dickinson Trinity	14702.00	1420.00	156.58	593.88	100.00	912.90	4932.00	14702.00
7	Washburn	11088.00	1244.00	156.58	452.52	700.00	1515.00	3642.00	11088.00
8	Stanley	10512.00	1214.00	156.58	429.48	250.00	775.00	3196.84	10512.00
	TOTALS	93653.00	10911.75	1252.64	3808.62	4878.10	9078.47	28371.42	93653.00
	CLASS A								
E	Fargo CC	20796.00	2324.00	156.58	840.84	2500.25	4280.00	7464.15	20796.00
W	Mandan	14909.00	2028.00	156.58	802.16	360.00	2329.63	7421.32	14909.00
	TOTALS	35705.00	4352.00	313.16	1443.00	2860.25	6609.63	14885.47	35705.00

## REPORT OF SCORES

## STATE CLASS A GIRLS' BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT

## First Round

Mandan 67 - Grand Forks Red River 33  
Fargo Shanley 65 - Bismarck Century 57

Grafton 41 - Bismarck 33  
Fargo South 80 - Williston 46

## Second Round

Mandan 40 - Grafton 36

Fargo Shanley 58 - Fargo South 40

## Consolation Round

Grand Forks Red River 65 - Bismarck 54

Bismarck Century 63 - Williston 46

## Seventh &amp; Eighth

Williston 48 - Bismarck 42

## Fifth &amp; Sixth

Bismarck Century 48 - Grand Forks Red River 47

## Third &amp; Fourth

Fargo South 65 - Grafton 42

## Championship

Fargo Shanley 46 - Mandan 43

## REPORT OF SCORES

## STATE CLASS B GIRLS' BASKETBALL TOURNAMENT

## First Round

Oakes 50 - Richardton-Taylor 42  
Hazen 49 - Central Valley 46 (OT)

Starkweather/Munich 62 - Stanley 47  
Linton 49 - Midkota 38

## Second Round

Oakes 56 - Starkweather/Munich 34

Hazen 52 - Linton 51 (OT)

## Consolation Round

Richardton-Taylor 55 - Stanley 31

Central Valley 47 - Midkota 37

## Seventh &amp; Eighth

Stanley 50 - Midkota 44

## Fifth &amp; Sixth

Richardton-Taylor 54 - Central Valley 30

## Third &amp; Fourth

Starkweather/Munich 62 - Linton 46

## Championship

Oakes 53 - Hazen 40

## GIRLS' STATE CLASS A BASKETBALL FINANCIAL REPORT

FARGO CIVIC CENTER - GARY MAILLOUX, MGR.

NOVEMBER 13 -14 -15, 1997

## RECEIPTS:

Gross Admissions.....	\$24,910.00
Sale of Basketballs.....	80.00
T.V.....	4,500.00
T-Shirts.....	1,020.00

<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS.....</b>	<b>\$30,510.00</b>
----------------------------	--------------------

## DISBURSEMENTS:

Officials:	Terry Brenner, Tim Campbell, Marty Malmberg, Myron Shields, Dave Wenger, Ross Loibl, Gene Manson, Steve Miller	
Alternates:	Connie Courtney, Dave Klundt, Ben Franson.....	\$3,880.25
Basketball & Trophies.....		1,204.01
Insurance.....		1,005.40
Rent & Janitor.....		2,575.38
Management:		
Ticket Sellers.....	540.00	
Door Guards, Ushers, Ticket Takers	1,280.00	
Floor & Press Box Management.....	180.00	
Locker Room Attendant.....	180.00	
Timers & Scorers.....	360.00	
Secretarial Help.....	150.00	
Athletic Training Services.....	300.00	
Manager's Fee.....	400.00	
Tournament Bands.....	200.00	
P. A. Announcer.....	180.00	
Statisticians.....	180.00	
Tickets.....	50.00	
Postage & Phone.....	50.00	\$ 4,030.00
T-Shirts.....		413.40
Team Payments.....		11,854.00
Profit Paid to NDHSAA.....		5,547.56

<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$30,510.00</b>	<b>\$30,510.00</b>
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

## GIRLS' STATE B BASKETBALL FINANCIAL REPORT

BISMARCK CC - JIM HAUSSLER, MANAGER

NOVEMBER 20 - 21 - 22, 1997

## RECEIPTS:

Gross Admissions.....	\$70,374.00
T-Shirts.....	3,782.50
Sale of Basketballs.....	80.00
TV.....	4,500.00

<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS.....</b>	<b>\$78,736.50</b>
----------------------------	--------------------

## DISBURSEMENTS:

Officials:	Ben Franson, Keith Hartz, Kevin Sundre, Perry Smith, Don Giarum, Kim Anderson, Jeff Risk, Scott McPherson	
Alternates:	Troy Beringer, Gene Boschee.....	\$3,950.00
Trophies.....		1,284.01
Insurance.....		2,823.96
Rent & Janitor.....		3,668.50
Management:		
Ticket Sellers.....	879.87	
Ticket Takers.....	879.87	
Mics.....	82.50	
Door Guards.....	1,306.35	
Police.....	1,992.63	
Car Parkers.....	576.00	
Laundry.....	111.60	
Scoreboard Operator.....	360.00	
Timers & Scorers.....	540.00	
Ushers.....	500.00	
Manager's Fee.....	400.00	
Secretarial Help.....	250.00	
P. A. Announcer.....	180.00	
Statisticians.....	525.00	
Postage & Phone.....	400.00	
Badges & Passes.....	359.20	
Tickets.....	1,320.72	
Floor & Press Box Management	700.00	
Locker Room Attendant.....	200.00	\$11,563.74
T-Shirts.....		1,716.00
Team Payments.....		20,210.00
Profit Paid to NDHSAA.....		33,520.29

<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS</b>	<b>\$78,736.50</b>
----------------------------	--------------------

# **GIRLS' CROSS COUNTRY**

## **STATE CROSS COUNTRY MEET**

**Bismarck - October 25, 1997**

### **CLASS A SUMMARY TEAM POINTS**

1st	Jamestown	41	Fargo South	271
2nd	Dickinson	82	Grand Forks Red River	271
3rd	Bismarck Century	124	Grafton	312
	Minot	135	Wahpeton	370
	Bismarck	202	Fargo North	390
	Mandan	207	Vailey City	436
	West Fargo	213	Fargo Shanley	455
	Williston	265	Grand Forks Central	472
			Devils Lake	660

### **INDIVIDUAL WINNERS**

1.	Beth Hoge, Bismarck Century	14:39
2.	Penny Splichal, Dickinson	14:40
3.	Jessica Neva, Jamestown	14:44
4.	Jennifer Falk, Jamestown	14:53
5.	Jessica Schweitzer, Jamestown	15:03
6.	Amber Wolf, Dickinson	15:04
7.	Hayley Blonder, Williston	15:06
8.	Mandy Zerr, Williston	15:08
9.	Rachel Duerre, Grafton	15:12
10.	Del Rae Messer, Dickinson	15:14
11.	Jessie Kindschl, Bismarck Century	15:23
12.	Carly Emil, Mandan	15:28
13.	Beth Peterson, Minot	15:33
14.	Amber Flaig, Jamestown	15:36
15.	Erin Steffan, Jamestown	15:40
16.	Brie Anderson, Grand Forks Red River	15:41
17.	Karin Bandli, West Fargo	15:42
18.	Annie Corneli, Jamestown	15:43
19.	Heather Shulstad, Fargo South	15:45
20.	Rachel Kraft, Dickinson	15:50

### **CLASS B SUMMARY TEAM POINTS**

1st	Bowman	32	Center	399
2nd	Hazen	102	Cando/Bisbee-Egeland/ Munich/	
3rd	Rugby	126	Edmore	399
	New Town	145	Beulah	406
	Northwood/Thompson	150	Underwood	412
	Shiloh Christian	206	Killdeer	426
	Lisbon	226	Elgin-New Leipzig	433
	Griggs County Central	259	Washburn	459
	Medina	315	Maddock	461
	Standing Rock Comm. Grant	360	New Rockford	469
	Toga	380	Fort Yates Public	520

### **INDIVIDUAL WINNERS**

1.	Amber Klein, Hazen	14:45
2.	Kristy Popp, Bowman	15:06
3.	Kylie Perkins, New Town	15:33
4.	Tara Jeske, Killdeer	15:35
5.	Ronnie Nagel, Bowman	15:44
6.	Stephanie Vangsnes, Rugby	16:00
7.	Nessa Nagel, Bowman	16:00
8.	Jenna Kuntz, Bowman	16:05
9.	Cassie Hagel, Rugby	16:05
10.	Atonya Murphy, Bowman	16:05
11.	Shandi Hertz, Elgin-New Leipzig	16:07
12.	Nikki Nagel, Bowman	16:07
13.	Becky Bergstedt, Hazen	16:08
14.	Jenn Lambourn, Bowman	16:08
15.	Jessie Palczewski, Bowman	16:11
16.	Channa Pleterick, Rugby	16:18
17.	Alexa Zink, Medina	16:19
18.	Becky Bowman, Bowman	16:21
19.	Erin Galegher, Northwood/Thompson	16:25
20.	Bonnie Nostdahl, Underwood	16:25

### **BOYS' & GIRLS' STATE CROSS COUNTRY Combined Financial Report Bismarck - Jim Haussler, Manager October 25, 1997**

#### **RECEIPTS:**

T-Shirts.....\$4,162.00

#### **DISBURSEMENTS:**

Trophies & Awards..... \$2,246.34  
 Manager's Fee..... 150.00  
 Pins..... 20.00  
 Porta Potties..... 156.00  
 Starter..... 50.00  
 Miscellaneous..... 155.00  
 T-Shirts..... 2,194.20  
 Team Payments..... 12,585.50

Deficit Paid by NDHSAA.....\$13,395.07

**TOTALS** **\$17,557.07** **\$17,557.07**

**GIRLS' GOLF**

East Region at Jamestown - September 29, 1997

Ron Smedshammer, Manager

**TEAM TOTALS**

1.	Grand Forks Red River.....	363
2.	Fargo North.....	375
3.	Fargo Shanley.....	383
4.	Wahpeton.....	385
	Valley City.....	403
	Fargo South.....	405
	Grand Forks Central.....	414
	Jamestown.....	416
	Devils Lake.....	416
	West Fargo.....	434

**INDIVIDUAL WINNERS**

1.	Lindsay Johnson, Fargo North.....	84
	Lisa Schwinden, Fargo Shanley.....	87
	Katie Cook, Wahpeton.....	87
	Sarah Holbrook, Grand Forks Red River.....	88
	Katie Dumas, West Fargo.....	88
	Laura Miskavige, Grand Forks Red River.....	89

West Region at Williston Country Club - September 29, 1997

Clyde Sailer Manager

**TEAM TOTALS**

1.	Bismarck Century.....	379
2.	Minot.....	380
3.	Mandan.....	400
4.	Dickinson.....	427
	Williston.....	431
	Bismarck.....	449

**INDIVIDUAL WINNERS**

1.	Tiffany Anderson, Bismarck Century.....	85
	Jill Duemeland, Bismarck Century.....	90
	Katie Jacobson, Bismarck.....	91
	Kristy Schaaf, Mandan.....	92
	Kellie Ruppert, Minot.....	93
	Briana Berryman, Minot.....	93

**GIRLS' STATE CLASS A GOLF TOURNAMENT**

FARGO OXBOW COUNTRY CLUB - ED LOCKWOOD, MANAGER

OCTOBER 6 &amp; 7, 1997

**TEAM TOTALS**

1.	Grand Forks Red River.....	685
2.	Valley City.....	708
3.	Bismarck Century.....	722
4.	Wahpeton.....	723
	Fargo North.....	732
	Minot.....	732
	Fargo Shanley.....	738
	Fargo South.....	763
	Grand Forks Central.....	767
	Mandan.....	790
	Dickinson.....	800

**ALL-STATE WINNERS**

Jessica Monson, Fargo Shanley.....	152
Tiffany Anderson, Bismarck Century.....	160
Katie Jacobson, Grand Forks Red River.....	162
Emily Knodle, Valley City.....	164
Briana Berryman, Minot.....	168
Lisa Schwinden, Fargo Shanley.....	170
Jennifer Hansen, Valley City.....	172
Sarah Holbrook, Grand Forks Red River.....	173
Kelly Smith, Grand Forks Red River.....	174
Kristy Matz, Wahpeton.....	175

**GIRLS' CLASS A GOLF**

FARGO OXBOW COUNTRY CLUB - ED LOCKWOOD, MANAGER

OCTOBER 6 &amp; 7, 1997

**DISBURSEMENTS:****REGIONS:**

Trophies & Awards.....	\$ 208.50	
Manager's Fee.....	150.00	
Expenses.....	50.00	\$ 408.50

**STATE:**

Trophies & Awards.....	\$ 337.93	
Manager's Fee.....	100.00	
Team Payments.....	1,915.90	\$2,353.83

Deficit Paid by NDHSAA.....\$2,762.33

## CLASS B GIRLS' REGIONAL GOLF TOURNAMENTS

Region 1 at Linton - May 18, 1998  
Steve Nelson, Manager

## TEAM TOTALS

1.	Linton.....	398
2.	LaMoure.....	430
	Milnor.....	432
	Gackle-Streeter.....	447
	Edgeley.....	484
	Oakes.....	498
	Lidgerwood.....	508
	Wishek.....	537
	Sargent Central.....	551
	Lisbon.....	565

## INDIVIDUAL WINNERS

Emily Naze, Litchville-Marion/Montpelier.....	84
Katie Carr, Linton.....	97
Lacey Carr, Linton.....	98
Heather Benz, Linton.....	99
Jamie Ormand, Milnor.....	101
Amy Hebl, LaMoure.....	103

Region 2 at Cooperstown - May 18, 1998  
Kirk Ham, Manager

## TEAM TOTALS

1.	Griggs County Central.....	439
2.	Kindred.....	439
	Hillsboro.....	447
	Pingree-Buchanan/Kansel.....	494
	Central Cass.....	536
	Mayville-Portland CG.....	543
	New Rockford.....	573

## INDIVIDUAL WINNERS

Brittany Sedler, Griggs County Central.....	103
Melissa Brakke, Kindred.....	103
Lyndsey Nogleberg, Kindred.....	106
Kari Beitz, Hillsboro.....	109
RaeAnn Saverson, Griggs County Central.....	109
Jackie Wessels, Kindred.....	109

Region 3 at Langdon - May 18, 1998  
Dennis Kary, Manager

## TEAM TOTALS

1.	Langdon.....	412
2.	Larimore.....	441
	Park River/Valley.....	450
	Dakota Prairie.....	484
	Lakota.....	489
	Cavaler.....	507
	Munich.....	529
	Walhalla.....	571

## INDIVIDUAL WINNERS

Janelle Raaen, Langdon.....	85
Terra Petsinger, Larimore.....	90
Katie Lorenz, Langdon.....	103
Katie Schmidt, Lakota.....	107
Tami Lundebj, Dakota Prairie.....	108
Sara Nisen, Park River/Valley.....	110
Tricia Olson, Cavaler.....	110

Region 4 at Bottineau - May 18, 1998  
Gary Mortensen, Manager

## TEAM TOTALS

1.	Bottineau.....	385
2.	Rugby.....	486
	Garrison.....	470
	Des Lacs-Burlington.....	475
	Dunseith.....	505
	Glenburn.....	508
	Towner.....	512
	Leeds.....	569

## INDIVIDUAL WINNERS

Laura Benson, Bottineau.....	89
Brooke Benson, Bottineau.....	96
Heidi Miller, Bottineau.....	100
Serenity Nostdahl, Bottineau.....	100
Michelle Peterson, Bottineau.....	106
Marie Miller, Des Lacs-Burlington.....	108

**Region 5 at Dickinson - May 18, 1998**  
**Ken Keller, Manager**

**TEAM TOTALS**

1.	Hazen.....	375
2.	Beulah.....	414
	Center.....	428
	Washburn.....	464
	South Heart.....	497
	Underwood.....	497
	Flasher.....	501

**INDIVIDUAL WINNERS**

Sara Berglund, Hazen.....	88
Ambour Peters, Hazen.....	90
Erika Sullivan, Beulah.....	92
Becky Fischer, Hazen.....	98
Sonya Retterath, Hazen.....	99
Katie Tupa, Beulah.....	99

**Region 6 at New Town - May 18, 1998**  
**Dennis Talley, Manager**

**TEAM TOTALS**

1.	Mohall/Sherwood.....	425
2.	Watford City.....	436
	New Town.....	443
	Tioga.....	447
	Kenmare.....	501
	Ray.....	512

**INDIVIDUAL WINNERS**

Molly Anderson, Watford City.....	91
Shanna Myaer, Mohall/Sherwood.....	95
Cindy Isakson, Burke Central.....	96
Genevieve Azure, White Shield.....	97
April Knox, Ray.....	98
Courtney Koeber, Tioga.....	99

**CLASS B GIRLS' STATE GOLF TOURNAMENT**  
**LANGDON/PARK RIVER - DENNIS KARY/CLAUDE SHELDON, MGRS.**  
**MAY 26 - 27, 1998**

**TEAM TOTALS**

1.	Beulah.....	780
2.	Hazen.....	788
3.	Bottineau.....	792
4.	Langdon.....	794
	Linton.....	818
	Mohall/Sherwood.....	823
	Kindred.....	843
	Larimore.....	844
	Griggs County Central.....	856
	Watford City.....	857
	Rugby.....	894
	LaMoure.....	1018

**ALL-STATE WINNERS**

Janelle Raen, Langdon.....	164
Terra Petsinger, Larimore.....	173
Molly Anderson, Watford City.....	178
Erika Sullivan, Beulah.....	178
Shanna Myaer, Mohall/Sherwood.....	187
Cindy Isakson, Burke Central.....	188
Laura Benson, Bottineau.....	188
Becky Fischer, Hazen.....	189
Katie Carr, Linton.....	191
Melissa Brakke, Kindred.....	196
Katie Tupa, Beulah.....	196

**BOYS' & GIRLS' CLASS B GOLF FINANCIAL REPORT**

**RECEIPTS:**

T-Shirts..... \$ 1,246.00

**DISBURSEMENTS:**

Regions:	Expenses.....	\$275.00	
	Trophies.....	1,018.16	
	Manager's Fee.....	950.00	\$2,143.16
State:	Expenses.....	\$ 25.00	
	Manager's Fee.....	200.00	
	Trophies.....	675.84	
	T-shirts.....	285.98	\$ 1,186.82
	Mileage & Per Diem Payments.....	\$ 8,360.60	
	Deficit paid by NDHSAA.....		\$10,444.58
	<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$11,690.58</b>	<b>\$11,690.58</b>

## GYMNASTICS

### WEST REGION FEBRUARY 21, 1998

MANDAN - DARRYL ANDERSON, MANAGER

#### TEAM TOTALS

1.	Minot.....	149.425
2.	Bismarck Century.....	147.350
3.	Bismarck.....	143.125
4.	Dickinson.....	142.950
5.	Mandan.....	138.875
6.	Williston.....	123.950

#### INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

##### VAULT

1st - Gina Lang, Bismarck, 9.775; 2nd - Heidi Goehring, Bismarck Century, 9.750; 3rd - Andrea Albertson, Minot, 9.550; 4th - Lisa Grabar, Bismarck Century, 9.400; 5th - Erin Keogh, Dickinson, 9.325; 6th - Jodi Ackerman, Minot, 9.300.

##### UNEVEN BARS

1st - Gina Lang, Bismarck, 9.675; 2nd - Heidi Goehring, Bismarck Century, 9.575; 3rd - Jodi Ackerman, Minot, 9.525; 4th - Lindsay Volesky, Dickinson, 9.325; 5th - Teri Ann Krefting, Minot, 9.275; 6th - Lisa Grabar, Bismarck Century, 9.225.

##### BEAM

1st - Heidi Goehring, Bismarck Century, 9.800; 2nd - Marie Boyeff, Minot, 9.750; 3rd - Andrea Albertson, Minot, 9.400; 4th (Tie) - Teri Ann Krefting, Minot, 9.350; Juanita Braun, Bismarck Century, 9.350; 6th - Brittany Reemts, Mandan, 9.250.

##### FLOOR EXERCISE

1st - Heidi Goehring, Bismarck Century, 9.775; 2nd - Andrea Albertson, Minot, 9.625; 3rd - Gina Lang, Bismarck, 9.600; 4th - Juanita Braun, Bismarck Century, 9.575; 5th - Marie Boyeff, Minot, 9.525; 6th - Brittany Reemts, Mandan, 9.400.

##### ALL AROUND

1st - Heidi Goehring, Bismarck Century, 38.800; 2nd - Andrea Albertson, Minot, 37.750; 3rd - Gina Lang, Bismarck, 37.700; 4th - Marie Boyeff, Minot, 37.450; 5th - Teri Ann Krefting, Minot, 36.950; 6th - Juanita Braun, Bismarck Century, 36.700.

#### WEST REGION GYMNASTICS FINANCIAL REPORT

##### RECEIPTS:

Gross Admissions..... \$716.00

##### DISBURSEMENTS:

Judges.....	\$631.50
Trophies & Awards.....	124.55
Insurance.....	37.64
Rent and Janitor.....	150.00
Management:	
Ticket Sellers.....	\$ 24.50
PA Announcer.....	40.00
Timers & Scorers.....	127.25
Secretarial Help.....	25.00
Manager's Fee.....	100.00
	\$316.75

Paid by NDHSAA..... \$544.44

TOTALS..... \$1,260.44 \$1,260.44

Deficit

### EAST REGION FEBRUARY 21, 1998

FARGO NORTH - GARY MAILLOUX, MANAGER

#### TEAM TOTALS

1.	Wahpeton.....	142.05
2.	Jamestown.....	140.34
3.	Fargo North.....	139.96
4.	West Fargo.....	138.03
5.	Valley City.....	137.95
6.	Grand Forks Red River.....	137.46
7.	Fargo South.....	127.53
8.	Grand Forks Central.....	115.15

#### INDIVIDUAL EVENTS

##### VAULT

1st - Kiki Smith, Wahpeton, 9.30; 2nd - Stacey McConnell, West Fargo, 9.25; 3rd - Tara Feuerherm, Valley City, 9.10; 4th - Brooke Monson, Jamestown, 9.00; 5th - Emily Ament, Jamestown, 8.98; 6th - (Tie) Jessica Vele, Wahpeton, 8.95; Carly Miller, Wahpeton, 8.95.

##### UNEVEN BARS

1st - Hannah O'Hara, Fargo North, 9.30; 2nd - Kiki Smith, Wahpeton, 9.20; 3rd - Virginia Swan, Wahpeton, 9.15; 4th - (Tie) Emily Ament, Jamestown, 9.10; Stacey McConnell, West Fargo, 9.10; Tara Feuerherm, Valley City, 9.10.

##### BEAM

1st - Emily Ament, Jamestown, 9.20; 2nd - Chelsey Schluter, Valley City, 9.10; 3rd - (Tie) Jenna Trontvet, Grand Forks Red River, 9.05; Erin Tinquist, Fargo North, 9.05; 5th - (Tie) Becky Lester, Grand Forks Red River, 9.00; Lucy Dombovy, Grand Forks Red River, 9.00; Tara Feuerherm, Valley City, 9.00.

##### FLOOR EXERCISE

1st - Brooke Monson, Jamestown, 9.38; 2nd - Becky Lester, Grand Forks Red River, 9.35; 3rd - Emily Ament, Jamestown, 9.25; 4th - (Tie) Jessica Vele, Wahpeton, 9.20; Virginia Swan, Wahpeton, 9.20; 6th - Cassidy Lloyd, Jamestown, 9.08.

##### ALL AROUND

1st - Emily Ament, Jamestown, 36.53; 2nd - (Tie) Stacey McConnell, West Fargo, 36.10; Kiki Smith, Wahpeton, 36.10; 4th - Virginia Swan, Wahpeton, 35.95; 5th - Erin Tinquist, Fargo North, 35.78; 6th - Hannah O'Hara, Fargo North, 35.74.

#### EAST REGION GYMNASTICS FINANCIAL REPORT

##### RECEIPTS:

Gross Admissions..... \$ 929.00

##### DISBURSEMENTS:

Judges.....	\$ 678.50
Trophies & Awards.....	128.75
Insurance.....	46.16
Rent and Janitor.....	150.00
Management:	
Ticket Sellers & Takers.....	\$ 50.00
Trainer.....	125.00
Scorers.....	150.00
PA Announcer.....	25.00
Manager's Fee.....	100.00
	\$ 450.00

Deficit Paid by NDHSAA..... \$ 524.41

TOTALS..... \$1,453.41 \$1,453.41

**GIRLS' STATE GYMNASTICS MEET**  
**MARCH 6 - 7, 1998**  
**DICKINSON - MARV KNOLL, MANAGER**

**TEAM TOTALS**

1.	Minot.....	147.998
2.	Bismarck Century.....	146.717
3.	Bismarck.....	144.533
4.	Dickinson.....	143.617
5.	Wahpeton.....	138.284
6.	Fargo North.....	137.650
7.	Jamestown.....	136.882
8.	West Fargo.....	131.886

**INDIVIDUAL EVENTS**

**VAULT**

1st - Heidi Goehring, Bismarck Century, 9.783; 2nd - Andrea Albertson, Minot, 9.717; 3rd - Gina Lang, Bismarck, 9.700; 4th - Kristen Schwehr, Bismarck Century, 9.533; 5th - Erin Keogh, Dickinson, 9.517; 6th - Stacey McConnell, West Fargo, 9.467.

**UNEVEN BARS**

1st - Gina Lang, Bismarck, 9.817; 2nd - Lindsay Volesky, Dickinson, 9.700; 3rd - Jenny Reile, Minot, 9.667; 4th - Jodi Ackerman, Minot, 9.633; 5th - Jerrica Kettel, Minot, 9.500; 6th - (Tie) Teri Ann Krefting, Minot, 9.433; Andrea Albertson, Minot, 9.433.

**BEAM**

1st - Teri Ann Krefting, Minot, 9.767; 2nd - Andrea Albertson, Minot, 9.433; 3rd - Heidi Goehring, Bismarck Century, 9.417; 4th - (Tie) Jessica Hausauer, Mandan, 9.333; Gina Lang, Bismarck, 9.333; 6th - Virginia Swan, Wahpeton, 9.300.

**FLOOR EXERCISE**

1st - Heidi Goehring, Bismarck Century, 9.867; 2nd - Jenny Reile, Minot, 9.550; 3rd - Teri Ann Krefting, Minot, 9.533; 4th - Gina Lang, Bismarck, 9.467; 5th - Alyson Saville, Dickinson, 9.400; 6th - Brittany Reemts, Mandan, 9.300.

**ALL AROUND**

1st - Gina Lang, Bismarck, 38.317; 2nd - Heidi Goehring, Bismarck Century, 38.117; 3rd - Teri Ann Krefting, Minot, 37.966; 4th - Andrea Albertson, Minot, 37.583; 5th - Jenny Reile, Minot, 37.300; 6th - Alyson Saville, Dickinson, 36.934.

**STATE GYMNASTICS**

**DICKINSON - MARV KNOLL, MANAGER**  
**MARCH 6 - 7, 1998**

**RECEIPTS:**

Gross Admissions.....	\$2,073.00
T-Shirts.....	1,224.00

**TOTAL RECEIPTS..... \$3,297.00**

**DISBURSEMENTS:**

Judges:	Stacey Ackerman, Tammie Coleman, Kim Pladsen, Dolores Paulson, Ruth Walsh, Pam Tweten, Julie Winkels, Fern Pokorny, Lora Fisher, Cindy Sperle-Gee, Laurie Heidecker, Kelly Brown, Lisa Harmon.....	\$2,975.35
---------	--	------------

Trophies & Awards..... 579.12

Insurance..... 91.92

Rent & Janitor..... 400.00

**Management:**

Ticket Sellers.....	\$ 72.00	
Ticket Takers.....	72.00	
Announcer.....	125.00	
Manager's Fee.....	200.00	
Scorers & Timers.....	100.00	
Ticket Printing.....	19.55	
Telephone & Postage.....	50.00	\$ 638.55
T-Shirts.....		468.00

Team Payments..... 2,662.90

Deficit Paid by NDHSAA..... **\$4,518.84**

**TOTALS.....\$7,815.84 \$7,815.84**

## GIRLS' SOCCER

JAMESTOWN - RON SMEDSHAMMER, MANAGER

MAY 29 - 30, 1998

## First Round

Bismarck Century 2 - Grand Forks Red River 1  
Grand Forks Central 5 - Bismarck St. Mary's 2 Fargo South 1 - Bismarck 0  
Jamestown 4 - Fargo North 1

## Second Round

Bismarck Century 2 - Fargo South 0

Grand Forks Central 1 - Jamestown 0

## Consolation Round

Fargo North 1 - Bismarck St. Mary's 0

Grand Forks Red River 3 - Bismarck 0

## Fifth &amp; Sixth

Grand Forks Red River 1 - Fargo North 0

## Third &amp; Fourth

Fargo South 3 - Jamestown 0

## Championship

Bismarck Century 3 - Grand Forks Central 0

## GIRLS' STATE SOCCER FINANCIAL REPORT

## RECEIPTS:

Gross Admissions.....	\$3,580.00
T-Shirts.....	1,020.00
	<b>\$4,600.00</b>

## DISBURSEMENTS:

Officials:	Terry Schnewels, Mel Fisher, Russ Wilbur, Jeff Lee, David Schmidt, Larry Schwartz, Mat Von Pinnon, Scott Staiger, Steve Bossart.....	\$2,071.00
Trophies & Awards.....		1,088.82
Insurance.....		152.20
Management:		
Ticket Sellers & Ticket Takers.....	\$200.00	
Trainer.....	100.00	
Miscellaneous.....	50.00	
Manager's Fee.....	200.00	550.00
T-Shirts.....		390.00
Team Payments.....		2,381.00
Deficit Paid by NDHSAA.....		2,033.07

<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$6,633.07</b>	<b>\$6,633.07</b>
---------------	-------------------	-------------------

## GIRLS' SWIMMING

## NORTH DAKOTA GIRLS' STATE SWIMMING RECORDS

Event	Present Holder	School	Present Record	Year
200 Yd. Medley Relay	Lisa Haunz, Kate Giese, Elizabeth Pierce, Andi Kindschi	Century	1:48.62	1996
200 Yd. Freestyle	Sara Stevenson	Minot	1:54.45	1994
200 Yd. Individual Medley	Elizabeth Pierce	Century	2:09.06	1996
50 Yd. Freestyle Ingrid	Lawrence	Grand Forks Red River	24.17	1980
Diving	Molly McDonald	Century	479.05	1996
100 Yd. Butterfly	Andrea Rudser	Minot	57.92	1989
100 Yd. Freestyle	Suzie Helvig	Mandan	52.38	1992
500 Yd. Freestyle	Suzie Helvig	Mandan	5:11.28	1991
200 Yd. Freestyle Relay	L. Sletten, K. Wagner, N. Fiest, S. Helvig	Mandan	1:40.48	1991
100 Yd. Backstroke	Lisa Haunz	Century	58.04	1997
100 Yd. Breaststroke	Keri Hehn	Fargo North	1:04.29	1997
400 Yd. Freestyle Relay	Amy Jundt, Lisa Haunz, Andi Kindschi, Elizabeth Pierce	Century	3:37.52	1996

## GIRLS' STATE SWIMMING &amp; DIVING CHAMPIONSHIPS

Grand Forks - Craig Perry, Manager

November 7 &amp; 8, 1997

## Team Scores

1st Place	Minot	478
2nd Place	Mandan	274
3rd Place	Fargo North	266
	Fargo South	221
	Bismarck Century	216
	Jamestown	184
	Williston	150
	West Fargo	127
	Grand Forks Red River	110
	Bismarck	62
	Fargo Shanley	50
	Grand Forks Central	36

## Individual Winners

## 200 Yard Medley Relay

1st - Minot (Jamie Wendt, Jennifer Lowe, Katie Lowe, Tessa Goldade) 1:52.73; 2nd - Fargo North, 1:52.90; 3rd - Bismarck Century, 1:53.71; 4th - Williston, 1:54.84; 5th - Mandan, 1:54.89; 6th - Fargo South, 1:56.31; 7th - Jamestown, 2:02.43; 8th - Bismarck, 2:06.89.

**200 Yard Freestyle**

1st - Lauren Little, Mandan, 1:55.95; 2nd - Marie Burckhard, Minot, 1:56.37; 3rd - Katie Bjerke, Fargo North, 1:59.08; 4th - Kate Holland, Minot, 2:00.43; 5th - Katie Deutsch, Minot, 2:02.20; 6th - Lauren Mickelson, Jamestown, 2:03.21; 7th - Maggie Mostad, Minot, 2:04.24; 8th - Jessica Tietz, Williston, 2:06.25.

**200 Yard Individual Medley**

1st - Jennifer Lowe, Minot, 2:10.15; 2nd - Amy Gormally, Williston, 2:12.02; 3rd - Kerl Hehn, Fargo North, 2:14.48; 4th - Heather Harris, Fargo South, 2:15.25; 5th - Katie Hill, Grand Forks Red River, 2:17.35; 6th - Tessa Goldade, Minot, 2:17.86; 7th - Amy Loberg, West Fargo, 2:18.50; 8th - Katie Lowe, Minot, 2:23.67.

**50 Yard Freestyle**

1st - Jill Ament, Jamestown, 25.01; 2nd - Randi Keller, Mandan, 25.36; 3rd - Andrea Reed, Williston, 25.57; 4th - Nicole Saur, Mandan, 25.84; 5th - Jessie Kindschi, Bismarck Century, 25.94; 6th - Crystal Ripplinger, Minot, 26.14; 7th - Sarah Nerland, Fargo North, 26.35; 8th - DQ.

**Diving**

1st - Rachelle Giese, Mandan, 438.55; 2nd - Amanda Kelly, Fargo Shanley, 396.85; 3rd - Crystal Cummins, Fargo South, 392.95; 4th - Megan Smith, Fargo North, 390.30; 5th - Marie Boyeff, Minot, 382.90; 6th - Lindsay Schafer, Mandan, 382.85; 7th - Janet Eklund, Fargo North, 357.10; 8th - Sarah Smith, Mandan, 352.85.

**100 Yard Butterfly**

1st - Katie Hill, Grand Forks Red River, 58.61; 2nd - Lisa Haunz, Bismarck Century, 58.86; 3rd - Amy Jundt, Bismarck Century, 59.85; 4th - Heather Harris, Fargo South, 1:00.78; 5th - Tallie Merritt, Fargo North, 1:01.71; 6th - Katie Lowe, Minot, 1:03.06; 7th - Becky Swenson, Minot, 1:03.03; 8th - Randi Keller, Mandan, 1:03.85.

**100 Yard Freestyle**

1st - Christina Treen, Fargo South, 53.77; 2nd - Marie Burckhard, 53.89; 3rd - Lauren Little, Mandan, 54.06; 4th - Katie Bjerke, Fargo North, 55.08; 5th - Jill Ament, Jamestown, 55.09; 6th - Tessa Goldade, Minot, 56.08; 7th - Jamie Wendt, Minot, 56.31; 8th - Lauren Mickelson, Jamestown, 56.50.

**500 Yard Freestyle**

1st - Kate Holland, Minot, 5:19.61; 2nd - Katie Deutsch, Minot, 5:26.14; 3rd - Maggie Mostad, Minot, 5:26.50; 4th - Tallie Merritt, Fargo North, 5:26.56; 5th - Rochelle Koehnen, West Fargo, 5:30.70; 6th - Jessica Tietz, Williston, 5:31.01; 7th - Angela DeMars, Williston, 5:37.21; 8th - Adrie Halvorson, West Fargo, 5:40.85.

**200 Yard Freestyle Relay**

1st - Minot (Marie Burckhard, Kate Holland, Jennifer Lowe, Tessa Goldade), 1:40.60; 2nd - Mandan, 1:40.87; 3rd - Jamestown, 1:44.45; 4th - Fargo South, 1:45.64; 5th - West Fargo, 1:47.05; 6th - Fargo North, 1:47.34; 7th - Bismarck Century, 1:50.44; 8th - DQ.

**100 Yard Backstroke (New Record)**

1st - Lisa Haunz, Bismarck Century, 0:58.04; 2nd - Jamie Wendt, Minot, 1:01.12; 3rd - Jessie Kindschi, Bismarck Century, 1:01.53; 4th - Alyssa Severn, Fargo South, 1:03.21; 5th - Nicole Saur, Mandan, 1:03.90; 6th - Renee Walliser, Bismarck Century, 1:03.92; 7th - Mandi Bowman, Fargo South, 1:04.21; 8th - Steph Bower, Jamestown, 1:04.49.

**100 Yard Breaststroke (New Record set in prelims by Kerl Hehn, Fargo North, 1:04.29)**

1st - Kerl Hehn, Fargo North, 1:05.31; 2nd - Jennifer Lowe, Minot, 1:06.29; 3rd - Amy Gormally, Williston, 1:06.63; 4th - Amber Fiest, Mandan, 1:08.66; 5th - Amy Jundt, Bismarck Century, 1:09.41; 6th - Alecia Aspaas, Minot, 1:10.73; 7th - Kristen Fiest, Mandan, 1:11.72; 8th - Erika Pawluk, Fargo South, 1:12.31.

**400 Yard Freestyle Relay**

1st - Minot (Kate Holland, Katie Deutsch, Jamie Wendt, Marie Burckhard), 3:40.79; 2nd - Fargo South, 3:40.86; 3rd - Bismarck Century, 3:47.14; 4th - Jamestown, 3:50.23; 5th - Fargo North, 3:52.41; 6th - West Fargo, 3:57.78; 7th - Grand Forks Red River, 4:02.54; 8th - DQ.

**GIRLS' STATE SWIMMING****GRAND FORKS - CRAIG PERRY, MANAGER****NOVEMBER 7 & 8, 1997****RECEIPTS:**

Gross Admissions.....	\$2,646.00
T-Shirts.....	1,410.00
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS.....</b>	<b>\$4,056.00</b>

**DISBURSEMENTS:**

Officials:	Maroy Blikre, Greg Selbo, Michael Giddings, Barb McPeak, Janine Roaldson, Greg Schuchard.....	\$1,591.43
Trophies & Awards.....		1,211.36
Insurance.....		114.84
Rent & Janitor.....		988.70
Management:		
Timers.....	\$150.00	
Manager's Fee.....	200.00	
Scorers.....	100.00	
Ticket Sellers.....	120.00	
Finish Judge.....	100.00	
Deck Manager.....	150.00	
Announcer.....	80.00	
Ticket Takers.....	80.00	
Secretarial Help.....	100.00	
Office.....	80.00	
Computer.....	90.00	
Supplies.....	32.00	
Fax Rental.....	84.00	
Trainer.....	100.00	\$1,466.00
T-Shirts.....		692.74
Team Payments.....		4,254.50
Deficit Paid by NDHSAA.....		6,263.57
<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>\$10,319.57</b>
		<b>\$10,319.57</b>

## GIRLS' TENNIS

**East Region - Individual Day, May 2 & 3, 1997 - Fargo**  
**Ed Lockwood, Mgr.**  
**Team Day, May 10, 1997 - Fargo - Ed Lockwood, Mgr.**

**Participating Schools:** Fargo North, Fargo Shanley, Fargo South, Grand Forks Central,  
 Grand Forks Red River, Jamestown, Valley City, Wahpeton,  
 West Fargo

**Top Four Teams:** Grand Forks Red River, Fargo North, Valley City, Grand Forks Central

**Top Eight Individuals:** Jenny Mihulka, Grand Forks Red River  
 Katie Mihulka, Grand Forks Red River  
 Marissa Hangsleben, Grand Forks Central  
 Meera Damle, Fargo North  
 Emily Spicer, Grand Forks Central  
 Jen Brooks, Fargo South  
 Beth Spicer, Grand Forks Central  
 Cassi Bennett, Wahpeton

**Top Eight Doubles:** Charyl Weingarten/Rachael Britton, Grand Forks Red River  
 Beth Klemz/Toni Bullinger, Fargo North  
 Heather Rickford/Shaina Differding, Valley City  
 Emily Knodle/Erin McDaniel, Valley City  
 Angie Welle/Courtney Johnson, Fargo Shanley  
 Jessica Orr/Heather Meyer, Jamestown  
 Kim Petry/Renata Veilmirock, Fargo North  
 Amy Braun/Megan Costello, Fargo South

## GIRLS' EAST REGION TENNIS

**Individual Day - Grand Forks**  
**Team Day - Fargo**

**RECEIPTS**..... None

### DISBURSEMENTS:

Trophies & Awards.....	\$123.18
Tennis Balls.....	204.35
Manager's Fee.....	200.00
Court Rental.....	788.00
Paper, Postage & Telephone.....	40.00
Secretarial Help.....	40.00
Court Supervisors.....	647.50

**TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS**..... **\$2,043.03**

**West Region - Individual Day May 8 & 9, 1998 - Minot**  
**Terry Hjelmstad, Mgr.**  
**Team Day, May 16, 1998 - Bismarck - Jim Haussler, Mgr.**

**Participating Schools:** Bismarck, Bismarck Century, Bismarck St. Mary's, Dickinson,  
 Mandan, Minot, Minot Bishop Ryan, Williston

**Top Four Teams:** Bismarck Century, Bismarck St. Mary's, Minot, Williston

**Top Eight Individuals:** Renae Wald, Bismarck Century  
 Vyshall Murthy, Bismarck St. Mary's  
 Melissa Jackson, Bismarck Century  
 Rachel Warford, Bismarck St. Mary's  
 Beth Barrett, Bismarck Century  
 Nienke Tjeertse, Minot  
 Erin Keogh, Williston  
 Ashley Streifel, Minot Bishop Ryan

**Top Eight Doubles:** Lisa Gilbertson & London Wolski, Bismarck  
 Jodi Zimmer & Heidi Biederstedt, Bismarck Century  
 Jessica Sticka & Erica Tangen, Dickinson  
 Jackie Dockter & Rachel Broer, Bismarck St. Mary's  
 Jill Duemeland & Holly Gronhoyd, Bismarck Century  
 Sarika Mehta & Katie Rasmussen, Minot  
 Jade Goecke & Jamie Skadeland, Williston  
 Victoria Johnson & Nicolette Fleck, Bismarck St. Mary's

## GIRLS' WEST REGION TENNIS

**Individual Day - Minot**  
**Team Day - Bismarck**

**RECEIPTS**..... None

### DISBURSEMENTS:

Trophies & Awards.....	\$123.18
Tennis Balls.....	205.06
Manager's Fee.....	150.00
Paper, Postage & Telephone.....	25.00
Court Rental.....	600.00
Court Supervisor.....	220.00

**TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS**..... **\$1,323.24**

## GIRLS' STATE TENNIS MEET

Grand Forks, May 21 - 23, 1998 - Craig Perry, Manager

<b>Team Winners:</b>	1st Place	-	Grand Forks Red River
	2nd Place	-	Bismarck Century
	3rd Place	-	Bismarck St. Mary's
	4th Place	-	Fargo North
	Consolation	-	Valley City
<b>Singles Winners:</b>	1st Place	-	Renee Wald, Bismarck Century
	2nd Place	-	Jenny Mihulka, Grand Forks Red River
	3rd Place	-	Marissa Hangleben, Grand Forks Central
	4th Place	-	Katie Mihulka, Grand Forks Red River
	5th Place	-	Vyshali Murthy, Bismarck St. Mary's
	6th Place	-	Meera Damle, Fargo North
<b>Doubles Winners:</b>	1st Place	-	Charyl Weingarten/Rachael Britton, Grand Forks
Red River	2nd Place	-	Lisa Gilbertson/London Wolski, Bismarck
	3rd Place	-	Heather Rickford/Shaina Differding, Valley City
	4th Place	-	Beth Klemz/Toni Bullinger, Fargo North
	5th Place	-	Jodi Simmer/Heldi Biederstedt, Bismarck
Century	6th Place	-	Emily Knodle/Erin McDaniel, Valley City

GIRLS' STATE TENNIS MEET  
GRAND FORKS - CRAIG PERRY, MANAGER  
MAY 21 - 23, 1998

## RECEIPTS

T-Shirts..... \$ 772.00

## DISBURSEMENTS:

Trophies & Awards.....	\$538.06	
Secretarial Help.....	50.00	
Tennis Balls.....	273.00	
Rent.....	1,500.00	
Court Supervisors.....	400.00	
Manager's Fee.....	150.00	
Paper, Postage & Telephone.....	35.00	
T-Shirts.....	258.25	
Mileage & Per Diem Payments.....	2,555.30	
Deficit paid by NDHSAA.....		\$4,987.61
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$5,759.61</b>	<b>\$5,759.61</b>

## GIRLS' TRACK

NORTH DAKOTA GIRLS' STATE TRACK AND FIELD CHAMPIONS

BEGINNING IN 1974 ELECTRONIC TIMING HAS BEEN USED

Event	Present Holder	School	Record	Year
100 Meter Dash	Steff Steinke	Grand Forks	12.25	1986
		Red River		
200 Meter Dash	Jessi Melland	Hazen	25.09	1995
400 Meter Dash	Joleen Imhoff	New Leipzig	57.19	1985
800 Meter Run	Amanda Dietrich	Mandan	2:12.92	1998
1600 Meter Run	Becki Wells	Dickinson	4:44.44	1993
3200 Meter Run	Becki Wells	Dickinson	10:46.17	1990
100 Meter Hurdles	Lisa Svaleson	Fargo South	14.58	1998
300 Meter Hurdles	Kara Deringer	Fargo Shanley	43.89	1995
Long Jump	Lacy Hinzpeter	Minot	18'6 1/4"	1997
High Jump	Lora Schloss	Napoleon	5'9"	1984
Shot Put	Jessica Sommerfeld	Lisbon	48' 2 1/2"	1997
Discus	Disa Salander	Grand Forks Central	166'7"	1994
*Javelin	Charyl Weingarten	Grand Forks Red River	162'3"	1997
Triple Jump	Crystal Cummins	Fargo South	39'4 1/4"	1998
400 Meter Relay	Brook Ekstrom, Kim Miller, Sonya Jochim	Mandan	49.70	1997
800 Meter Relay	Suzie Salak, Kristen Bachmeier, Jody Moldenhauer, Anne Jorgenson	Bismarck Century	1:44.03	1996
1600 Meter Relay	Judy Feasel, Carla Langdon	Langdon	4:01.40	1980
3200 Meter Relay	Field, Jennifer Nuelle, Sally Field	Field		
	Tonya Steinborn, Talli Jamestown	Jamestown	9:30.62	1998
	Schatz, Jessica Neva, Trisha Steinborn			

\*1990 First year to use rubber tipped javelin

## NORTH DAKOTA CLASS A GIRLS' STATE TRACK AND FIELD RECORDS

Event	Present Holder	School	Record	Year
100 Meter Dash	Steff Steinke	Grand Forks	12.25	1986
		Red River		
200 Meter Dash	Anne Jorgenson	Bismarck Century	25.44	1998
400 Meter Dash	Tiffany Long	Minot	57.36	1993
800 Meter Run	Amanda Dietrich	Mandan	2:12.92	1998
1600 Meter Run	Becki Wells	Dickinson	4:44.44	1993
3200 Meter Run	Becki Wells	Dickinson	10:46.17	1990
100 Meter Hurdles	Lisa Svaleson	Fargo South	14.58	1998
300 Meter Hurdles	Kara Deringer	Fargo Shanley	43.89	1995
Long Jump	Lacy Hinzpeter	Minot	18'6 1/4"	1997
High Jump	Cindy Leingang	Mandan	5'8 1/4"	1993
Shot Put	Patty Purpur	GF Red River	48' 1"	1985

Discus	Disa Salander	Grand Forks Central	166'7"	1994
*Javelin	Charyl Weingarten	Grand Forks Red River	162'3"	1997
Triple Jump	Crystal Cummins	Fargo South	39'4 1/4"	1998
400 Meter Relay	Brook Ekstrom,	Mandan	49.70	1997
	Crystal Engstrom, Kim Miller, Sonya Jochim			
800 Meter Relay	Suzie Salak, Kristen	Bismarck Century	1:44.03	1996
	Bachmeyer, Jody Moldenhauer, Anne Jorgenson			
1600 Meter Relay	Judy Feasel, Carla	Langdon	4:01.40	1980
	Field, Jennifer Nuelle, Sally Field			
3200 Meter Relay	Tonya Steinborn, Tali	Jamestown	9:30.62	1998
	Schatz, Jessica Neva, Trisha Steinborn			

\*1990 First year to use rubber tipped javelin

#### RETIRED CLASS A GIRLS' TRACK RECORDS

Event	Present Holder	School	Record	Year
100 Yard Dash	Dona Fischer	Dickinson	11.48	1974
220 Yard Dash	Carole Holzer	Bismarck St. Mary's	26.3	1977
440 Yard Dash	Laurie Gillis	Minot	58.4	1978
	Michele Gab	Dickinson		1979
880 Yard Run	Deb Gregerson	Fargo South	2:17.4	1979
Mile Run	Teri Wegner	Jamestown	5:06.9	1976
110 Yard Hurdles	Laurie Rostad	Minot	14.8	1977
*Shot Put	Betty Robinson	Minot	43'2"	1978
**Javelin	Karyn Szarkowski	Bismarck St. Mary's	162'8"	1983
440 Yard Relay	Fischer, Ebner,	Fargo Shanley	51.04	1975
	Lemieux, Miller			
	Pasocznyk, Heiser,	Dickinson		1979
	Woehl, Kuhl			
880 Yard Relay	Soukup, Braun,	Fargo Shanley	1:47.0	1976
	Lemieux, Ebner			
880 Yard Medley	Gillis, Bredahl,	Minot	1:49.3	1978
Relay	Solk, Rostad			
Mile Relay	Hughes, Semrau,	Williston	4:03.7	1978
	Zieske, Olson			
***2400 Meter Run	Leslie Randich	Bismarck Century	8:03.70	1980
***200 Meter Hurdles	Becki Markie	Minot	29.26	1981
***800 Meter Medley	Koehrmsted, Feasel,	Langdon	1:51.13	1980
Relay	Nuelle, S. Field			

\*Retired in 1979 because of change to 4 Kg. shotput (8lbs. 13 oz.)

\*\*Retired in 1990 and replaced with rubber tipped javelin.

\*\*\*Retired in 1981 and replaced with the 3200 Meter Run, 300 Meter Hurdles and 3200 Meter Relay beginning in 1982.

NOTE: Running record, other than last three, retired in 1980 when events went to metric distances.

#### NORTH DAKOTA CLASS B GIRLS' TRACK AND FIELD RECORDS

Event	Present Holder	School	Record	Year
100 Meter Dash	Jessi Melland	Hazen	12.33	1993
200 Meter Dash	Jessi Melland	Hazen	25.09	1995
400 Meter Dash	Joleen Imhoff	New Leipzig	57.19	1985
800 Meter Run	Kristy Popp	Bowman	2:17.01	1998
1600 Meter Run	Tricia Pederson	Tioga	5:08.83	1987
3200 Meter Run	Tricia Pederson	Tioga	11:08.45	1987
100 Meter Hurdles	Margo Levang	Watford City	14.87	1997
300 Meter Hurdles	Sarah Klein	Carrington	44.00	1998
Long Jump	Jamey Mulske	Ashley	18'2 1/2"	1993
High Jump	Lora Schiess	Napoleon	5'9"	1984
Shot Put	Jessica Sommerfeld	Lisbon	48'2 1/2"	1997
Discus	Heidi Helm	Mayville-Portland	147'10"	1987
*Javelin	Mandi Peterson	Larimore	146'6"	1997
Triple Jump	Alycia Cummings	Cavallier	37'7 1/2"	1994
400 Meter Relay	Lisa Bosch, Claudelle	Linton	50.08	1985
	Bosch, Julie Horner, Jill Jahner			
800 Meter Relay	Melissa Novotny,	Dickinson Trinity	1:46.35	1996
	Vanessa Kovash, Amanda Kary, Suzie Bergantine			
1600 Meter Relay	Erin Quinn, Sarah	Hazen	4:03.75	1995
	White, Karen Johansen, Jessi Melland			
3200 Meter Relay	Amber Klein, Theresa	Hazen	9:42.20	1998
	Reinhardt, Krissey Wolf, Tammy Kitzman			

\*1990 First year to use rubber tipped javelin

#### RETIRED CLASS B GIRLS' TRACK RECORDS

Event	Present Holder	School	Record	Year
100 Yard Dash	Carol Cornell	Belfield	11.44	1974
220 Yard Dash	Renee Anderson	Marion	25.4	1977
440 Yard Dash	Laurie Neshem	Berthold	59.1	1977
880 Yard Run	Becky Oberfoell	Bowman	2:20.7	1977
Mile Run	Becky Oberfoell	Bowman	5:28.3	1977
110 Yard Hurdles	Monica Jawaski	Marion	15.2	1978
*Shot Put	Kelly Zarak	South Heart	41'6 3/4"	1976
****Javelin	Whitney Meler	Rolla	146'4"	1990
440 Yard Relay	Sax, Snyder,	Watford City	51.0	1977
	Johnson Fox			
880 Yard Relay	Fox, Johnson,	Watford City	1:47.5	1978
	Sax, Snyder			
880 Yard Medley	Olson, Anton	Bowman	1:53.5	1977
Relay	Lutes, Oberfoell			
Mile Relay	P. Burns, T. Burns,	Bowman	4:10.3	1978
	Anton, Johnson			
**2400 Meter Run	Lisa Voegeli	Ellendale	8:34.82	1981
**200 Meter Hurdles	Lisa Hennessy	Berthold	30.03	1981
***800 Meter Medley	P. Schmidt, Wilke,	Mayville-Portland	1:52.57	1981
Relay	K. Schmidt, Eliason			
****1600 Meter Medley	Ingabretson, Garrett	Mayville-Portland	4:21.46	1984
Relay	Camp, Eliason			

\*Retired in 1979 because of change to 4 Kg. Shot Put (8lbs. 13 oz.)

\*\*\*\*Retired in 1990 and replaced with rubber tipped javelin.

\*\*Retired in 1981 and replaced with the 3200 Meter Run, 300 Meter Hurdles and 3200 Meter Relay beginning in 1982.

\*\*\*Retired in 1984 and replaced with the 1600 Meter Relay.

\*\*\*\*Retired in 1984 and replaced with 800 Meter Relay.

NOTE: Running records, other than last three, retired in 1980 when events went to metric distances.

## 1998 GIRLS' REGIONAL TRACK AND FIELD WINNERS

## CLASS A

Region	Site	First Place:	Second Place:
East	Grand Forks	Grand Forks Red River	Jamestown
West	Minot	Minot	Bismarck Century

## CLASS B

Region	Site	First Place:	Second Place:
I	VCSU-Valley City	Lisbon	Oakes
II	UND Grand Forks	Larimore	Hatton/Finley-Sharon
III	Rugby	Langdon	Carrington
IV	Jamestown College	Wishek	Barnes County North
V	Bismarck	Hazen	Washburn
VI	Minot	Rugby	Bottineau/Willow City
VII	Watford City	Watford City	Stanley
VIII	Dickinson SU	Dickinson Trinity	Richardton-Taylor

## GIRLS' STATE CLASS A TRACK MEET

## GRAND FORKS UND - GRAND FORKS, ND

May 29 &amp; 30, 1998 - Craig Perry &amp; Bob King, Managers

## TEAM POINTS

1.	Grand Forks Red River.....	97.5	Williston.....	22
2.	Fargo South.....	87	Bismarck.....	19
3.	Minot.....	80.5	Bismarck St. Mary's.....	8
4.	Bismarck Century.....	79	Grafton.....	7
	Mandan.....	72	Fargo Shanley.....	5
	Jamestown.....	58	TMCHS (Belcourt).....	5
	Grand Forks Central.....	54	West Fargo.....	4
	Dickinson.....	42	Devils Lake.....	0
	Fargo North.....	32	Valley City.....	0
	Wahpeton.....	28		

## CLASS A WINNERS BY EVENTS

## 100 METER DASH

1st - Crystal Engstrom, Mandan, 12.48; 2nd - Keneisha Hunter, Grand Forks Central, 12.63; 3rd - Anne Jorgenson, Bismarck Century, 12.74; 4th - Laura Nelson, Williston, 12.76; 5th - Lacy Hinzpeter, Minot, 12.79; 6th - Jennifer Healy, Fargo North, 12.98; 7th - DaNae Carlson, Minot, 13.13; 8th - Kelly Murek, West Fargo, 13.20.

## 200 METER DASH (New record set in Prelims by Anne Jorgenson, Bismarck Century, 25.44)

1st - Lisa Svaleson, Fargo South, 25.88; 2nd - Keneisha Hunter, GF Central, 25.93; 3rd - Lacy Hinzpeter, Minot, 25.94; 4th - Anne Jorgenson, Bismarck Century, 25.99; 5th - DaNae Carlson, Minot, 26.35; 6th - Sarah Niemann, Bismarck, 26.42; 7th - Si'mone Wahi, Jamestown, 26.50; 8th - Laura Nelson, Williston, 26.56.

## 400 METER DASH

1st - Amanda Dietrich, Mandan, 57.51; 2nd - Anne Jorgenson, Bismarck Century, 58.07; 3rd - Rachel Kraft, Dickinson, 58.40; 4th - DaNae Carlson, Minot, 58.43; 5th - Lacy Hinzpeter, Minot, 58.65; 6th - Erin Benson, Grand Forks Central, 59.21; 7th - Annie Leake, Grand Forks Red River, 59.92; 8th - Si'mone Wahi, Jamestown, 60.82.

## 800 METER RUN (New Overall Record)

1st - Amanda Dietrich, Mandan, 2:12.92; 2nd - Beth Hoge, Bismarck Century, 2:18.31; 3rd - Carly Black, Williston, 2:19.20; 4th - Jessica Neva, Jamestown, 2:20.15; 5th - Amber Wolf, Dickinson, 2:20.67; 6th - Trisha Steinborn, Jamestown, 2:22.05; 7th - Rachel Kraft, Dickinson, 2:23.66; 8th - Lisa Owen, Minot, 2:24.45.

## 1600 METER RUN

1st - Beth Hoge, Bismarck Century, 5:06.74; 2nd - Jessica Neva, Jamestown, 5:07.26; 3rd - Amber Wolf, Dickinson, 5:08.35; 4th - Jessie Kindschi, Bismarck Century, 5:08.55; 5th - Penny Splichal, Dickinson, 5:09.56; 6th - Tali Schatz, Jamestown, 5:11.37; 7th - Kristin Murch, West Fargo, 5:12.51; 8th - Carly Black, Williston, 5:15.20.

## 3200 METER RUN

1st - Jessica Neva, Jamestown, 10:58.35; 2nd - Penny Splichal, Dickinson, 11:04.50; 3rd - Beth Hoge, Bismarck Century, 11:04.52; 4th - Jessie Kindschi, Bismarck Century, 11:06.32; 5th - Tali Schatz, Jamestown, 11:10.78; 6th - Amber Wolf, Dickinson, 11:11.18; 7th - Jessica Schweitzer, Jamestown, 11:15.90; 8th - Carley Emil, Mandan, 11:18.22.

## 100 METER HURDLES (New Overall Record)

1st - Lisa Svaleson, Fargo South, 14.58; 2nd - Crystal Cummins, Fargo South, 15.00; 3rd - Brooke Monson, Jamestown, 15.46; 4th - Andrea Dobmeier, Fargo South, 15.63; 5th - Tammy Duursma, Bismarck, 15.79; 6th - Kiki Smith, Wahpeton, 15.96; 7th - Kiley Mack, Minot, 18.38; 8th - DQ.

## 300 METER HURDLES

1st - Lisa Svaleson, Fargo South, 44.80; 2nd - Kiley Mack, Minot, 46.33; 3rd - Annie Leake, Grand Forks Red River, 46.43; 4th - Heidi Morgan, Fargo Shanley, 46.50; 5th - Brooke Monson, Jamestown, 46.68; 6th - Mary Perizzo, Mandan, 46.90; 7th - Alecia Aspaas, Minot, 47.61; 8th - Kiki Smith, Wahpeton, 56.05.

## SHOT PUT

1st - Briona Reynolds, Grand Forks Red River, 43'9 1/2"; 2nd - Carrie Fleck, Mandan, 43'1 1/2"; 3rd - Katie Staton, Fargo North, 40'3 1/2"; 4th - Amber Gibbs, Grand Forks Central, 39'9 1/2"; 5th - Beth Seymour, Grand Forks Red River, 39'8 3/4"; 6th - Julia Pedersen, Grand Forks Red River, 39'2 1/2"; 7th - Keela Niemeyer, Grand Forks Red River, 39'2"; 8th - Scheryl Kottsick, Mandan, 39'1 1/2".

## JAVELIN

1st - Charyl Weingarten, Grand Forks Red River, 156'11"; 2nd - Katie Wilson, Grand Forks Red River, 143'2"; 3rd - Katie Staton, Fargo North, 134'6"; 4th - Lisa Parisien, TMCHS (Belcourt), 126'8"; 5th - Amber McLeod, Bismarck St. Mary's, 123'7"; 6th - Julia Pedersen, Grand Forks Red River, 123'4"; 7th - Cassie Faiber, Minot, 116'3"; 8th - Jennie Voegelé, Bismarck, 114'1".

**DISCUS**

1st - Julia Pedersen, Grand Forks Red River, 158'4"; 2nd - Briona Reynolds, Grand Forks Red River, 154'9"; 3rd - Amber Gibbs, Grand Forks Central, 146'1"; 4th - Keala Niemeyer, Grand Forks Red River, 139'0"; 5th - Beth Seymour, Grand Forks Red River, 137'4"; 6th - Jessie Miller, Bismarck Century, 136'5"; 7th - Scheryl Kottsick, Mandan, 135'4"; 8th - Tallie Merritt, Fargo North, 132'10".

**HIGH JUMP**

1st - Crystal Cummins, Fargo South, 5'4"; 2nd - Amanda Borseth, Williston, 5'3"; 3rd - Tanya Saiter, Fargo North, 5'3"; 4th - Becki Nyberg, Grand Forks Red River, 5'3"; 5th - Katie Reim, Bismarck Century, 5'3"; 6th - Sarah Niemann, Bismarck, 5'2"; 7th - Stephanie Garr, Grand Forks Central, 5'2"; 8th (Tie) - Leisa Mathwich, Minot, 5'0"; Tracy Emerson, Grand Forks Red River, 5'0".

**LONG JUMP (Wind aided)**

1st - Crystal Cummins, Fargo South 18'6 1/2"; 2nd - Rae Peterson, Wahpeton, 18'4"; 3rd - Lacy Hinzpeter, Minot, 18' 3/4"; 4th - Jen Halstenson, Grand Forks Red River, 17'2 1/2"; 5th - Becky Schmidt, Bismarck St. Mary's, 17'2"; 6th - Saddle Boushee, Grand Forks Central, 17'1 1/4"; 7th - Katie Leake, Grand Forks Red River, 17'0"; 8th - Andrea Dobmeier, Fargo South, 16'7".

**TRIPLE JUMP (New Overall Record)**

1st - Crystal Cummins Fargo South, 39'4 1/4"; 2nd - Tressa Ricks, Minot, 35'10 1/2"; 3rd - Saddle Boushee, Grand Forks Central, 35'8 3/4"; 4th - Amanda Ricks, Minot, 35'5"; 5th - Jen Halstenson, Grand Forks Red River, 35'3 3/4"; 6th - Jessica Vele, Wahpeton, 35'1"; 7th - Erin Pearson, Dickinson, 34'9 1/2"; 8th - Aisha Lewis, Minot, 34'5 1/4".

**400 METER RELAY**

1st - Fargo South (Andrea Dobmeier, Amanda Peters, Missy Giesinger, Lisa Svalesen), 50.14; 2nd - Mandan, 50.63; 3rd - Bismarck Century - 50.65; 4th - Fargo North, 51.00; 5th - Bismarck, 51.20; 6th - Grand Forks Central 51.24; 7th - Minot 51.30; 8th - West Fargo, 51.43.

**800 METER RELAY**

1st - Wahpeton (Kiki Smith, Olivia Olson, Marilee Gregoire, Rae Peterson), 1:46.68; 2nd - Mandan, 1:46.80; 3rd - Minot, 1:47.56; 4th - Fargo North, 1:47.80; 5th - Bismarck, 1:47.81; 6th - Fargo South, 1:48.35; 7th - Grand Forks Red River, 1:49.25; 8th - DQ.

**1600 METER RELAY**

1st - Grand Forks Central (Callee Raymond, Keneisha Hunter, Steph Garr, Erin Benson), 4:03.89; 2nd - Minot, 4:05.34; 3rd - Mandan 4:06.78; 4th - Bismarck Century, 4:06.79; 5th - Grafton, 4:07.36; 6th - Wahpeton, 4:07.72; 7th - Grand Forks Red River, 4:08.91; 8th - Dickinson, 4:09.59.

**3200 METER RELAY (New Overall Record)**

1st - Jamestown (Tonya Steinborn, Talli Schatz, Jessica Neva, Trisha Steinborn), 9:30.62; 2nd - Bismarck Century, 9:30.80; 3rd - Dickinson, 9:33.56; 4th - Mandan, 9:41.47; 5th - Minot, 9:45.52; 6th - Grafton, 9:50.65; 7th - Grand Forks Red River, 9:52.35; 8th - Williston, 9:55.82.

**GIRLS' STATE CLASS B TRACK MEET****GRAND FORKS UND**

May 29 & 30, 1998 - Craig Perry & Bob King, Managers

**TEAM TOTALS**

1.	Hazen.....	57	Valley/St.Thomas.....	10
2.	Carrington.....	50	Maddock.....	9
3.	Rugby.....	44	Central Cass.....	8
4.	Bottineau/Willow City.....	34	North Sargent.....	8
5.	Richardton-Taylor.....	33	Burke County.....	6
	Minot Ryan.....	30	Des Lacs-Burlington/Berthold.....	6
	Larimore.....	29	Garrison/Max.....	6
	Langdon.....	27	Kenmare/Bowbells.....	6
	Bowman.....	24	Medina.....	6
	Cavaller.....	24	White Shield.....	6
	Dickinson Trinity.....	24	Mayville-Portland CG.....	5
	Lisbon.....	23	Drayton.....	4
	Hillsboro.....	22	Fargo Oak Grove.....	4
	Underwood/Turtle Lake-Mercer/McClusky.....	20	Thompson/Central Valley.....	4
	Watford City.....	19	Divide County.....	3.5
	Harvey.....	18	Mohall/Sherwood.....	3.5
	Glen Ullin.....	17	Hatton/Finley-Sharon.....	3
	Steele-Dawson.....	16	Trenton.....	3
	Wells County.....	16	Beulah.....	2
	Wishek.....	12	Maple Valley/Oriska.....	2
	B-M-S-E (Border Central/Munich/Starkweather/Edmore).....	11	New Salem.....	2
	Napoleon.....	11	Velva.....	2
	Elgin-New Leipzig.....	10	Stanley.....	1
	Flasher/Carson.....	10	Washburn.....	1
	Killdeer.....	10		

**CLASS B WINNERS BY EVENTS****100 METER DASH**

1st - Kim Johnson, Cavalier, 12.77; 2nd - Katie Rau, Wells County, 12.88; 3rd - Shawna Kern, 12.92; 4th - Carla Buckingham, Maddock, 12.98; 5th - Rachael Schuster, Drayton, 12.99; 6th - Staci Hager, Rugby, 13.17; 7th - Andrea Albertson, Minot Ryan, 13.20; 8th - Crystal Willman, New Salem, 13.21.

**200 METER DASH**

1st - Cassie Hajcek, Valley/St. Thomas, 25.80; 2nd - Mollie Hoff, Richardton-Taylor, 26.07; 3rd - Kim Johnson, Cavalier, 26.24; 4th - Stephanie Vangsnes, Rugby, 26.28; 5th - Carla Buckingham, Maddock, 26.29; 6th - Jessica Williams, Larimore, 26.65; 7th - Sarah White, Hazen, 26.91; 8th - Staci Hager, Rugby, 27.53.

**400 METER DASH**

1st - Stephanie Vangsnæs, Rugby, 58.02; 2nd - Jessica Williams, Larimore, 58.03; 3rd - Kinsey Coles, Hillsboro, 58.37; 4th - Sarah White, Hazen, 59.63; 5th - Jackie Feser, Glen Ullin, 61.19; 6th - Heidi Faul, Burke County, 61.60; 7th - Betsy Spain, Minot Ryan, 61.64; 8th - Vanessa Kovash, Dickinson Trinity, 61.84.

**800 METER RUN (New Record)**

1st - Kristy Popp, Bowman, 2:17.01; 2nd - Kinsey Coles, Hillsboro, 2:17.40; 3rd - Mackenzie Kelsen, Lisbon, 2:19.32; 4th - Lauren Treleaven, Langdon, 2:20.15; 5th - Tammy Kitzman, Hazen, 2:21.35; 6th - Caitlin Lorfald, Mayville-Portland CG, 2:21.76; 7th - Jackie Feser, Glen Ullin, 2:21.97; 8th - Carrie Fransen, Underwood/Turtle Lake-Mercer/McClusky, 2:22.48.

**1600 METER RUN**

1st - Lauren Treleaven, Langdon, 5:10.75; 2nd - Amber Klein, Hazen, 5:11.68; 3rd - Kristy Popp, Bowman, 5:18.70; 4th - Bonnie Nostdahl, Underwood/Turtle Lake-Mercer/McClusky, 5:24.33; 5th - Kylie Perkins, White Shield, 5:25.65; 6th - DelRae Messer, Richardton-Taylor, 5:25.78; 7th - Shandi Hertz, Elgin-New Leipzig, 5:26.76; 8th - Lindsay Hasson, Richardton-Taylor, 5:29.62.

**3200 METER RUN**

1st - Amber Klein, Hazen, 11:22.89; 2nd - Shandi Hertz, Elgin-New Leipzig, 11:38.28; 3rd - Alexa Zink, Medina, 11:43.56; 4th - DelRae Messer, Richardton-Taylor, 11:46.84; 5th - Tara Jeske, Kildeer, 11:52.11; 6th - Lindsay Perhus, Carrington, 11:57.90; 7th - Kylie Perkins, White Shield, 12:07.28; 8th - Rachel Zent, Washburn, 12:07.40.

**100 METER HURDLES**

1st - Andrea Albertson, Minot Ryan, 15.25; 2nd - Sarah Klein, Carrington, 15.66; 3rd - Lora Schauer, Wishek, 15.96; 4th - Karla Fandrich, Richardton-Taylor, 16.05; 5th - Stacy Hildreth, Fargo Oak Grove, 16.13; 6th - Kristina Hall, Minot Ryan, 16.21; 7th - Jessica James, Watford City, 16.23; 8th - Shannon Black, Beulah, 16.47.

**300 METER HURDLES (New Record)**

1st - Sarah Klein, Carrington, 44.00; 2nd - Kinsey Coles, Hillsboro, 44.29; 3rd - Kristina Hall, Minot Ryan, 46.09; 4th - Jennifer Black, Rugby, 46.19; 5th - Heather Lipp, Langdon, 46.91; 6th - Christina Reinhardt, Hatton/Finley-Sharon, 47.09; 7th - Lora Schauer, Wishek, 47.75; 8th - Jessica James, Watford City, 48.01.

**DISCUS**

1st - Carrie Haberstroh, Lisbon, 137'3"; 2nd - Heather Alexander, Harvey, 120'10"; 3rd - Dana Hlebechuk, Kildeer, 119'3"; 4th - Heather Nelson, Kenmare/Bowbells, 117'7"; 5th - Ann Johnson, Carrington, 114'8"; 6th - Alysa Haugen, B-M-S-E, 114'7"; 7th - Dawn Schroeder, Maple Valley/Oriska, 113'0"; 8th - Tara Copenhagen, Carrington, 111'7".

**SHOT PUT**

1st - Heather McCabe, Watford City, 42'8 1/2"; 2nd - Lacy Friestad, Napoleon, 39'9 1/2"; 3rd - Brittany Brandt, Bottineau/Willow City, 39'4 1/2"; 4th - Tara Copenhagen, Carrington, 38'3 1/2"; 5th - Regina Hemmlinger, North Sargent, 38'9 3/4"; 6th - Jonie Rider, Trenton, 37'5 1/2"; 7th - Chelsea Hausauer, Velva, 37'4 1/4"; 8th - Carrie Haberstroh, Lisbon, 37'4 1/4".

**JAVELIN**

1st - Mandi Peterson, Larimore, 140'7"; 2nd - Erica Moats, Larimore, 130'10"; 3rd - Rachael Talbott, Garrison/Max, 130'4"; 4th - Shantel Faul, Harvey, 127'5"; 5th - Katie Jacobs, Thompson/Central Valley, 123'10"; 6th - Jennifer Arnold, Burke County, 123'3"; 7th - Lora Schauer, Wishek, 121'0"; 8th - Carrie Arne, Lisbon, 119'6".

**HIGH JUMP**

1st - Jamie Hepper, Flasher/Carson, 5'1"; 2nd - Jackie Waa, Central Cass, 5'1"; 3rd - Kelli Heaton, Steele-Dawson, 5'0"; 4th - Michelle Rogne, Des Lacs-Burlington/Berthold, 5'0"; 5th (Tie) - Brittney Nelson, Divide County, 4'10"; Sara Sanderson, Mohall/Sherwood, 4'10"; 7th - Cindy Johnson, Napoleon, 4'10"; 8th - Mandi Kjos, Kenmare/Bowbells, 4'10".

**LONG JUMP**

1st - Kelli Heaton, Steele-Dawson, 17'4 1/2"; 2nd - Kim Johnson, Cavalier, 16'11 1/2"; 3rd - Jessica James, Watford City, 16'8 1/4"; 4th - Jackie Feser, Glen Ullin, 16'8"; 5th - Jessie Irmén, Carrington, 16'5"; 6th - Tara Grove, Rugby, 16'5"; 7th - Kristin Stokes, Bottineau/Willow City, 16'5"; 8th - Michelle Rogne, Des Lacs-Burlington/Berthold, 16'4 1/2".

**TRIPLE JUMP**

1st - Kristin Stokes, Bottineau/Willow City, 35'6"; 2nd - Renae Wirth, B-M-S-E, 35'1 1/2"; 3rd - Jackie Feser, Glen Ullin, 34'4 1/2"; 4th - Heidi Selzler, Harvey, 34'3"; 5th - Amy Edman, North Sargent, 33'11 1/2"; 6th - Sarah Long, Dickinson Trinity, 33'10" 7th - Lacey Saylor, Wishek, 33'10"; 8th - Cindy Johnson, Napoleon, 33'8".

**400 METER RELAY**

1st - Hazen (Theresa Reinhardt, Lisa Melland, Rachel Bosch, Sarah White), 51.07; 2nd - Dickinson Trinity, 51.22; 3rd - Wells County, 51.32; 4th - Bottineau/Willow City, 51.38; 5th - Rugby, 51.55; 6th - Minot Ryan, 52.01; 7th - Richardton-Taylor, 52.20; 8th - Stanley, 52.27.

**800 METER RELAY**

1st - Bottineau/Willow City (Elizabeth Sandy, Lindsay Geiszler, Lori Wintermute, Kristin Stokes), 1:46.82; 2nd - Rugby, 1:46.95; 3rd - Dickinson Trinity, 1:47.16; 4th - Carrington, 1:47.61; 5th - Minot Ryan, 1:47.75; 6th - Richardton-Taylor, 1:47.84; 7th - Wells County, 1:48.56; 8th - New Salem, 1:51.23.

**1600 METER RELAY**

1st - Carrington (Amanda Prosser, Lisa VanRay, Alissa Friezen, Sarah Klein), 4:03.95; 2nd - Hazen, 4:04.80; 3rd - Dickinson Trinity, 4:05.39; 4th - Rugby, 4:07.25; 5th - Langdon, 4:08.10; 6th - Bowman, 4:09.92; 7th - Lisbon, 4:10.85; 8th - Bottineau/Willow City, 4:11.38.

**3200 METER RELAY (New Record)**

1st - Hazen (Amber Klein, Theresa Reinhardt, Krissy Wolf, Tammy Kitzman), 9:42.20; 2nd - Underwood/Turtle Lake-Mercer/McClusky, 9:49.09; 3rd - Richardton-Taylor, 9:49.15; 4th - Bowman, 9:51.13; 5th - Langdon, 9:52.63; 6th - Lisbon, 10:01.56; 7th - Mayville-Portland CG, 10:05.38; 8th - Beulah, 10:07.64.

## BOYS' &amp; GIRLS' REGION TRACK FINANCIAL REPORTS - 1998

REGION	SITE	ADMISSIONS	AWARDS	RENT	MANAGEMENT	NET PROFIT OR LOSS	TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS
<b>CLASS B</b>							
1	Valley City	863.00	697.98	150.00	255.00	-233.98	863.00
2	UND-Grand Forks	1055.00	697.98	150.00	280.00	-72.98	1055.00
3	Rugby	761.00	697.98	150.00	250.00	-316.98	761.00
4	Jamestown	596.00	697.98	150.00	305.00	-556.98	596.00
5	Bismarck	1221.80	697.98	0.00	250.00	273.82	1221.80
6	Minot	1109.00	697.98	150.00	300.00	-38.98	1109.00
7	Watford City	887.00	698.88	150.00	260.00	-221.88	887.00
8	Dickinson Trinity	1203.00	697.98	280.00	200.00	25.02	1203.00
		7715.80	5584.75	1180.00	2100.00	-1148.95	7715.80
<b>CLASS A</b>							
East	Grand Forks	1170.00	697.98	544.00	907.50	-973.48	1170.00
West	Minot	1071.00	697.98	150.00	300.00	-76.98	1071.00
		2241.00	1395.96	694.00	1207.50	-1056.46	2241.00

## BOYS' &amp; GIRLS' CLASS A &amp; B STATE TRACK

Grand Forks UND - Craig Perry &amp; Bob King, Managers

May 29 - 30, 1998

## RECEIPTS:

Gate Admissions.....	\$27,334.00
T-Shirts.....	15,504.00
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b>	<b>\$42,838.00</b>

## DISBURSEMENTS:

Officials & Starters.....	\$1,300.00
Trophies & Awards.....	7,729.54
Janitor.....	900.00
Insurance.....	1,102.36
Management:	
Ticket Sellers.....	\$330.00
Ticket Takers.....	889.25
Police.....	785.00
Manager's Fee.....	400.00
Secretarial Help.....	250.00
Photographer.....	115.00
Pins.....	98.25
Copier Rent.....	70.00
Announcers.....	525.00
Postage & Supplies.....	434.65
Trainer.....	400.00
Porta potties.....	400.00
Set up and take down crew.	2,367.00
Fax & US West.....	270.00
Caps.....	413.92
Track Tags.....	636.00
T-Shirts.....	\$ 8,384.07
Team Payments.....	\$ 5,640.00
Deficit Paid by NDHSAA.....	86,649.20
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$111,705.17</b>
	<b>\$111,705.17</b>

## GIRLS' VOLLEYBALL

### COMMITTEES, SCHOOLS, DATE FOR GIRLS' CLASS B VOLLEYBALL TOURNAMENTS

<b>DISTRICT:</b>	1
<b>CHAIRMAN:</b>	Tim Ketterling, Napoleon
<b>SCHOOLS:</b>	(7) Ashley/Zeeland, Gackie-Streeter, Linton, Napoleon, Shiloh Christian, Steele-Dawson, Wishek
<b>TOURNAMENT:</b>	Napoleon, Feb. 7, 9, 12 (if needed); Tim Ketterling, Manager
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	2
<b>CHAIRMAN:</b>	Richard Diegel, Edgeley
<b>SCHOOLS:</b>	(7) Edgeley, Ellendale, LaMoure, Montpelier, North Sargent, Oakes, Sargent Central
<b>TOURNAMENT:</b>	Edgeley, Feb. 7 & 9; Richard Diegel, Manager
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	3
<b>CHAIRMAN:</b>	Steve Johnson, Lisbon
<b>SCHOOLS:</b>	(7) Enderlin, Hankinson, Lidgerwood, Lisbon, Minnor, Richland, Wyndmere
<b>TOURNAMENT:</b>	Wyndmere, Feb. 7 & 9; Jerry Schwan, Manager
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	4
<b>CHAIRMAN:</b>	Steve Lorentzen, Central Cass
<b>SCHOOLS:</b>	(7) Central Cass, Fargo Oak Grove, Hillsboro, Kindred, Maple Valley, Northern Cass, Page/Hope
<b>TOURNAMENT:</b>	Casselton, Feb. 7 & 9; Steve Lorentzen, Manager
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	5
<b>CHAIRMAN:</b>	Kevin Keenaghan, Northwood
<b>SCHOOLS:</b>	(8) Carrington, Dakota Prairie, Griggs County Central, Midkota, New Rockford, North Central
<b>TOURNAMENT:</b>	Cooperstown, Feb. 10 & 12; Kirk Ham, Manager
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	6
<b>CHAIRMAN:</b>	Kevin Keenaghan, Northwood
<b>SCHOOLS:</b>	(6) Central Valley, Finley-Sharon, Hatton, Mayville-Portland CG, Northwood, Thompson
<b>TOURNAMENT:</b>	Thompson, Feb. 10 & 12; Jim Larson, Manager
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	7
<b>CHAIRMAN:</b>	Claude Sheldon, Park River
<b>SCHOOLS:</b>	(6) A/E/E/M-O ) Adams/Edinburg/Edmore/Milton-Osnabrock), Lakota, Larimore, Midway, Minto, Park River
<b>TOURNAMENT:</b>	Larimore, Feb. 9 & 12; Clint Lein, Manager
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	8
<b>CHAIRMAN:</b>	Jim Gebur, Drayton
<b>SCHOOLS:</b>	(6) Cavalier, Drayton, Langdon, St. Thomas, Valley, Walhalla
<b>TOURNAMENT:</b>	Walhalla, Feb. 9 & 12; Brad Chisholm, Manager

<b>DISTRICT:</b>	9
<b>CHAIRMAN:</b>	Lonnie Legg, Westhope
<b>SCHOOLS:</b>	(7) Bottineau, Dunselth, Newburg, Rolla, St. John, Towner, Upham
<b>TOURNAMENT:</b>	Bottineau, Feb. 9 & 12; Gary Mortensen, Manager
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	10
<b>CHAIRMAN:</b>	David Zwingel, Rugby
<b>SCHOOLS:</b>	(8) Anamoose/Drake, Cando, Fessenden-Bowdon, Harvey, Leeds, Madock, Minnewaukan/Sheyenne, Rugby
<b>TOURNAMENT:</b>	Maddock, Feb. 7 & 9; Richard Cheatley, Manager
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	11
<b>CHAIRMAN:</b>	Lorell Jungling, Underwood
<b>SCHOOLS:</b>	(7) Garrison, Sheridan County, Turtle Lake-Mercer, Underwood, Velva, Washburn, Wilton
<b>TOURNAMENT:</b>	Underwood, Feb. 9 & 12; Lorell Jungling, Manager
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	12
<b>CHAIRMAN:</b>	Alton Nygaard, Des Lacs-Burlington
<b>SCHOOLS:</b>	(8) Berthold, Des Lacs-Burlington, Glenburn, Kenmare, Minot Bishop Ryan, Mohall, Our Redeemer's Christian (Minot), Surrey
<b>TOURNAMENT:</b>	Glenburn & Burlington, Feb. 9 & 12; Dobie Thom (Glenburn), Alton Nygaard (Des Lacs-Burlington), Managers
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	13
<b>CHAIRMAN:</b>	David Huwe, Ray
<b>SCHOOLS:</b>	(8) Burke Central/Bowbells, Divide County, Grenora, Powers Lake, Ray, Stanley, Tioga, Wildrose-Alamo
<b>TOURNAMENT:</b>	Tioga, Feb. 5 & 7; Ron Dockter, Manager
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	14
<b>CHAIRMAN:</b>	Tom Suelzle, Watford City
<b>SCHOOLS:</b>	(6) Alexander, New Town, Parshall, Trenton, Trinity Christian (Williston), Watford City
<b>TOURNAMENT:</b>	Watford City, Feb. 5 & 7; Tom Suelzle, Manager
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	15
<b>CHAIRMAN:</b>	Rex Wenko, Beulah
<b>SCHOOLS:</b>	(8) Beulah, Center, Elgin-New Leipzig, Flasher, Golden Valley/Halliday, Hazen, New Salem, Standing Rock Community Grant (Fort Yates)
<b>TOURNAMENT:</b>	Hazen, Feb. 7, 9, 10; Joel Wood, Manager
<b>DISTRICT:</b>	16
<b>CHAIRMAN:</b>	Steve Conley, Bowman
<b>SCHOOLS:</b>	(8) Beach, Bowman, Dickinson Trinity, Hettinger, Killdeer, New England, Regent/Mott, Richardson-Taylor
<b>TOURNAMENT:</b>	Dickinson Trinity, Feb. 9, 10, 12 (if needed); Ken Keller, Manager

**GIRLS' CLASS B DISTRICT VOLLEYBALL****REPORT OF SCORES****DISTRICT 1 - NAPOLEON - TIM KETTERLING, MANAGER**

<b>First Round</b>	
Napoleon - Bye	Ashley/Zeeland 3 - Gackle Streeter 0 16-14, 15-10, 15-5
Linton 3 - Shiloh Christian 0 15-5, 15-9, 15-10	Wishek 3 - Steele Dawson 0 15-3, 15-8, 15-7
<b>Second Round</b>	
Napoleon 3 - Ashley/Zeeland 0 15-10, 15-10, 15-6	Wishek 3 - Linton 0 15-10, 15-7, 15-10
<b>Third &amp; Fourth</b>	
Ashley/Zeeland 3 - Linton 2 15-10, 4-15, 6-15, 15-1, 16-14	
<b>Championship</b>	
Wishek 3 - Napoleon 1 15-13, 5-15, 15-13, 15-7	

**DISTRICT 2 - EDGELEY - RICHARD DIEGEL, MANAGER**

<b>First Round</b>	
North Sargent - Bye	Sargent Central 3 - Edgeley 2 15-2, 13-15, 7-15, 15-11, 15-11
Oakes 3 - Ellendale 1 15-10, 13-15, 15-5 15-12	LaMoure 3 - Montpelier 0 15-3, 15-3, 15-5
<b>Second Round</b>	
North Sargent 3 - Sargent Central 1 15-13, 15-2, 6-15, 15-5	Oakes 3 - LaMoure 0 15-6, 15-4, 15-12
<b>Third &amp; Fourth</b>	
LaMoure 3 - Sargent Central 0 15-12, 16-14, 15-10	
<b>Championship</b>	
Oakes 3 - North Sargent 0 15-8, 15-12, 15-5	
<b>Challenge Game</b>	
North Sargent 3 - LaMoure 2 5-15, 15-3, 15-6, 8-15, 15-9	

**DISTRICT 3 - WYNDMERE - JERRY SCHWAN, MANAGER**

<b>First Round</b>	
Hankinson - Bye	Wyndmere 3 - Milnor 1 15-13, 13-15, 15-5, 15-6
Enderlin 3 - Lidgerwood 0 15-0, 15-2, 15-7	Richland 3 - Lisbon 0 15-12, 15-10, 15-4
<b>Second Round</b>	
Wyndmere 3 - Hankinson 1 13-15, 15-7, 15-6, 15-3	Enderlin 3 - Richland 2 19-17, 15-1, 15-1, 17-15, 15-7
<b>Third &amp; Fourth</b>	
Richland 3 - Hankinson 0 15-12, 15-12, 15-6	
<b>Championship</b>	
Wyndmere 3 - Enderlin 0 15-7, 15-5, 15-13	

**DISTRICT 4 - CASSLETON - STEVE LORENTZEN**

<b>First Round</b>	
Central Cass - Bye	Northern Cass 3 - Kindred 1 10-15, 15-8, 15-7, 15-2
Fargo Oak Grove 3 - Hope/Page 1 15-1, 15-9, 11-15, 15-7	Hillsboro 3 - Mapley Valley 1 15-6, 13-15, 15-6, 15-11
<b>Second Round</b>	
Central Cass 3 - Northern Cass 0 15-7, 15-11, 15-9	Fargo Oak Grove 3 - Hillsboro 2 15-6, 9-15, 15-10, 12-15, 15-10
<b>Third &amp; Fourth</b>	
Hillsboro 3 - Northern Cass 0 15-10, 15-6, 15-11	
<b>Championship</b>	
Fargo Oak Grove 3 - Central Cass 2 9-15, 15-13, 13-15, 16-14, 18-16	
<b>Challenge Game</b>	
Central Cass 3 - Hillsboro 2 15-10, 7-15, 15-11, 10-15, 15-2	

**DISTRICT 5 - COOPERSTOWN - KIRK HAM, MANAGER**

<b>First Round</b>	
Griggs County Central - Bye	New Rockford 3 - North Central 0 15-7, 15-9, 15-5
Midkota - Bye	Carrington 3 - Dakota Prairie 0 15-9, 15-5, 15-3

**Second Round**

Griggs County Central 3 - New Rockford 0  
15-10, 15-2, 15-9

Carrington 3 - Midkota 0  
15-6, 15-8, 15-10

Griggs County Central seeded #1  
Carrington seeded #2

**DISTRICT 6 - THOMPSON - JIM LARSON, MANAGER****First Round**

Thompson - Bye

Northwood 3 - Finley-Sharon 2  
15-17, 10-15, 15-10, 17-15, 15-12

Mayville-Portland CG - Bye

Central Valley 3 - Hatton 0  
15-9, 15-9, 15-12

**Second Round**

Thompson 3 - Northwood 0  
15-6, 15-3, 15-6

Central Valley 3 - Mayville-Portland CG 1  
15-8, 10-15, 16-14, 15-13

Thompson seeded #1  
Central Valley seeded #2

**DISTRICT 7 - LARIMORE - CLINT LEIN, MANAGER****First Round**

Park River - Bye

Lakota 3 - Midway/Fordville-Lankin 2  
16-14, 15-4, 14-16, 11-15, 15-4

Larimore - Bye

Tri-County 3 - Minto 1  
15-5, 15-5, 11-15, 15-12

**Second Round**

Park River 3 - Lakota 0  
15-12, 15-3, 15-6

Larimore 3 - Tri-County 1  
15-10, 11-16, 15-2, 15-13

**Third & Fourth**  
Tri-County 3 - Lakota 1  
15-5, 17-15, 12-15, 15-11

**Championship**  
Park River 3 - Larimore 0  
15-2, 15-2, 15-2

**DISTRICT 8 - WALHALLA, BRAD CHISHOLM, MANAGER****First Round**

Langdon - Bye

Cavalier 3 - Walhalla 2  
15-9, 15-12, 9-15, 9-15, 18-16

Valley - Bye

St. Thomas 3 - Drayton 0  
15-8, 15-7, 15-12

**Second Round**

Langdon 3 - Cavalier 1  
8-15, 15-5, 15-4, 15-10

Valley 3 - St. Thomas 2  
15-9, 16-18, 15-7, 8-15, 15-1

**Third & Fourth**  
St. Thomas 3 - Cavalier 2  
16-14, 15-10, 14-16, 10-15, 16-14

**Championship**  
Langdon 3 - Valley 0  
15-5, 15-10, 15-13

**DISTRICT 9 - BOTTINEAU - GARY MORTENSEN, MANAGER****First Round**

Bottineau - Bye

Dunseith 3 - Towner/Granville/Upham 0  
15-11, 15-5, 15-13

Rolla/Rock Lake 3 - Westhope 0  
15-6, 15-5, 15-5

Newburg 3 - St. John 0  
15-12, 15-7, 15-8

**Second Round**

Bottineau 3 - Dunseith 0  
15-6, 16-14, 15-2

Rolla/Rock Lake 3 - Newburg 0  
15-8, 15-12, 15-9

**Third & Fourth**  
Dunseith 3 - Newburg 0  
15-12, 15-7, 15-12

**Championship**  
Bottineau 3 - Rolla/Rock Lake 1  
15-11, 4-15, 15-4, 15-6

**DISTRICT 10 - MADDOCK - RICHARD CHEATLEY, MANAGER****First Round**

Leeds 3 - Drake/Anamoose 0  
15-3, 15-6, 15-4

Rugby 3 - Harvey 1  
15-8, 15-10, 14-16, 15-9

Minnewaukan/Sheyenne 3 - Wells County 1  
6-15, 15-8, 15-3, 15-13

Maddock 3 - Cando/Bisbee-Egeland 1  
15-5, 15-8, 5-15, 15-12

**Second Round**

Leeds 3 - Rugby 0  
15-6, 15-5, 15-10

Maddock 3 - Minnewaukan/Sheyenne 2  
11-15, 15-7, 15-11, 7-15, 15-9

**Championship**  
Maddock 3 - Leeds 2  
15-7, 13-15, 15-11, 10-15, 15-13

**DISTRICT 11 - UNDERWOOD - LORELL JUNGLING, MANAGER**

<b>First Round</b>	
Velva - Bye	Sheridan County 3 - Turtle Lake-Mercer 0 15-13, 15-6, 15-13
Underwood 3 - Wilton 1 13-15, 15-7, 15-7, 15-13	Washburn 3 - Garrison 0 15-10, 15-10, 15-12
<b>Second Round</b>	
Velva 3 - Sheridan County 1 13-15, 15-13, 15-11, 15-12	Underwood 3 - Washburn 2 10-15, 15-6, 15-9, 6-15, 15-12
<b>Third &amp; Fourth</b>	
Sheridan County 2 - Washburn 1 7-15, 15-10, 15-13	
<b>Championship</b>	
Velva 3 - Underwood 1 7-15, 15-3, 15-8, 15-12	

**DISTRICT 12 - GLENBURN - DOBIE THOM, MANAGER**

<b>First Round</b>	
Des Lacs-Burlington 3 - Minot Bishop Ryan 0 15-1, 15-11, 15-7	Surrey 3 - Berthold 1 15-10, 15-11, 9-15, 18-16
Kenmare 3 - Our Redeemers 0 16-14, 15-4, 15-6	Mohall/Sherwood 3 - Glenburn 0 15-8, 15-7, 16-14
<b>Second Round</b>	
Des Lacs-Burlington 3 - Surrey 1 11-15, 15-11, 15-3, 15-11	Kenmare 3 - Mohall/Sherwood 1 15-1, 12-15, 15-8, 15-11
<b>Third &amp; Fourth</b>	
Mohall/Sherwood 3 - Surrey 1 3-15, 15-5, 15-11, 15-4	
<b>Championship</b>	
Kenmare 3 - Des Lacs-Burlington 0 15-5, 15-5, 16-14	
<b>Challenge Game</b>	
Des Lacs-Burlington 3 - Mohall/Sherwood 0 15-7, 15-9, 15-2	

**DISTRICT 13 - TIOGA - RON DOCKTER, MANAGER**

<b>First Round</b>	
Ray 3 - Grenora 0 15-2, 15-0, 15-3	Burke Central/Bowbells 3 - Powers Lake 0 15-6, 15-12, 15-10
Stanley 3 - Wildrose-Alamo 0 15-4, 15-0, 15-2	Tioga 3 - Divide County 0 15-3, 15-2, 15-3
<b>Second Round</b>	
Ray 3 - Burke Central/Bowbells 0 15-6, 15-10, 15-1	Tioga 3 - Stanley 2 4-15, 15-12, 8-15, 15-11, 15-12
<b>Third &amp; Fourth</b>	
Stanley 3 - Burke Central/Bowbells 0 15-7, 15-8, 16-14	
<b>Championship</b>	
Ray 3 - Tioga 1 4-15, 15-2, 15-3, 15-6	

**DISTRICT 14 - WATFORD CITY - TOM SUELZE, MANAGER**

<b>First Round</b>	
Trinity Christian (Williston) 3 - Alexander 0 15-12, 15-4, 15-5	Watford City 3 - Trenton 1 10-15, 15-5, 15-9, 15-13
<b>Third &amp; Fourth</b>	
Trenton 3 - Alexander 1 8-15, 15-2, 15-3, 15-8	
<b>Championship</b>	
Watford City 3 - Trinity Christian (Williston) 1 16-14, 15-9, 13-15, 15-2	

**DISTRICT 15 - HAZEN - JOEL WOOD, MANAGER**

<b>First Round</b>	
Hazen 3 - SRCHS (Fort Yates) 0 15-0, 15-0, 15-4	Elgin-New Leipzig 3 - Flasher 1 15-8, 15-9, 10-15, 15-8
Center 3 - New Salem 0 15-0, 15-6, 15-0	Beulah 3 - Golden Valley/Halliday 0 15-4, 15-2, 15-3
<b>Second Round</b>	
Hazen 3 - Elgin-New Leipzig 0 15-2, 15-1, 15-5	Beulah 3 - Center 0 15-6, 15-9, 15-4
<b>First Consolation Round</b>	
Flasher 3 - SRCHS (Fort Yates) 0 15-7, 15-6, 15-8	New Salem 3 - Golden Valley/Halliday 1 15-9, 15-0, 12-15, 15-9

Center 3 - Flasher 0  
15-12, 15-5, 15-6

**Second Consolation Round**

Elgin-New Leipzig 3 - New Salem 0  
15-10, 15-5, 15-2

**Third & Fourth**

Center 3 - Elgin-New Leipzig 0  
15-13, 15-12, 15-2

**Championship**

Hazen 3 - Beulah 2  
11-15, 16-14, 15-10, 14-16, 15-6

**DISTRICT 16 - DICKINSON TRINITY - KEN KELLER, MANAGER****First Round**

Richardton-Taylor 3 - Regent/Mott 0  
15-2, 15-0, 15-0

Bowman 3 - Beach 1  
14-16, 15-11, 15-13, 15-7

Hettinger 3 - New England 1  
12-15, 15-5, 15-13, 15-9

Dickinson Trinity 3 - Killdeer 0  
15-1, 15-1, 15-3

**Second Round**

Richardton-Taylor 3 - Bowman 0  
15-13, 15-0, 15-13,

Dickinson Trinity 3 - Hettinger 1  
15-10, 15-12, 14-16, 15-2

**First Consolation Round**

Beach 3 - Regent/Mott 0  
15-6, 15-3, 15-1

New England 3 - Killdeer 0  
15-3, 15-8, 15-8

**Second Consolation Round**

Hettinger 3 - Beach 0  
15-5, 15-9, 17-15

Bowman 3 - New England 2  
15-8, 15-8, 3-15, 10-15, 15-12

**Third & Fourth**

Hettinger 3 - Bowman 0  
15-5, 15-13, 15-2

**Championship**

Dickinson Trinity 3 - Richardton-Taylor 0  
15-12, 15-9, 15-6

**Challenge Game**

Richardton-Taylor 3 - Hettinger 1  
12-15, 15-5, 15-10, 15-3

**VOLLEYBALL DISTRICTS - 1998**

DIST	SITE	ADMISS. & MISC.	OFFIC.	VB & PLAQUES	INSUR.	RENT & JANITOR	POLICE CAR PAR.	MISC.	MANAGE. MENT	PAID TO SCHOOLS	TOTAL DISBURSE.
1	NAPOLEON	1043.00	817.00	172.82	50.72	70.00	0.00	0.00	207.00	-274.34	1043.00
2	EDGELEY	3042.17	1014.50	157.82	129.09	0.00	0.00	79.05	316.25	1345.46	3042.17
3	WYNDMERE	1802.00	893.00	222.77	81.08	150.00	0.00	85.00	300.00	73.15	1802.00
4	CASSELTON	2483.40	1050.00	307.74	101.12	390.00	0.00	184.85	530.00	-90.31	2483.40
5	DOOPERTOWN	1179.76	420.00	67.36	53.48	200.00	0.00	35.00	120.00	283.92	1179.76
6	THOMPSON	1257.36	470.00	67.36	56.60	227.40	0.00	48.00	90.00	300.00	1257.36
7	LARIMORE	914.00	645.00	234.76	45.56	75.00	0.00	244.00	175.00	-505.32	914.00
8	WALHALLA	995.00	885.00	232.19	46.40	50.00	0.00	178.00	30.00	-466.59	995.00
9	BOTTINEAU	944.00	890.00	202.52	46.78	200.00	0.00	148.90	150.00	-694.18	944.00
10	MADDOCK	1426.00	788.00	191.33	66.04	76.12	0.00	272.40	430.00	-397.89	1426.00
11	UNDERWOOD	1084.00	785.00	240.29	52.36	100.00	0.00	188.58	205.00	-487.23	1084.00
12	GLENBURN	1594.57	967.50	305.24	67.48	100.00	0.00	92.50	230.00	-108.15	1594.57
13	TIoga	2475.00	1030.00	234.66	105.80	140.00	0.00	186.70	185.00	591.04	2475.00
14	WATFORD CITY	945.62	445.00	195.78	44.12	30.00	0.00	0.00	135.00	91.72	945.62
15	HAZEN	1670.00	1025.00	264.83	75.80	130.00	0.00	105.24	374.10	-304.97	1670.00
16	DICKINSON TRIN	2024.00	1352.50	298.81	99.96	100.00	0.00	0.00	360.75	-144.82	2024.00
		24819.88	13464.50	3366.82	1112.17	2038.52	0.00	1788.22	3638.10	-788.45	24819.88

**CLASS B REGIONAL VOLLEYBALL****FEBRUARY 14, 1998****Region I - Wishek - Kenneth Reed, Manager****First Round**Wishek 3 - North Sargent 0  
15-12, 15-7, 15-10Napoleon 3 - Oakes 0  
15-1, 15-13, 16-14**Third & Fourth**North Sargent 3 - Oakes 1  
17-15, 15-10, 7-15, 15-10**Championship**Wishek 3 - Napoleon 1  
15-9, 12-15, 15-11, 15-11**Region II - Casselton - Steve Lorentzen, Manager****First Round**Central Cass 3 - Wyndmere 1  
15-5, 2-15, 15-5, 15-8Fargo Oak Grove 3 - Enderlin 0  
15-13, 15-1, 15-9**Third & Fourth**Wyndmere 3 - Enderlin 0  
15-1, 15-10, 15-8**Championship**Central Cass 3 - Fargo Oak Grove 0  
15-6, 15-10, 15-10**Region III - New Rockford - David Libis, Manager****First Round**Central Valley 3 - Griggs County Central 1  
9-15, 15-7, 15-10, 15-6Thompson 3 - Carrington 0  
15-7, 15-3, 15-10**Third & Fourth**Griggs County Central 3 - Carrington 0  
15-13, 15-12, 15-6**Championship**Thompson 3 - Central Valley 0  
15-11, 15-3, 15-6**Region IV - Park River - Claude Sheldon, Manager****First Round**Park River 3 - Valley 0  
15-6, 15-13, 15-9Langdon 3 - Larimore 1  
15-5, 15-13, 12-15, 15-7**Third & Fourth**Larimore 3 - Valley 1  
16-14, 8-15, 15-1, 15-9**Championship**Park River 3 - Langdon 0  
15-5, 15-12, 15-11**Region V - Bottineau - Gary Mortensen, Manager****First Round**Bottineau 3 - Leeds 2  
15-11, 14-16, 5-15, 17-15, 15-2Maddock 3 - Rolla/Rock Lake 1  
15-8, 15-7, 15-17, 15-8**Third & Fourth**Leads 3 - Rolla/Rock Lake 0  
15-8, 15-5, 15-9**Championship**Bottineau 3 - Maddock 0  
15-2, 15-9, 15-13**Region VI - Glenburn - Doble Thom, Manager****First Round**Des Lacs-Burlington 3 - Valva 0  
15-6, 15-3, 15-6Kenmare 3 - Underwood 0  
15-2, 15-9, 15-10**Third & Fourth**Valva 3 - Underwood 1  
8-15, 15-11, 15-4, 15-8**Championship**Kenmare 3 - Des Lacs-Burlington 0  
15-10, 15-5, 16-14**Region VII - Tioga - Ron Dockter, Manager****First Round**Ray 3 - Trinity Christian (Williston) 0  
15-6, 15-8, 15-1Tioga 3 - Watford City 0  
15-3, 15-12, 15-8**Third & Fourth**Watford City 3 - Trinity Christian (Williston) 1  
15-10, 12-15, 15-11, 15-7**Championship**Ray 3 - Tioga 0  
16-14, 15-11, 15-1**Region VIII - Dickinson Trinity - Ken Keller, Manager****First Round**Hazen 3 - Richardton-Taylor 2  
10-15, 15-3, 15-11, 13-15, 15-4Dickinson Trinity 3 - Beulah 0  
15-13, 15-9, 15-7**Third & Fourth**Richardton-Taylor 3 - Beulah 0  
18-16, 15-11, 15-11**Championship**Dickinson Trinity 3 - Hazen 2  
6-15, 15-7, 9-15, 15-7, 15-11**First Round**Harvey 3 - Newburg-Upham 1  
15-9, 15-7, 12-15, 15-8Dunseith 3 - Carrington 2  
1-15, 9-15, 15-9, 15-4, 15-7**First Round**Harvey 3 - Newburg-Upham 1  
15-9, 15-7, 12-15, 15-8Dunseith 3 - Carrington 2  
1-15, 9-15, 15-9, 15-4, 15-7

**CLASS A EAST REGIONAL VOLLEYBALL****FEBRUARY 13 - 14, 1998****DEVILS LAKE - JOE HARDER, MANAGER****Play-In Matches**

Grand Forks Central 3 - Devils Lake 2  
6-15, 15-7, 9-15, 15-2, 18-16

Jamestown 3 - Grafton 1  
11-15, 16-14, 15-11, 15-2

Wahpeton 3 - Valley City 0  
15-9, 15-0, 15-4

**First Round**

Fargo North 3 - Grand Forks Central 2  
15-9, 14-16, 12-15, 15-8, 15-11

Fargo Shanley 3 - Fargo South 0  
15-8, 15-12, 15-5

Grand Forks Red River 3 - Jamestown 0  
15-1, 15-5, 15-8

West Fargo 3 - Wahpeton 0  
15-4, 15-10, 15-5

**Second Round**

Fargo North 3 - Fargo Shanley 1  
16-14, 12-15, 15-1, 15-13

Grand Forks Red River 3 - West Fargo 2  
11-15, 15-8, 15-8, 10-15, 15-4

**First Consolation Round**

Fargo South 3 - Grand Forks Central 1  
15-17, 15-2, 16-14, 15-2

Jamestown 3 - Wahpeton 2  
4-15, 5-15, 15-6, 15-9, 15-12

**Second Consolation Round**

Fargo South 3 - West Fargo 2  
11-15, 15-6, 15-8, 3-15, 15-9

Fargo Shanley 3 - Jamestown 1  
5-15, 15-4, 15-13, 15-5

**Third & Fourth**

Fargo Shanley 3 - Fargo South 1  
15-5, 15-5, 9-15, 15-12

**Championship**

Fargo North 3 - Grand Forks Red River 1  
17-15, 15-11, 14-16, 15-9

**CLASS A WEST REGIONAL VOLLEYBALL****FEBRUARY 13-14, 1998****BISMARCK- JIM HAUSSLER, MANAGER****First Round**

Mandan 3 - TMCHS (Belcourt) 0  
15-1, 15-4, 15-4

Dickinson 3 - Bismarck 0  
15-8, 15-5, 15-11

Bismarck Century 3 - Williston 0  
15-6, 15-6, 15-13

Minot 3 - Bismarck St. Mary's 2  
15-11, 14-16, 8-15, 15-11, 15-11

**Second Round**

Mandan 3 - Dickinson 0  
15-6, 15-8, 15-10

Bismarck Century 3 - Minot 0  
15-11, 15-6, 17-15

**First Consolation Round**

Bismarck 3 - TMCHS (Belcourt) 0  
15-3, 15-7, 15-1

Bismarck St. Mary's 3 - Williston 1  
7-15, 15-13, 15-2, 15-10

**Second Consolation Round**

Minot 3 - Bismarck 2  
15-5, 15-4, 11-15, 11-15, 15-4

Bismarck St. Mary's 3 - Dickinson 0  
15-12, 18-16, 15-8

**Third & Fourth**

Minot 3 - Bismarck St. Mary's 1  
12-15, 15-13, 15-2, 15-7

**Championship**

Mandan 3 - Bismarck Century 1  
15-7, 15-13, 10-15, 15-5

## VOLLEYBALL REGIONS - CLASS A &amp; B - 1998

CLASS B	REG. SITE	TOTAL INCOME	OFFICIALS	MANAGEMENT	RENT & JANITOR	INSUR.	TROPHIES AWARDS	MISC.	NET PROFIT OR LOSS	TOTAL EXPENDITURE
	1 Wishek	1800.00	523.00	350.14	150.00	81.00	156.58	78.00	461.28	1800.00
	2 Casselton	3101.00	578.50	390.00	300.00	133.04	156.58	0.00	1542.88	3101.00
	3 New Rockford	807.00	573.00	190.00	0.00	41.28	156.58	79.74	-233.60	807.00
	4 Park River	1469.00	528.75	270.00	150.00	67.76	156.58	33.75	262.16	1469.00
	5 Bottineau	1411.00	528.00	325.00	200.00	65.44	156.58	0.00	135.98	1411.00
	6 Glenburn	1271.00	445.00	240.00	25.00	59.84	156.58	50.00	294.58	1271.00
	7 Toga	2547.00	537.50	245.00	70.00	110.88	156.58	52.11	1374.93	2547.00
	8 Dickinson Trin	1803.00	503.00	212.00	50.00	81.12	156.58	0.00	800.30	1803.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>14209.00</b>	<b>4216.75</b>	<b>2222.14</b>	<b>945.00</b>	<b>640.36</b>	<b>1252.64</b>	<b>293.60</b>	<b>4638.51</b>	<b>14209.00</b>
	<b>CLASS A</b>									
	E Devils Lake	3188.00	2417.00	1141.00	187.74	134.92	156.58	123.46	-972.70	3188.00
	W Bismarck	4607.00	1449.01	939.50	0.00	193.28	156.58	0.00	1868.63	4607.00
	<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>7795.00</b>	<b>3866.01</b>	<b>2080.50</b>	<b>187.74</b>	<b>328.20</b>	<b>313.16</b>	<b>123.46</b>	<b>895.93</b>	<b>7795.00</b>

## CLASS A GIRLS' STATE VOLLEYBALL

## First Round

Fargo South 3 - Mandan 2  
5-15, 13-15, 15-6, 15-5, 15-11

Grand Forks Red River 3 - Minot 0  
15-5, 15-10, 15-5

Fargo Shanley 3 - Bismarck Century 0  
15-4, 15-7, 15-13

Fargo North 3 - Bismarck St. Mary's 0  
15-8, 15-9, 15-10

## Second Round

Grand Forks Red River 3 - Fargo South 2  
15-9, 15-13, 13-15, 13-15, 15-9

Fargo North 3 - Fargo Shanley 1  
15-6, 3-15, 15-8, 15-7

## Consolation Round

Mandan 3 - Minot 1  
15-2, 17-15, 10-15, 16-14

Bismarck St. Mary's 3 - Bismarck Century 1  
15-8, 12-15, 15-12, 15-12

## Seventh &amp; Eighth

Bismarck Century 3 - Minot 1  
15-6, 15-10, 8-15, 15-9

## Fifth &amp; Sixth

Mandan 3 - Bismarck St. Mary's 0  
15-12, 15-9, 15-10

## Third &amp; Fourth

Fargo South 3 - Fargo Shanley 0  
15-11, 15-12, 15-13

## Championship

Grand Forks Red River 3 - Fargo North 0  
15-13, 15-13, 15-10

## CLASS B GIRLS' STATE VOLLEYBALL

## First Round

Ray 3 - Wishek 0  
15-7, 15-9, 15-3

Thompson 3 - Bottineau 0  
15-6, 15-12, 15-8

Central Cass 3 - Dickinson Trinity 1  
15-2, 9-15, 15-4, 16-14

Kenmare 3 - Park River 1  
15-2, 9-15, 15-4, 16-14

## Second Round

Thompson 3 - Ray 0  
15-9, 15-6, 15-7

Kenmare 3 - Central Cass 1  
9-15, 15-10, 15-11, 16-14

## Consolation Round

Bottineau 3 - Wishek 1  
13-15, 15-7, 15-11, 15-6

Park River 3 - Dickinson Trinity 1  
15-8, 15-7, 12-15, 15-8

## Seventh &amp; Eighth

Wishek 3 - Dickinson Trinity 0  
15-10, 15-8, 15-8

## Fifth &amp; Sixth

Park River 3 - Bottineau 1  
15-0, 11-15, 15-12, 16-14

## Third &amp; Fourth

Ray 3 - Central Cass 0  
15-1, 15-4, 15-10

## Championship

Thompson 3 - Kenmare 1  
7-15, 15-10, 15-8, 15-8

## CLASS A &amp; B STATE VOLLEYBALL

FARGO - ED LOCKWOOD, MANAGER

FEBRUARY 19 - 21, 1998

## RECEIPTS:

Gross Admissions.....	\$25,170.00
T-Shirts.....	3,162.00
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS.....</b>	<b>\$28,332.00</b>

## DISBURSEMENTS:

## Officials:

State A: -  
Ken Willmann, Nadene Johnson,  
Shannon Fornes, Milo Moyano,  
Char Lien, Diane Burr

## State B:

Lynda Bertsch, Carol Holstad,  
Laurie Good, Nancy Paintner,  
Renee Aalund, Patty Rossmiller..... \$6,157.08

Trophies & Awards.....	2,181.28
Insurance.....	1,015.80
Rent & Janitor.....	2,897.00

## Management:

Ticket Sellers.....	435.00
Ticket Takers, Door Guards & Ushers.....	735.00
Floor Captain.....	150.00
Manager's Fee.....	400.00
Announcer.....	90.00
Secretarial Help.....	50.00
Telephone & Postage.....	25.00
Stats.....	615.00
Locker Room Attendant.....	150.00
Trainer.....	300.00
Scorers.....	720.00
	\$3,670.00

T-Shirts.....	1,852.70
Team Payments.....	13,900.00
Deficit Paid by NDHSAA.....	
<b>\$3,141.86</b>	

**TOTALS..... \$31,473.86 \$31,473.86**

## MUSIC, SPEECH &amp; PLAYS

## 1997-1998 MUSIC, SPEECH AND PLAY CONTESTS - CLASS B

## REGION I

Glen Dorr, Milnor, Chairman-Treasurer

**Music:** March 24 - Large Groups - NDSCS-Wahpeton,  
Tilford Kroshus, Manager  
April 7 - Small Groups - NDSCS-Wahpeton,  
Tilford Kroshus, Manager

**Speech:** April 2 - NDSCS-Wahpeton,  
Jací Kaler (Lidgerwood), Manager

**Plays:** November 13, 1997 - NDSCS-Wahpeton,  
Toni Gredeski (Fairmount), Manager

## REGION II

Bruce Hackey, Richland, Chairman

**Music:** March 18 - Large Groups - NDSU - Fargo,  
Emilie Stordalen, Enderlin, Manager  
April 18 - Small Groups - NDSU-Fargo,  
Emilie Stordalen, Enderlin, Manager

**Speech:** April 4 - Central Cass (Casselton), Michael Loy, Manager  
November 13, 1997 - Valley City State University,  
Dan McRoberts, Manager

## REGION III

Joe Defoe, Pembina, Chairman

**Music:** March 14 - Large Groups at Larimore, Steve Ragan, Manager  
April 17 - Small Groups at Mayville SU, Mike Bakken (Mayville-  
Portland CG), Manager

**Speech:** April 4 - Midway High School (Inkster),  
Bonnie Jarolimek, Manager

**Plays:** November 6, 1997 - Larimore, David Paukert, Manager

## REGION IV

Richard Cheatley, Maddock, Chairman

**Music:** April 17 - Vocal at Rugby High School  
Leo Froehlich, Devils Lake, Manager  
March 26 - Instrumental at Lakota High School,  
Leo Froehlich, Devils Lake, Manager

**Speech:** April 4 - Rolette High School, Jill Jeffries, Manager

**Plays:** November 6, 1997 - UNDLP-Devils Lake,  
Phyllis Kadrmas, Lakota, Manager

## REGION V

Tim Guler, New Rockford, Chairman-Treasurer

**Music:** March 17 - Large Groups at Finley-Sharon High School,  
Wayne Kuehl, Manager  
March 17 - Large Groups at New Rockford High School  
Garth Allmaras, Manager

April 7 - Small Instrumental at VCSU, Kim Farrell, Manager  
April 16 - Small Vocal at VCSU, Kim Farrell, Manager

**Speech:** April 4 - Carrington High School, Karla Michaelson, Manager

**Plays:** November 6, 1997 - Valley City State University,  
Dan McRoberts, Manager

## REGION VI

Steve Nelson, Linton, Chairman

**Music:** April 18 - Small Groups - Ellendale TBC,  
Marabelle Bobbe (Forbes), Manager  
April 7 - Large Groups - Oakes High School,  
Harvey Wolff, Manager

**Speech:** April 16 - Linton High School, Sandy Meldinger, Manager

**Plays:** November 13, 1997 - Gackle,  
Jerry Snur, Gackle-Streeter HS, Manager

**REGION VII** Dean Koppelman, Underwood, Chairman  
**Music:** April 4 - Large Groups - Steele-Dawson High School, Al Kary, Mgr.  
 April 17 - Small Groups - Bismarck State College, Tom Porter, Mgr.  
**Speech:** April 3 - Washburn High School, Vickie Mayer, Manager  
**Plays:** November 14, 1997 - Hazen, Kathleen Lundstrom, Manager

**REGION VIII** Brian Nelson, Berthold, Chairman  
**Music:** March 17 - Large Groups at Minot State University,  
 Ted Sitz (Harvey), Manager  
 April 18 - Small Groups at Minot State University,  
 Ted Sitz (Harvey), Manager  
**Speech:** April 4 - Minot State University, Cheryl Nilsen, Manager  
**Plays:** November 7, 1997 - Minot State University,  
 Conrad Davidson, Manager

**REGION IX** Elroy Hagen, Stanley, Chairman  
**Music:** April 16 - Instrumental at Divide County High School,  
 Cameron Nicholas Manager  
 March 24 - Vocal at Stanley High School, Jason Rygg, Manager  
**Speech:** April 4 - Bowbell High School, Beth Aufforth, Manager  
**Plays:** November 13, 1997 - Kenmare High School,  
 Greg Haugland, Manager

**REGION X** Russell Flitschock, Bowman, Chairman  
**Music:** March 17 - Large Groups at Dickinson State University,  
 Les Dykema, South Heart, Manager  
 April 7 - Small Groups at Dickinson State University,  
 Les Dykema, South Heart, Manager  
**Speech:** April 16 - Richardson-Taylor High School,  
 Sue Anderson, Manager  
**Plays:** November 14, 1997 - Dickinson SU,  
 Tracy Steiner (Beulah), Manager

### CLASS A

**East Region** Andy Dahlen, Fargo North, Chairman  
**Music:** April 16 - Instrumental at NDSU-Fargo, Wayne Dorothy, Mgr.  
 Strings at Discovery Jr. High (Fargo), Dan Italiano, Mgr.  
 April 9 - Vocal at UND-Grand Forks,  
 Charles McCauley, Grand Forks Central, Manager  
**Speech:** March 21 - Wahpeton High School, Michelle Ringdahl, Manager

**West Region** Dale Ekstrom, Mandan, Chairman  
**Music:** April 14 - Instrumental at Minot Auditorium,  
 Dave Jensen, Minot High School (MCC), Manager  
 April 17 - Vocal/Strings at Bismarck (Trinity Lutheran Church -  
 Vocal and First Presbyterian Church, Strings)  
 Vicki Boechler, Bismarck St. Mary's, Manager  
**Speech:** March 21 - Bismarck St. Mary's, Russ Riehl, Manager

### STATE EVENTS

State Class A Play Festival: April 3 - Dickinson High School, Bob Hetler, Mgr.  
 State Class A Speech Tournament: April 4 - Dickinson High School, Bob Hetler, Mgr.  
 State Class A Music Festival: April 27 - University of Mary-Bismarck, Scott Prebys  
 and Bob Hetler, Managers  
 State Class B Speech Tournament: April 25 - Mandan High School, Bob Hetler, Mgr.  
 State Class B Music Festival: May 2 - Minot State University/Bishop Ryan High School  
 Robert Larson and Bob Hetler, Mgrs.  
 State Class B Play Festival: November 24 - University of Mary/Bismarck State  
 College/Mandan High School,  
 Bob Hetler & Pat Pins, Mgrs

### CLASS A REGIONAL SPEECH SWEEPSTAKES WINNERS

Region:	Site:	1st Place:	2nd Place:
East	Wahpeton HS	Fargo Shanley	Fargo North
West	Bismarck St. Mary's	Valley City	Bismarck St. Mary's

### STATE CLASS A SPEECH CONTEST DICKINSON HIGH SCHOOL BOB HETLER, MANAGER APRIL 4, 1998

<b>SWEEPSTAKES WINNERS:</b>	1st Place	-	Fargo Shanley
	2nd Place	-	Bismarck St. Mary's
	3rd Place	-	Valley City
	4th Place	-	(Tie) Fargo North & West Fargo

### SERIOUS PROSE

1st - Darcy Bakkegard, Valley City; 2nd - Brett English, Grafton; 3rd - Cassie Jo Rossow, West Fargo; 4th - Sheri Kosmatka, Grafton; 5th - Marie Strinden, Fargo South; 6th - Melissa Kirkewski, West Fargo; 7th - Angie Cunningham, Bismarck; 8th - Derek Shannon, Minot.

### HUMOROUS INTERPRETATION

1st - Matt Voigt, Bismarck St. Mary's; 2nd - Kathie Strecker, Grand Forks Red River;  
 3rd - Brandon Provolt, Valley City; 4th - Jon Lovseth, Devils Lake; 5th - Travis Kroh, Wahpeton; 6th - Brady Littlefield, Fargo Shanley; 7th - Meghan Bala, Fargo Shanley; 8th - Burke Gardner, Dickinson.

### DRAMATIC INTERPRETATION

1st - Dan Rolle, West Fargo; 2nd - Spencer Huebner, Fargo North; 3rd - Shireen Ghorbani, Bismarck St. Mary's; 4th - Jarrod Schell, Valley City; 5th - Melissa Romans, Valley City;  
 6th - Carrie Sailer, Dickinson; 7th - Jessica Aardahl, Devils Lake; 8th - Srin Chakravorty, Fargo North

### POETRY

1st - Gayathri Marasinghe, Fargo North; 2nd - Nick Schneider, Bismarck St. Mary's; 3rd - Vyshali Murthy, Bismarck St. Mary's; 4th - Krystal Davis, Grand Forks Central; 5th - Alison Carley, Fargo Shanley; 6th - Dorothy Mason, Valley City; 7th - Sarah Bleier, Fargo North; 8th - Erin Drewlow, Bismarck Century.

### SERIOUS DUO

1st - Dan Rolle/Denita Linnertz, West Fargo; 2nd - Gayathri Marasinghe/Srin Chakravorty, Fargo North; 3rd - Josh Johnson/Matt Tintes, West Fargo; 4th - Melissa Rohrich/Tara Thorenson, Mandan; 5th - Jackie Richard/Jeff Markwardt, Fargo Shanley; 6th - Karl Berntson/Melissa Romans, Valley City; 7th - Peter Nielson/Robyn Kraft, Valley City; 8th - Joel Hunt/David Schroeder, Mandan.

### HUMOROUS DUO

1st - Rachel Nicewanger/Lindsay Beard, Grand Forks Red River; 2nd - Megan Bala/Amanda Kelly, Fargo Shanley; 3rd - Gina Deutsch/Briana Davis, Fargo Shanley; 4th - Bill Viestenz/Robert Kirsch, Fargo Shanley; 5th - Beth Yost/Jesse Buchholz, Dickinson; 6th - Nick Knutson/Linda Wuoluu, Valley City; 7th - Danny Meldinger/Zack Frohlich, Mandan; 8th - Matt Kelly/Allison Carly, Fargo Shanley.

### EXTEMPORANEOUS PROGRAMMED READING

1st - Darcy Bakkegard, Valley City; 2nd - Gina Deutsch, Fargo Shanley; 3rd - Nick Schneider, Bismarck St. Mary's; 4th - Denita Linnertz, West Fargo; 5th - Sarah Anderson, Devils Lake;  
 6th - Matt Voigt, Bismarck St. Mary; 7th - Mike Anderson, Devils Lake; 8th - Nolan Riegler, Bismarck St. Mary's.

**VARSITY EXTEMPORANEOUS SPEAKING**

1st - Lindsay Littlefield, Fargo Shanley; 2nd - Tasha Gardner, Dickinson; 3rd - Kathleen Curtis, Fargo Shanley; 4th - Derek Shannon, Minot; 5th - Ester Gubbrud, Fargo North; 6th - Mike Welken, Valley City; 7th - Bill Viestenz, Fargo Shanley; 8th - Jeremy Schue, Fargo Shanley.

**NOVICE EXTEMPORANEOUS SPEAKING**

1st - Matthew Lelphon, Devils Lake; 2nd - Robert Singleton, Minot; 3rd - Brandon Donahue, Fargo Bismarck Century; 4th - Dot Johnson, Bismarck Century; 5th - Rose Beauclair, Fargo Shanley; 6th - Laura Dignan, Fargo Shanley; 7th - Laura Owen, Valley City; 8th - Shawn Klatt, Fargo South.

**RADIO BROADCASTING**

1st - Liz Saylor, Bismarck St. Mary's; 2nd - Katie Cashman, Bismarck St. Mary's; 3rd - Adam Jensen, Bismarck Century; 4th - Dot Johnson, Bismarck Century; 5th - Adam DeFoe, Devils Lake; 6th - Katie Kohler, Valley City; 7th - Jennifer Mitzel, Valley City; 8th - Bill Thomason, Devils Lake.

**SPEECH-TO-ENTERTAIN**

1st - Nolan Riegler, Bismarck St. Mary's; 2nd - Tasha Gardner, Dickinson; 3rd - Nick Knutson, Valley City; 4th - Aaron Armstrong, Bismarck; 5th - Jenny Froelich, Valley City; 6th - Durba Mitra, Fargo North; 7th - Adam Pankow, West Fargo; 8th - Emily Seelig, Fargo North.

**SPEECH-TO-PERSUADE**

1st - Lindsay Littlefield, Fargo Shanley; 2nd - Liz Saylor, Bismarck St. Mary's; 3rd - Ester Gubbrud, Fargo North; 4th - Jackie McSparron, West Fargo; 5th - Rachel Syvertson, Fargo North; 6th - Deepti Agarwal, Fargo North; 7th - Rose Beauclair, Fargo Shanley; 8th - Sarah McRoberts, Valley City.

**SPEECH-TO-INFORM**

1st - Vyshali Murthy, Bismarck St. Mary's; 2nd - Steph Schock, Mandan; 3rd - Brady Littlefield, Fargo Shanley; 4th - Laura Klocke, Fargo South; 5th - Melissa Kram, Fargo Shanley; 6th - Daria Eberhardt, West Fargo; 7th - Rebekah Wessell, Wahpeton; 8th - Tracy Richter, Valley City.

**STATE A SPEECH & ONE ACT PLAY****DICKINSON HIGH SCHOOL****BOB HETLER, NICOLE TOOZ AND ED SAHLSTROM, MANAGERS****APRIL 3 - 4, 1998****RECEIPTS:**

T-Shirts..... \$ 748.00

**DISBURSEMENTS:**

State Judges.....	\$3,414.70
Trophies & Awards (Region & State).....	1,491.38
Lunches for Workers.....	81.00
Tabulators & Workers.....	250.00
Postage.....	19.75
Paper and envelopes.....	19.87
Manager's Fee.....	100.00
T-Shirts.....	372.06
Per Diem Payments.....	1,740.00
Frames.....	28.52
Deficit Paid by NDHSA.....	<u>\$6,769.28</u>

**TOTALS****\$7,517.28****\$7,517.28****STATE CLASS A ONE-ACT PLAY****APRIL 3, 1998 - DICKINSON HIGH SCHOOL****BOB HETLER, MANAGER****SUPERIOR ACTING AWARDS:**

Jesse Buchholz and Tasha Gardner - Dickinson

"Pullman Car Hiawatha"

Christian Randall - Jamestown

"Any Body for Tea?"

Brandon Schiwal - Williston

"A Danish Soap"

Bonny Hellman and Cassie Jo Rossow - West Fargo

"Do Black Patent Leather Shoes Really Reflect Up?"

Emily Seelig and Ben Nielsen - Fargo North

"Adaptation"

Erika Lund and Jason Lord - Mandan

"The Bear"

Jeremy Buffington, Stephanie Klefer and Miranda Hoerer - Wahpeton

"The Diviners"

Tanner Dahlin and Shauna Thomas - Fargo South

"The Interview"

Erlana Evenson - Devils Lake

"Oz"

**PLACEWINNERS IN THE SCENE DESIGN CONTEST:**

1st - Rita Ostern, West Fargo

2nd - Amber Pretzer, Fargo North

**PLACEWINNERS IN THE COSTUME DESIGN CONTEST:**

1st - Emily Malm, Fargo North

2nd - Tara Thorenson, Mandan

**PLACEWINNERS IN THE INDIVIDUAL EVENTS:**

**DUET ACTING :** 1st - Jeremy Buffington and Rob Wray, Wahpeton

2nd - Jackie McSparron and Cassie Jo Rossow, West Fargo

**DUET MUSICAL:** 1st - Jason Grimm and Sarah Piersol, Fargo North

2nd - Bonny Hellman and Stacy Haring, West Fargo

**DRAMATIC MONOLOGUE:** 1st - David Johnson, West Fargo  
2nd - Srin Chakravorty, Fargo North

**SOLO MUSICAL THEATRE:** 1st - Erika Lund, Mandan  
2nd - Adam Pankow, West Fargo

## 1998 REGIONAL SPEECH SWEEPSTAKES WINNERS

Region:	Site:	1st Place:	2nd Place:
I	NDSCS-Wahpeton	Lidgerwood	Sargent Central
II	Cassleton	Hillsboro	Richland
III	Midway, Inkster	Mayville-Portland CG	Drayton
IV	Rolette	Rugby	Leeds
V	Carrington	Dakota Prairie	Finley-Sharon
VI	Linton	Wishek	Linton
VII	Washburn	Washburn	Hazen
VIII	Minot SU	Velva	Garrison
IX	Bowbells	Bowbells	Stanley
X	Richardton	Bowman	Beulah

## STATE CLASS B SPEECH CONTEST

## MANDAN- APRIL 25, 1998 - BOB HETLER, MANAGER

<b>SWEEPSTAKES WINNERS:</b>	1st Place	-	Beulah, 71 points
	2nd Place	-	Bowman, 61 points
	3rd Place	-	Washburn, 60 points
	4th Place	-	Richardton-Taylor, 40 points
	5th Place (tie)	-	Garrison, 30 points
			Mayville-Portland CG, 30 points

## SERIOUS PROSE

1st - Crista Hoff, Richardton-Taylor; 2nd - Mary Mikkelsen, Garrison; 3rd - Shannon Jacobson, Hazen; 4th - Allison Kaldor, Mayville-Portland CG; 5th - Joe Eickman, Beulah; 6th - Autumn Geltzan, Glen Ullin; 7th - Jeannine Lovas, Hillsboro; 8th - Shannon Sorrells, Alexander.

## HUMOROUS INTERPRETATION

1st - Angie Oberg, Washburn; 2nd - Erin Fitzgerald, Washburn; 3rd - Kim Entze, Beulah; 4th - Mark Popp, Bowman; 5th - Rustin Schmaltz, Harvey; 6th - Cheryl Bachman, Langdon; 7th - Kent Kliniske, Drayton; 8th - Nick Harr, Shiloh Christian.

## POETRY INTERPRETATION

1st - Amber Mohl, Beulah; 2nd - Megan Laughlin, Mayville-Portland CG; 3rd - Phaidra Yunker, Washburn; 4th - Jessica Stockdill, Garrison; 5th - Pat Lipsiea, Mayville-Portland CG; 6th - Bridget Sorum, Bowbells; 7th - Jennifer Matte, Bowbells; 8th - Rosa Thomas, Central Cass.

## DRAMATIC INTERPRETATION

1st - Jessica Stockdill, Garrison; 2nd - Emily Banish, Sargent Central; 3rd - Crista Hoff, Richardton-Taylor; 4th - Michele Cermak, Beulah; 5th - Kerry Davis, Beulah; 6th - Steve Rogne, Dickinson Trinity; 7th - Erin Nyren, Gackle-Streeter; 8th - Darby Feist, Bowman.

## SERIOUS DUO

1st - Leah Brossart/Jamie Brossart, Lakota; 2nd - Brian Carroll/Colin Marcusen, Richardton-Taylor; 3rd - Greg Myhre/Adam Jenkins, Rugby; 4th - Kate Bartz/Jodi Luthie, Richardton-Taylor; 5th - Andrea Cook/Shane Spencer, Fargo Oak Grove; 6th - Jon Brosz/Rachel Meschke, Bowman; 7th - Robin Marshall/Stacy Quast, Beulah; 8th - Matt Ruston/Erin King, Fairmount.

## HUMOROUS DUO

1st - Greg Myhre/Chris Mariott, Rugby; 2nd - Chris Lindblad/Casey Scherer, Beulah; 3rd - Ryan Legge/David Johnson, North Central; 4th - Phaidra Yunker/Angie Oberg, Washburn; 5th - Reed Halvorsen/Aften Miller, Dickinson Trinity; 6th - Arianne Sala/Melissa Sala, Washburn; 7th - Rick Beall/Dustin Kittelson, Velva; 8th - Nathan Axvig/Erica Shively, Rugby.

## EXTEMPORANEOUS PROGRAMMED READING

1st - Carissa Ashley, Velva; 2nd - Jess Perkins, Bowman; 3rd - Amber Mohl, Beulah; 4th - Vanessa Morman, Beulah; 5th - Rebekah Ongstad, Harvey; 6th - Matt Strebe, Mayville-Portland CG; 7th - Jill Kubista, Bowman; 8th - Rena Kuch, Center.

## EXTEMPORANEOUS INTERPRETATION

1st - Stuart Savelkoul, Beulah; 2nd - Christina Crabtree, Shiloh Christian; 3rd - Kim Entze, Beulah; 4th - Jessica Nelson, Dakota Prairie; 5th - Sarah Reed, Garrison; 6th - Lindsey Bowman, Bowman; 7th - Erin Nelson, Central Cass; 8th - Sara Sechler, Cando.

## EXTEMPORANEOUS SPEAKING

1st - Joseph Pull, Richland; 2nd - Nikki Nagel, Bowman; 3rd - Nathan Marcusen, Richardton-Taylor; 4th - Erik Ausk, Central Cass; 5th - Sarah Nagala, Sargent Central; 6th - Jacob Johnson, Velva; 7th - Kim Eustice, Hazen; 8th - Becky Urlacher, New England.

## RADIO BROADCASTING

1st - Nathan Marcusen, Richardton-Taylor; 2nd - Craig Keating, Mayville-Portland CG; 3rd - Jen Donelson, Dickinson Trinity; 4th - Sasha Lenzen, Beulah; 5th - Danielle Miller, Page; 6th - Carrie Kuhn, Linton; 7th - Justin Schiele, Rugby; 8th - David Larson, Richland.

## SPEECH TO PERSUADE

1st - Nikki Nagel, Bowman; 2nd - Kristy Popp, Bowman; 3rd - David Larson, Richland; 4th - Lynell Holznagel, Washburn; 5th - Sarah Gebeke, Northern Cass; 6th - Kayla Knutsen, Velva; 7th - Jessica Pommerer, New England; 8th - Tonya Senger, Linton.

## SPEECH TO INFORM

1st - Kristy Popp, Bowman; 2nd - Steve Shea, Hazleton-Moffit-Braddock; 3rd - Kendall Speten, Richland; 4th - Lynell Holznagel, Washburn; 5th - Vanessa Morman, Beulah; 6th - Rachel Schneider, Bowman; 7th - Beth Walsh, Minot Bishop Ryan; 8th - Megan Gilderhus, Dakota Prairie.

## SPEECH TO ENTERTAIN

1st - Ross Lockhart, Northern Cass; 2nd - Erin Fitzgerald, Washburn; 3rd - Jacob Johnson, Velva; 4th - Lindsey Henjum, Minot Bishop Ryan; 5th - Tegan Koslask, Wishek; 6th - Lisa Irwin, Garrison; 7th - Tom Kramer, Mayville-Portland CG; 8th - Anna Palmer, Kindred.

STATE CLASS B SPEECH TOURNAMENT  
MANDAN - BOB HETLER, MANAGER

APRIL 25, 1998

## RECEIPTS

T-Shirts..... \$1,496.00

## DISBURSEMENTS

State Judges.....	\$4,304.05	
Manager's Fee.....	200.00	
Tabulator's Fee.....	150.00	
Trophies & Awards		
Regions & State.....	3,070.99	
Janitor.....	195.00	
T-Shirts.....	780.00	
Timers Lunches.....	70.25	
Postage, Paper & Envelopes.....	74.15	\$8,844.44
Per Diem Paid to Schools.....		<u>2,047.50</u>
Deficit Paid by NDHSAA.....		\$9,395.94

## TOTALS

\$10,891.94    \$10,891.94

## 1997 REGIONAL ONE-ACT PLAYS

REGION:	SITE:	1ST PLACE:	2ND PLACE:
I	NDSCS-Wahpeton	North Sargent "A Canterbury Tale from the Wife of Bath"	Lisbon "Stark Drama"
II	VCSU-Valley City	Central Cass "T-Money and Wolf"	Hillsboro "Commercials"
III	Larimore	Drayton "Fables"	Larimore "The Princess Knight"
IV	UNDLR-Devils Lake	Rugby "Tom Jones"	Lakota "The Teenage"
V	VCSU-Valley City	Sykeston "Jack and the Beanstalk"	Dakota Prairie "Mike's Case"
VI	Gackle	Wishek "A Thousand Dollars"	Ellendale "When Shakespeare Ladies Meet"
VII	Hazen	Hazen "Competition Piece"	Washburn "Crying Out"
VIII	Minot SU	Sawyer "Faith County II: An Evening of Culture"	Des Lacs-Burlington "Flowers for Algernon"
IX	Kenmare	Watford City "Once Upon a Playground"	Bowbells "Cotton Girls"
X	Dickinson SU	Beulah "Games"	Hettinger "Little Gems"

## STATE PLAY CONTEST - NOVEMBER 24, 1997

1st	-	Washburn	"Crying Out"
2nd	-	Hettinger	"Little Gems"
3rd	-	North Sargent (Gwinner)	"A Canterbury Tale from the Wife of Bath"
4th	-	Sykeston	"Jack and the Beanstalk"

## SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE AWARDS

Hazen	"Competition Piece"
Central Cass (Casselton)	"T-Money and Wolf"

## SUPERIOR ACTORS/ACTRESSES

Shannon Jacobson	-	Hazen	Kristy Froelich	-	Hettinger
Jamie Rosenorans	-	Hettinger	Becky Falk	-	Hettinger
Monica Downs	-	Hillsboro	Clarence Sitter	-	Drayton
Misy Lukenbach	-	Sykeston	Bob Winandy	-	Sykeston
Dalibor Nedbal	-	Central Cass	Greg Myhre	-	Rugby
Justin Schiele	-	Rugby	Casey Scherer	-	Beulah
Both Burch	-	Sawyer	Chad Vincent	-	North Sargent
Nick Hardy	-	North Sargent	Amy Lemer	-	Washburn
Sarah Bengston	-	Washburn	Karen Hoff	-	Washburn
Lynell Holznagel	-	Washburn	Phaidra Yunker	-	Washburn
Angie Oberg	-	Washburn	Cheryl Sick	-	Washburn
Megan Salli	-	Washburn	Arlanne Salaj	-	Washburn
Krisanna Holkup	-	Washburn	Erin Fitzgerald	-	Washburn
Charles Haugtvedt	-	Washburn	Brian Burks	-	Washburn
Tanner Ehresmann	-	Washburn	Chris Binsfield	-	Washburn
Michael Anderson	-	Washburn			

## STATE CLASS B ONE-ACT PLAY

## UNIVERSITY OF MARY/BISMARCK STATE COLLEGE/MANDAN HIGH SCHOOL

NOVEMBER 24, 1997

DAN ROGERS, PAT PINS &amp; BOB HETLER, MANAGERS

## RECEIPTS:

T-Shirts..... \$1,020.00

## DISBURSEMENTS:

State Judges..... \$1,533.94  
 Manager's Fee..... 100.00  
 Workers..... 135.00  
 Trophies & Awards..... 1,050.09  
 T-Shirts..... 413.40  
 School Payments..... 900.00  
 Deficit Paid by NDHSA..... \$3,112.43

TOTALS \$4,132.43 \$4,132.43

## 1998 SUMMARY OF A &amp; B SPEECH REGIONS

1998 SUMMARY OF CLASS A & B SPEECH REGIONS																	
REG SITE	EPR	SI	HI	PI	DI	SD	HD	EUNE	PER	ES	INF	RAD	ENT	PLAY	TOTAL		
EAST WAHPETON	22	35	30	34	28	29	28	13	27	19	31	29	24	6	355		
WEST ST. MARY'S	23	26	23	26	19	20	20	14	16	15	15	18	17	3	255		
I WAPH. NDS	7	20	16	14	17	17	14	8	10	3	11	12	9	8	166		
II CASSELTON	7	20	16	14	16	17	14	8	10	3	11	12	9	8	165		
III MIDWAY	14	17	17	14	13	12	18	9	7	3	6	15	4	6	155		
IV ROLETTE	15	28	24	23	18	28	23	12	11	12	11	18	13	7	243		
V CARRINGTON	14	18	16	17	13	13	14	11	11	8	12	13	11	6	177		
VI LNTWICKLE	15	16	20	15	15	15	15	11	9	8	5	15	8	8	178		
VII WASHBURN	11	23	28	24	15	23	27	11	9	6	12	19	7	8	223		
VIII MINOT SU	18	24	25	26	20	26	26	11	13	13	14	16	15	7	254		
IX BOWBELLS	8	18	12	13	12	12	13	5	6	7	6	13	9	9	143		
X RICHARDTON	15	30	28	23	18	24	23	15	16	17	17	23	12	8	270		
TOTALS	168	275	255	243	204	236	235	115	145	115	151	203	138	85	2582		

## 1998 SUMMARY OF CLASS A &amp; B MUSIC REGIONS

1998 SUMMARY OF CLASS A & B MUSIC REGIONS																			
REG	SITES	VS	VE	MX	CHR	BY	CHR	GR	CHR	IS	IE	BD	MMM	SC	SS	SE	ST	BD	TOTAL
WEST	MINOT/BISM.	126	92		0		0	0	218	176	0	36	0	40	36	0		0	724
EAST	FARGO/GF	192	178		0		0	0	255	190	0	15	0	90	50	0		0	970
I	WAPH NDS	54	102	8	0		8	0	2	64	61	8	3	0	0	0		0	313
II	FARGO NDSU	116	105	8	0		8	0	3	84	75	8	5	2	1	3	1	0	411
III	LARIMVY SU	115	145	11	0		11	0	1	107	107	10	8	1	2	0	4	0	511
IV	LAKOTA/RUGBY	130	209	0	0		0	0	0	117	118	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	577
V	VCSU/NRFS	80	130	8	0		8	0	2	52	67	9	4	4	0	0	0	0	359
VI	ELLENDALE TBC	70	75	9	0		9	0	4	74	64	9	6	4	0	0	5	0	320
VII	BISMARCK SC	115	101	13	0		13	0	4	111	84	16	8	1	0	0	3	0	456
VIII	MINOT SU	93	78	12	0		12	0	2	91	67	12	8	3	1	0	1	0	368
IX	D.C./STANLEY	108	98	9	1		9	1	1	106	117	8	5	0	0	0	0	0	453
X	DCKSN TRINITY	128	148	18	1		18	1	3	147	111	20	3	2	0	0	1	0	582
TOTALS		1327	1461	96	2		96	2	22	1426	1237	100	109	20	134	89	21	0	6044

## MUSIC AND SPEECH PARTICIPATION BY SCHOOL

MUSIC AND SPEECH PARTICIPATION BY SCHOOLS		1993		1994		1995		1996		1997		1998	
YEAR	SITE	MUSIC-SPEECH	MUSIC-SPEECH	MUSIC-SPEECH	MUSIC-SPEECH	MUSIC-SPEECH	MUSIC-SPEECH	MUSIC-SPEECH	MUSIC-SPEECH	MUSIC-SPEECH	MUSIC-SPEECH	MUSIC-SPEECH	MUSIC-SPEECH
	WEST BISM/MIN/BIS	8	8	8	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
	EAST GF/GOWAH	10	8	8	8	8	11	10	11	10	11	10	10
I	WAHPETON	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
II	FGO/CSLTN	16	9	17	7	17	12	10	12	10	11	8	8
III	MVL/MDW	21	16	23	15	22	15	20	13	20	12	20	9
IV	LGN/RB/RLT	19	17	23	14	24	17	19	17	19	17	18	15
V	VC/CR	16	12	21	12	21	12	16	12	15	12	12	10
VI	ELD/LNTN	15	7	18	10	17	10	13	9	13	9	12	8
VII	BSC/WASH	24	15	27	17	22	18	23	12	22	13	23	17
VIII	MINOT SU	25	20	26	13	26	14	25	15	26	16	22	12
IX	ST/DC/BLS	14	10	15	8	15	7	15	7	15	8	15	9
X	DKS/VRICH	19	12	24	12	24	15	19	11	19	11	19	13
	TOTALS	196	146	222	136	217	143	169	132	188	134	179	127

## STATE CLASS A MUSIC FESTIVAL

APRIL 27, 1998 - UNIVERSITY OF MARY

SCOTT PREBYS, MANAGER

## STAR RATING RECIPIENTS

## GIRLS' VOCAL SOLOS

Stephanie Johs, Simle Middle School-Bismarck; Lindsey Coles, Valley City; Becky Goerger, Jamestown; Christine Randal, Jamestown; Catie Pratt, West Fargo; Crystal Saugstad, Minot; Emily Anderson, West Fargo; Heidi Jenson, Minot; Sarah Franke, Mandan; Jennifer Froelich, Valley City; Jill Bernhagen, West Fargo; Ann Schaak, Valley City; Stacey Lenove, Wahpeton; Gina Wohlsdorf, Bismarck; Shelby Picek, Minot; Amy Somerfield, Valley City; Mary Helvig, Mandan; Erin McDaniel, Valley City; April Mumm, Wahpeton; Jocelyn Hagen, Valley City; Ember Bopp, Valley City; Lisa Maja Firtzhusen, Bismarck St. Mary's; Ann Reiner, Williston; Jennifer Pearson, Bismarck; Sonali Seth, Bismarck Century; Tessa Bry, Bismarck St. Mary's; Jenny Brown, Mandan; Catherine Canham, Bismarck Century; Katie Porter, Bismarck St. Mary's; Heidi Carlson, Jamestown; Stacy Haring, West Fargo; Suzanne Haaland, West Fargo; Bonnie Hellman, West Fargo; Jessica Holm, Fargo South; Tessi Etzold, Jamestown; Denita Linnertz, West Fargo; Kylene Cardon, Fargo South; Jackie McSparron, West Fargo; Amy Christl, West Fargo; Paula Eisenberg, Fargo South; Michelle Jastrom, Fargo South; Beth Pickett, Bismarck Century; Andrea Meranick, Bismarck; Minda Ringdahl, Fargo South; Britania Redington, Minot; Krista Grove, Fargo South; Sarah Robinson, Dickinson; Tahira Futch, Minot; Lisa Hallberg, Fargo South; Cassie Rossow, West Fargo; Jennifer Scholl, Bismarck; Nicole Dahlen, Fargo South.

## BOYS' VOCAL SOLOS

Jonathan Thurn, Bismarck; Nick Schneider, Bismarck St. Mary's; Adam Jensen, Simle Middle School-Bismarck; Spencer Redding, Bismarck; Shawn Hamley, TMCHS (Balcourt); Tom Richmon, Fargo South; Mike Welken, Valley City; Ben Blehm, Minot; Mark Conway, Williston; David Kahl, Fargo North; Nick Gulmon, Valley City; Adam Pankow, West Fargo; Jesse Buchholz, Dickinson; Matt Carpenter, Bismarck Century; Zach Ernst, Fargo South; Jon Lovseth, Devils Lake; Mike Opolen, Wahpeton; Eric Rooke, Bismarck; Chris Lee, Fargo North; Derek Shannon, Minot; Jed Braunberger, Valley City; Mat Finley, Fargo South; Andrew Bruns, Wahpeton; Peter Nielson, Valley City; Steve Lien, West Fargo; Mark Kruckenberg, Wahpeton; Joshua Grover, West Fargo.

## GIRLS' VOCAL ENSEMBLES

West Fargo 3; Valley City 4; Fargo South 5; Bismarck Century 6; Bismarck St. Mary's 3; Minot 4; Williston 2; Wahpeton 2; Fargo North 1; Simle Middle School-Bismarck 1.

## BOYS' VOCAL ENSEMBLES

Wahpeton 3; Fargo North 1; Fargo South 3; Bismarck Century 1; Bismarck St. Mary's 3; Dickinson 1; Valley City 1; West Fargo 1.

## MIXED VOCAL ENSEMBLES

Wahpeton 6; Grafton 1; Dickinson 2; Simle Middle School-Bismarck 1; Bismarck St. Mary's 4; Valley City 2; Mandan 1; Bismarck Century 2; Bismarck 1; Jamestown 1; Fargo North 4; West Fargo 3; Fargo South 1.

## MISCELLANEOUS MIXED ENSEMBLE

Williston 1; Devils Lake 1; Fargo North 1; Fargo South 2.

## SNARE DRUM SOLO

Ryan Goldstone, GF Central; Randy Rausch, Bismarck St. Mary's; Erik Hanson, Mandan; Andrew Towne, GF Central; Scott Pederson, Fargo South.

## SNARE DRUM ENSEMBLE

Bismarck St. Mary's 1; Mandan 1.

## PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE

Discovery Jr. High - Fargo 2; Valley City 1; Bismarck Century 1.

**MALLET PERCUSSION SOLO**

P. J. Tangedahl, Bismarck Century; Peter Engelman, Bismarck St. Mary's.

**EUPHONIUM SOLO**

Daryl Sager, Jamestown; Kelli Ueland, Fargo North.

**EUPHONIUM ENSEMBLE**

Jamestown 1.

**TUBA SOLO**

Aryeh Kobrinsky, Discovery Jr. High-Fargo; Josh Thompson, West Fargo; Renee Roy, Mandan.

**TROMBONE SOLO**

Josh Mathern, Fargo South; Derri Morgan, Fargo South; Matt Chaussee, Bismarck; Ryan Behlovavek, Mandan; Maria Tekle-Wold, Grand Forks Central; Sean Solberg, Minot; Adam Jensen, Simle Middle School-Bismarck; Ed Huttlin, Fargo South.

**TROMBONE ENSEMBLE**

Fargo South 3; Simle Middle School-Bismarck 1.

**MIXED BRASS ENSEMBLE**

Mandan 1; Bismarck St. Mary's 1; Fargo South 2; West Fargo 1.

**FLUTE SOLO**

Amber McConnell, Bismarck; Emily Sapa, Bismarck Century; Emily Hughes, Jamestown; Laura Vander Vorst, Bismarck; Erika Pawluk, Fargo South; Brita Kleingartner, Bismarck; Sandra Vaines, Fargo North; Jared Rekken, Fargo South; Rachel Schlecht, Devils Lake; Brooke Zirpel, Dickinson; Jenny Trout, Fargo South; Amanda Petry, Minot; Amy Sapa, Bismarck Century; Erin McDaniel, Valley City; Jesse Lien, West Fargo; Kathryn Fifield, Minot; Lora Duppong, Bismarck.

**FLUTE ENSEMBLE**

Bismarck 1; Simle Middle School-Bismarck 1; Grand Forks Central 1; Bismarck Century 1; Fargo North 4; Minot 2; Williston 1; Fargo South 1.

**CLARINET ENSEMBLE**

Grand Forks Central 1; Grand Forks Red River 1; Bismarck St. Mary's 4; Mandan 2; Valley City 2; Fargo South 2; Fargo North 1; Jamestown 1; Williston 1; Hughes Jr. High-Bismarck 1.

**ALTO SAX SOLO**

Chris Arnold, GF Red River; Russell Strom, Hughes Jr. High-Bismarck; James Prindiville, Bismarck St. Mary's; Jeremy Marquardt, Minot; James Murphy, Bismarck Century; Jackie McSparron, West Fargo; Sara Dunn, Hughes Jr. High-Bismarck.

**TENOR SAX SOLO**

Lynn Eckart, Jamestown; Hannah Kramer, Bismarck St. Mary's.

**SAX ENSEMBLE**

Bismarck St. Mary's 6; Bismarck Century 1; Mandan 2; Minot 1; Discovery Jr. High-Fargo 1; Simle Middle School-Bismarck 1.

**SOPRANO SAX SOLO**

Jeremy Marquardt, Minot.

**CLARINET SOLO**

Jessica Slais, Williston; Andrea Zimmerman, Fargo South; Jennifer Martin, Bismarck St. Mary's; Catherine Canham, Bismarck Century; Renae Mosbrucker, Mandan; Megan Pederson, Fargo South; Elizabeth Malakataris, Bismarck St. Mary's; Nicole Maroney, GF Central; Kristin Fetsoh, GF Red River; Katie Hill, GF Central; Megan Solarski, GF Red River; Megan Fiskum, GF Red River; Jill Ament, Jamestown; Julie Engberg, West Fargo; Nicole Miller, Jamestown; Patty Krogh, West Fargo; Samantha Rassler, Hughes Jr. High-Bismarck; Jeanette Rehberg, Simle Jr. High-Bismarck; Lexi Nelson, Hughes Jr. High-Bismarck; Erica Kucera, Bismarck St. Mary's; Sonali Seth, Bismarck Century.

**BASS CLARINET SOLO**

Crystal Saugstad, Minot.

**OBOE SOLO**

Kristi Haus, Mandan; Tom Fay, Bismarck; Denita Linnertz, West Fargo; Katie Cashman, Bismarck St. Mary's.

**OBOE ENSEMBLE**

Bismarck St. Mary's 1.

**PICCOLO SOLO**

Emily Hughes, Jamestown.

**PICCOLO ENSEMBLE**

Minot 1.

**MIXED WOODWIND ENSEMBLE**

Jamestown 1; Bismarck Century 3; Dickinson 1; Valley City 1; Discovery Jr. High-Fargo 2; Grand Forks Central 1; Fargo South 1; Mandan 1; Fargo North 1; Grand Forks Red River 1.

**VIOLA SOLO**

Rachel Schlecht, Devils Lake; Amy Sommer, Fargo North; Clarissa Schneider, Bismarck; Melissa Huebsch, Fargo South; Jason Hohn, Simle Middle School-Bismarck; Katie Garvey, Fargo South; Jeanette Lardinois, Bismarck.

**VIOLIN SOLO**

Danette Nathsen, Grand Forks Red River; John Lardinois, Bismarck; Eric Ragland, Mandan; Jim Farnsworth, Bismarck Century; Laura Owens, Bismarck; Katherine Bormann, Bismarck Century; Sonja Larson, Minot; Kara Manteufel, Minot; Kristin Dannewitz, Minot; Jason Neukorn, Devils Lake; Brian Lee, Minot; Beth Weisser, Fargo North; Lindsay Magura, Fargo South; Erin Gulya, Fargo North.

**BASSOON SOLO**

Mike Jones, Fargo South.

**BASSOON ENSEMBLE**

Fargo South 1.

**STRINGS ENSEMBLE**

Devils Lake 4; Fargo North 6; Fargo South 3; Bismarck 5; Grand Forks Central 1; Minot 5; Simle Middle School-Bismarck 3; Bismarck Century 1.

**CELLO SOLO**

David Voskuil, Bismarck; Krista Jenkins, Minot; Maggie Vaughn, Minot; Jason Grimm, Fargo North; Allcia Allen, Fargo South; Kristen Strandberg, Fargo North; Jeremy Overbeck, Fargo North; Kinsey Nelson, Fargo North.

**BARITONE SAX SOLO**

Chris Dasovick, Bismarck St. Mary's.

**STRING BASS SOLO**

Joan Beckman, Jamestown; Ashley Eldbo, Ben Franklin Jr. High-Fargo.

**BARITONE SOLO**

Matt Voigt, Bismarck St. Mary's.

**HORN ENSEMBLE**

Grand Forks Red River 2; Fargo South 2.

**FRENCH HORN ENSEMBLE**

Mandan 1; Simle Middle School-Bismarck 1; Grand Forks Red River 1.

**HORN SOLO**

Suzanne Switzer, GF Red River; Sarah Novotny, Wahpeton; Jocelyn Hagen, Valley City.

**FRENCH HORN SOLO**

Gwen Hoberg, Hughes Jr. High-Bismarck.

**TRUMPET SOLO**

Heidi Nelson, GF Central; Joel Erickson, West Fargo; Kristin Powell, Fargo South; Jud Holtan, Discovery Jr. High-Fargo; Amy Bjerke, Williston; Mark Jundt, Fargo South; Luke Johnson, Bismarck; Kelly Williams, Fargo North; Brad Anderson, Fargo South; Julie Fahn, Bismarck St. Mary's; Brent Bowman, Fargo South; Alexandra Rechlin, Hughes Jr. High-Bismarck; Dan Klocke, Fargo South.

**TRUMPET ENSEMBLE**

Jamestown 1; Bismarck St. Mary's 1; Bismarck 1; Fargo South 1.

**OUTSTANDING PERFORMERS****VOCAL**

Girls' Vocal Solo - Erin McDaniel, Valley City  
 Girls' Vocal Solo - Robin Brauner, Jamestown  
 Boys' Vocal Quartet - Wahpeton (Daniel Beeson, Andrew Bruns, Ben Kelnowski, Mark Kruckenberg)  
 Boys' Vocal Solo - Joshua Grover, West Fargo  
 Girls' Vocal Ensemble - Bismarck Century (Andrea Mattern, Emily Sapa, Becky Welben, Sonali Seth, Beth Pickett, Erica Doerr, Christina Tello, Jen Fuller)

**INSTRUMENTAL**

Violin Solo - John Lardinois, Bismarck High  
 Trombone Solo - Josh Mathern, Fargo South  
 Bassoon Solo - Mike Jones, Fargo South  
 Flute Solo - Emily Sapa, Bismarck Century  
 String Quartet - Bismarck (John Lardinois, Clarissa Schneider, Jeanette Lardinois, Martin Miller)

**CLASS A STATE MUSIC**

APRIL 27, 1998

UNIVERSITY OF MARY - SCOTT PREBYS, MANAGER

**RECEIPTS**

T-Shirts..... \$ 830.00

**DISBURSEMENTS:**

Judges.....	\$2,589.25		
Workers.....	600.00		
Awards & Certificates.....	1,701.54		
Postage.....	52.26		
Coffee & Rolls.....	62.00		
Rent & Janitor.....	250.00		
Manager's Fee.....	200.00		
Photocopies & Fax.....	150.80		
Piano rental & moving.....	240.00		
Piano tuning.....	860.00		
Secretarial Help.....	200.00		
T-Shirts.....	312.00	\$7,217.85	
Per Diem Paid to Schools.....		5,095.00	\$11,482.85
Deficit Paid by NDHSAA.....		\$12,312.85	\$12,312.85
<b>TOTALS</b>			

**STATE CLASS B MUSIC FESTIVAL**

MAY 2, 1998 - MINOT STATE UNIVERSITY/BISHOP RYAN HIGH SCHOOL

ROBERT LARSON & BOB HETLER, MANAGERS

**STAR RATING RECIPIENTS****ALTO SAX SOLO**

Cassandra Boe, Adams; Megan Thorvilson, Adams; Jared Darveaux, Bishop Ryan; Jessica Farbo, Cando; Sophia Tareen, Cavalier; Rena Kuch, Center; Reannon Phillips, Dakota Prairie; Erin Berdal, Dakota Prairie; Phillip Zimmerman, Elgin-New Leipzig; Bobbi Schatz, Elgin-New Leipzig; Brett Iwen, Enderlin; Melissa Tritin, Hankinson; Ellis Enger, Hatton; Rea Retterath, Hazen; Dena Bergstedt, Killdeer; SueAnn McDougall, Langdon; Jacquelyn Pollert, Lidgerwood; Shannon Pollert, Lidgerwood; Patty Carpenter, Maple Valley; Grant Larson, Mott; Heather Anderson, North Central; Josh Minarik, North Sargent; Camille Anderson, North Sargent; Tricia Pobst, Fargo Oak Grove; Allison Beckman, Park River; Aaron Hill, Sargent Central; Nicole Hofstad, Starkweather; Patrick Mykelbust, Starkweather; Kristine Pilon, Thompson.

**B FLAT CLARINET SOLO**

Melissa DeRouche, Berthold; Tiffany Wageman, Cando; Catherine Fleming, Cavalier; Carrie Anderson, Dakota Prairie; Gwen Pfifer, Flasher; Heidi Folden, New Town; Dorothy Anderson, North Sargent; Michelle Adolphsen, Northwood; Kylie Shedd, Northwood; Lacey Strand, Regent; Jennifer Pederson, Starkweather; Jennifer Schmidt, Steele-Dawson; Jennifer Bakkum, Steele-Dawson; Jonni Shipley, Steele-Dawson; Beth Bradshaw, Valley; Charitra Raile, Wishek.

**BARITONE HORN SOLO**

Kristen Farbo, Cando; Josh Messner, Dakota Prairie; Nathan Germundson, Tioga.

**BARITONE SAX SOLO**

Sophia Tareen, Cavalier; Megan Argall, Central Cass; Marcus Boier, Dakota Prairie; Aaron Beseler, Dickinson Trinity; Terry Williams, Gackle-Streeter; Jill Erickson, Montpelier; Brooke Schumacher, Sargent Central; Jennifer Schmidt, Steele-Dawson.

**BASS CLARINET SOLO**

Ryndee Hegg, Dakota Prairie; Kenny Berg, Hankinson; Sarah Gabel, Hazen; Beth Heggen, Park River; Rachel Kummer, Richland; Amber Iverson, Starkweather; Jennie Schroeder, Tioga; Darla Hagen, Verona; Dawn Lacher, Zealand.

**BOYS VOCAL ENSEMBLE**

Dakota Prairie 1; Gackle-Streeter 1; Griggs County Central 1; Halliday 1; Hettinger 1; Kenmare 2; Leeds 1; Lisbon 2; Mayville-Portland CG 1; Midway 1; Minnewaukan 1; Munich 2; Neche 1; New Rockford/Shenandoah 1; Fargo Oak Grove 4; Oakes 2; Park River 3; Richland 1; Rugby 1; Stanley 2; Starkweather 1; Steele-Dawson 1; Velva 1.

**CLARINET ENSEMBLE**

Ashley 1; Berthold 1; Bowbells 1; Dakota Prairie 3; Dickinson Trinity 1; Glenburn 1; Hettinger 1; Langdon 1; Mayville-Portland CG 1; Mickota 1; Montpelier 1; New Town 1; North Sargent 1; Northwood 1; Oakes 1; Rugby 1; Starkweather 3; Steele-Dawson 4; Tioga 1; Trenton 1; Washburn 1; Wyndmere 1; Bottineau 1; Hillsboro 1; Fargo Oak Grove 1; Surrey 1; Velva 1.

**BOYS' VOCAL SOLO**

Seth Nelson, Beulah; Rodell Jelleberg, Bottineau; Troy Storer, Cando; Steve Rogne, Dickinson Trinity; Robert Langerud, Edinburg; Brett Leingang, Edmore; Ryan Ketterling, Ellendale; Mike Maroney, Ellendale; Tyson Hoy, Enderlin; Matt Rusten, Fairmount; Austin Wittmeier, Gackle-Streeter; Josh Grotte, Glenburn; Nathan Hoyt, Griggs County Central; Nicholas Eli, Griggs County Central; Robert Jantz, Hankinson; Chris Nyhus, Harvey; Thomas Jankowski, Hatton; Quinn Karges, Hazen; Chris Roemmich, Hazen; Jordan Peterson, Lakota; Allan Melby, Larimore; Marco Moser, Leeds; Marcus Rendesty, Lisbon; Derrick Slater, Maddock; Bryan Kenner, Maddock; Tyler York, Mayville-Portland CG; Michael Netzloff, McClusky; Ryan Miller, Minnewaukan; Chris Rogers, New Rockford/Sheyenne; Christian Duval, New Rockford/Sheyenne; Dave Johnson, North Central; Ryan Legge, North Central; Curtis Peterson, North Shore; Chris Baird, Fargo Oak Grove; Nick Emmel, Fargo Oak Grove; Christian Medford, Fargo Oak Grove; John Riske, Fargo Oak Grove; Brian Wolff, Oakes; David Kendall, Oakes; Dave Rygh, Park River; Nathan Marcusen, Richardson-Taylor; Ryan Hermunsle, Richland; Seth Forness, Richland; Kelly Hoover, Stanley; Ross Eichele, Steele-Dawson; Jesse Grilley, Surrey; Jason Whitesock, Thompson; Garritt Benjamin, Thompson; Brian Windingland, Valley; Matt Hillerud, Velva; Garrett Gundmunsen, Watford City; Jared Simpson, Watford City.

**CORNET-TRUMPET ENSEMBLE**

Beulah 1; Cavalier 1; Dakota Prairie 1; Lisbon 1; Northern Cass 1; Fargo Oak Grove 1; Scranton 1.

**CORNET-TRUMPET SOLO**

Alicia Heen, Alexander; Katie Just, Beulah; Susan Joraanstad, Bottineau; Courtney Mundahl, Cando; Blanca Wiederich, Edgeley; Tom O'Neill, Ellendale; Tori Hoerth, Lakota; Jostynn Lende, New Rockford/Sheyenne; Matthew Myrvik, Park River; Amanda Beckman, Park River; Ryan Hermunsle, Richland; Kevin Broe, Rugby; Joy Davis, Shiloh Christian; Jeff Mullen, Thompson; Chris Augustin, Valley; Lyneli Holznagel, Washburn.

**FLUTE ENSEMBLE**

Alexander 1; Ashley 1; Border Central 1; Fairmount 1; Griggs County Central 1; Hazelton-Moffit-Braddock 1; Langdon 1; Larimore 1; Lisbon 1; Maple Valley 2; Midway 1; Mott 3; Sargent Central 1; Thompson 1.

**FLUTE SOLO**

Aria Vigue, Center; Ginna Hardie, Fairmount; Hursha Ramalya, Griggs County Central; Lindsey Kollough, Hettinger; Jocelyn Sucher, Larimore; Shanna Gratton, Larimore; Molly Crane, Mott; Michele Todahl, Starkweather.

**FRENCH HORN ENSEMBLE**

Park River 1, Scranton 1.

**FRENCH HORN SOLO**

Kathy Schiepp, Ashley; Lisa Knauer, Berthold; Renata Olson, Edinburg; Sara Volk, Granville; Rachel Bosch, Hazen; T. J. Jordan, Mott; Lloyd Sund, Newburg; Beth Dieter, Park River; Bobbi Carpenter, Sargent Central; Kathy Perkins, Scranton; Jennica Kallanoff, Steele-Dawson; Mary Goldsberry, Watford City.

**GIRLS VOCAL ENSEMBLE**

Alexander 1; Ashley 1; Belfield 1; Beulah 1; Bisbee-Egeland 2; Bottineau 2; Butte 1; Cando 5; Cavalier 3; Central Cass 1; Dakota Prairie 2; Edinburg 1; Elgin-New Leipzig 1; Fairmount 1; Glen Ulin 1; Griggs County Central 2; Halliday 1; Hatton 1; Hazelton-Moffit-Braddock 1; Hazen 1; Hettinger 2; Hillsboro 2; Kindred 1; Lakota 3; Langdon 1; Lidgerwood 1; Lisbon 1; Litchville-Marion 1; Maddock 1; Maple Valley 3; Max 1; Mayville-Portland CG 1; Milton-Osnabrock 1; Minnewaukan 1; Mott 3; New Rockford/Sheyenne 1; North Sargent 1; Northern Cass 1; Fargo Oak Grove 3; Oakes 2;

**GIRLS' VOCAL ENSEMBLE (cont.)**

Our Redeemers (Minot) 2; Park River 1; Pembina 1; Ray 1; Richland 1; Rolla 1; Rugby 2; Sargent Central 4; Scranton 2; Shiloh Christian 1; South Heart 1; Stanley 1; Starkweather 1; Steele-Dawson 1; Thompson 1; Tioga 2; Trenton 1; Trinity Christian (Williston) 1; Velva 2; Wimbledon-Courtenay 2; Wolford 1; Wyndmere 2; LaMoure 1..

**GIRLS' VOCAL SOLO**

Andrea Fiesler, Alexander; Karilee Kirsch, Belfield; Vanessa Morman, Beulah; Sara Blise, Bishop Ryan; Heidi Wald, Bishop Ryan; Maureen Coleman, Bottineau; Kiernan Gross, Bottineau; Amanda Spear, Butte; Lindsey Haugen, Butte; Elizabeth Haugen, Butte; Sara Sechier, Cando; Catherine Fleming, Cavalier; Tricia Olson, Cavalier; Rena Kuch, Center; Jill Torgerson, Central Cass; Rachel Nesmeier, Central Cass; Carrie Anderson, Dakota Prairie; Bree Hamann, Dickinson Trinity; Amber Haugland, Divide County; Stephanie Blumhagen, Drake; Amanda Schock, Elgin-New Leipzig; Amanda Taylor, Fairmount; Ariel Wolf, Finley-Sharon; Erika Beseler, Golden Valley; Ericka LeMier, Grenora; Jenn Iverson, Griggs County Central; Rebekah Ongstad, Harvey; Kate Wold, Hatton; Brandy Dutoit, Hazen; Emily Hammer, Hazen; Rebecca Falk, Hettinger; Maggie Basina, Hettinger; Kayla Thorson, Hillsboro; Jamie Brossart, Lakota; Jamie Hensey, Lakota; Leah Brossart, Lakota; SueAnn McDougall, Langdon; Katrina Hosler, Larimore; Tanya Skroch, Lidgerwood; Lizzie Lugert, Lidgerwood; Meghann Kidd, Lisbon; Michelle Latt, Litchville-Marion; Molly Wald, Maddock; Miranda Hvinden, Maddock; Jen White, Maple Valley; Sarah Johnson, Max; Megan Laughlin, Mayville-Portland CG; Sarah McClenahan, Mayville-Portland CG; Jessie Lais, Milton-Osnabrock; Mandy Kallis, Mott; Jakkil Larson, Mott; Camille Anderson, North Sargent; Joan Otto, Northern Cass; Jenny Ewertz, Northern Cass; Kristi Uglem, Northwood; Joy Korsmo, Fargo Oak Grove; Stacy Freitag, Fargo Oak Grove; Lisa Skaff, Fargo Oak Grove; Angie Holscher, Oakes; Clarissa Helwig, Oakes; Alexa Orts, Oriska; Nicole Jorgenson, Powers Lake; Stephanie Tinjum, Powers Lake; Angie Bratvoid, Ray; Kate Bartz, Richardson-Taylor; Kendall Speten, Richland; JoAnn Martinson, Rolette; Brooke Juntunen, Rolla; Haley Mitchell, Rolla; Calina Lindseth, Rugby; Brooke Carlson, Sargent Central; Emily Banish, Sargent Central; Jana Lewis, Sargent Central; Amber Johnson, Sawyer; Pam Haugen, Scranton; Esther Melhoff, Shiloh Christian; Lisa Schultz, Stanley; Tara Letvin, Steele-Dawson; Jennica Kallanoff, Steele-Dawson; Jonni Shilpey, Steele-Dawson; Rachel Nieuwsma, Strasburg; Sarah Temple, Thompson; Rachel Kossover, Thompson; Heather Davidson, Tioga; Gracia Pederson, Tioga; Natasha Genre, Towner; Tiffany Finck, Towner; Kristy Jorde, Towner; Laura Bearce, Trenton; Sarah Hall, Valley; Lyneli Holznagel, Washburn; Denise Zubka, Watford City; Jessie Rolison, Watford City; Rachel Martin, Wing/Tuttle-Pettibone; Amy Score, Wyndmere; Jen Ham, Wyndmere; Sophia Tareen, Cavalier.

**MALLET PERCUSSION SOLO**

Melissa Rasmussen, Enderlin; Chad Johnson, Kenmare; Tessa Haagenson, Leeds; Rebecca Swanson, Oakes.

**MISCELLANEOUS MIXED MUSICAL ENSEMBLE**

Fairmount 1; Hazen 1; North Central 1; Fargo Oak Grove 1; Starkweather 2; Steele-Dawson 1; Tioga 2; Washburn 1; Westhope 1; Wyndmere 1; Dakota Prairie 1.

**MIXED BRASS ENSEMBLE**

Cando 3; Hazen 1; Lakota 1; Leeds 1; Northwood 1; Richland 1.

**MIXED VOCAL ENSEMBLE**

Beulah 1; Bisbee-Egeland 1; Cando 4; Carrington 1; Central Cass 1; Edinburg 1; Edmore 1; Fairmount 1; Griggs County Central 2; Hatton 1; Hazen 3; Lakota 1; Larimore 1; Leeds 1; Lisbon 1; Maddock 2; Mott 3; Neche 1; North Central 2; Northern Cass 1; Fargo Oak Grove 5; Oakes 2;

**MIXED VOCAL ENSEMBLE (cont.)**

Park River 1; Richardson-Taylor 2; Richland 1; Rugby 2; Sawyer 1; Scranton 1; Steele-Dawson 1; Surrey 1; Thompson 1; Tioga 2; Velva 3; Watford City 1; Wimbledon-Courtenay 2.

**MIXED WOODWIND ENSEMBLE**

Mott 2; North Sargent 1; Starkweather 1; Steele-Dawson 1; Velva 1; Wimbledon-Courtenay 1.

**MULTIPLE PERCUSSION SOLO**

Andrew Lutgen, Enderlin; Patrick Estvold, Parshall.

**OBOE SOLO**

Anita Aarestad, Griggs County Central; Mandy Kallis, Mott; Teresa Anderson, North Sargent; Jessica Larson, Park River; Kendall Speten, Richland; Julia Wynn, Velva.

**PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE**

Ashley 1; Bottineau 1; Kenmare 1; Mott 1; New England 1; Fargo Oak Grove 1; Steele-Dawson 1; Wyndmere 1; Cavalier 1; Glenburn 1; Thompson 1.

**PICCOLO SOLO**

Elizabeth Long, Hettinger; Lindsey Killough, Hettinger; Chentel Christman, Hettinger; Amanda Anderson, Maple Valley; Natalie Stangeland, Midkota; Katie Crane, Mott; Cindy Isakson, Powers Lake; Megan Healy, Rugby.

**PICCOLO ENSEMBLE**

Mott 1.

**SAX ENSEMBLE**

Sykeston 1; Lidgerwood 1; Edmore 1; Elgin-New Leipzig 1; Langdon 1; Maple Valley 2; Mayville-Portland CG 1; Mott 2; New Salem 1; Northern Cass 1; Fargo Oak Grove 1; Pembina 1; Powers Lake 1; Ray 1; Starkweather 2; Velva 1.

**SNARE DRUM SOLO**

Carl Blank, Central Cass; Myron Zenker, Gackle-Streeter; Curtis Petrick, North Shore; John Riskø, Fargo Oak Grove; Kelly Nannega, Oakes; Steve Pederson, Starkweather; Calvin Eklund, Walhalla.

**SOPRANO SAX SOLO**

Shannon Pollert, Lidgerwood; Leanne Hellerud, Maddock; Grant Larson, Mott.

**TENOR SAX SOLO**

Abby Moch, Edgeley; Phillip Zimmerman, Elgin-New Leipzig; Leanne Hellerud, Maddock; Katie Brattlen, Tioga; Tim Forsch, Washburn; Tara Cameron, Westhope; Andrea Aberle, Zealand.

**TROMBONE ENSEMBLE**

Mott 1; Oakes 1; Tioga 1.

**TROMBONE SOLO**

Dana Lemnus, Enderlin; Janess Stern, Grenora; Britta Larson, Griggs County Central; Matthew Nudell, Hettinger; Michael Netzloff, McClusky; Beth Lee, Rugby; Ed Wentworth, Sargent Central.

**HORN SOLO**

Candice Borgen, Langdon.

**TUBA SOLO**

Seth Nelson, Beulah; Jeremy Thomas, Burke Central; Josh Grotte, Glenburn; Trevor Charon, Langon; Jeff Jacobson, Leeds; Tyler York, Mayville-Portland CG; Peter Utke, Fargo Oak Grove; Kalen Lucht, Tioga; Jessie Slinde, Velva.

**TYMPANI SOLO**

Myron Zenker, Gackle-Streeter; Dustin Land, Larimore; Doug Weyrauch, Ray; Paul Letrin, Thompson.

**VIOLA SOLO**

Quinn Karges, Hazen;

**VIOLIN SOLO**

Karin Andreason, Fargo Oak Grove

**OUTSTANDING PERFORMERS****VOCAL**

Boys' Vocal Ensemble	-	Park River (Blaine Laaveg, Matthew Myrvik, Joey Miller, Arnie Jelinek)
Girls' Vocal Solo	-	Mandy Kallis, Mott
Boys' Vocal Solo	-	Kelly Hoover, Stanley
Mixed Vocal Ensemble	-	Fargo Oak Grove (Joy Korsmo, Sarah Russell, Lisa Skaff, Jeanne Vogt, Kara Stene, Julia Kremer, Chris Balrd, Nick Emmel, John Riske, Peter Utke, Keith Emmel, Ben Ankrum)
Girls' Vocal Ensemble	-	Velva (Karla Knutson, Kendra Watne, Nicole Leier, Brie Black, Brenda Bakken, Amber Dannewitz, Shawna Bergstad, Kristen Krueger, Jessie Slinde, Sara Rist, Shayla Swedlund, Lynette Johnson)
Boys' Vocal Solo	-	Nick Emmel, Fargo Oak Grove
Mixed Vocal Ensemble	-	Velva (Wade Kittelson, Justin Kittelson, Cody Kittelson, Jeff Hill, Dustin Kittelson, Julia Wynn, Kristen Krueger, Lynette Johnson, Sarah Johnson, Keith Fitzpatrick, Brenda Bakken, Sara Rist)
Girls' Vocal Solo	-	JoAnn Martinson, Rolette
Girls' Vocal Ensemble	-	Richland (Emily Forness, Karl Gaslow, Carma Hackey, Tami Hudson, Mallisa Kern, Elizabeth Lee, Laura Moe, Kristin Pfeiff, Angela Pople, Kendall Speten, Susan Tegtmeyer, Joni Ulven)
Mixed Vocal Duet	-	Scranton (Dustin Honeyman and Kathy Perkins)

**INSTRUMENTAL**

Violin Solo	-	Karin Andreason, Fargo Oak Grove
French Horn Solo	-	Beth Dieter, Park River
Clarinet Solo	-	Karla Knutson, Velva
Alto Sax Solo	-	Grant Larson, Mott
Trombone Solo	-	Matthew Nudell, Hettinger
Mallet Percussion Solo	-	Patrick Estvold, Parshall
Piccolo Solo	-	Natalie Stangeland, Midkota
Flute Duet	-	Maple Valley (Kim Fix and Amanda Andersen)
Piccolo Solo	-	Meagan Healy, Rugby
Miscellaneous Mixed Musical Sextet	-	Fargo Oak Grove (Allison Lerfald, Tiffany Pross, Stacy Freitag, Lisa Skaff, Sarah Russell, Kelth Emmel)
Tumpet Solo	-	Amanda Beckman, Park River

**CLASS B STATE MUSIC**

MINOT SATE UNIVERSITY/BISHOP RYAN - MAY 2, 1998

ROBERT LARSON &amp; ROBERT HETLER, MANAGERS

**RECEIPTS:**

T-Shirts..... \$ 6,000.00

**DISBURSEMENTS:**

Adjudicators.....	\$4,514.77	
Awards & Certificates		
Region & State.....	3,469.17	
Piano Tuning.....	1,188.00	
Piano Rental & Moving.....	1,400.00	
Paper, Postage & Envelopes.....	409.85	
Workers.....	1,000.00	
Secretarial Help.....	200.00	
T-Shirts.....	1,950.00	
Manager's Fee.....	300.00	
Coffee, Cookies & Luncheon.....	98.75	\$14,540.54
Paid to Schools.....	10,930.00	
Deficit Paid by NDHSAA.....		<u>\$19,470.54</u>

<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$25,470.54</b>	<b>\$25,470.54</b>
---------------	--------------------	--------------------

**DEBATE****WEST FARGO HIGH SCHOOL - FEBRUARY 6 & 7, 1998  
JOEL IVERSON, MARTI SIMMONS & BOB HETLER, MGRS.**

Participating Schools: Bismarck, Bismarck Century, Central Cass, Fargo North, Fargo Shanley, Fargo South, Grand Forks Central, Grand Forks Red River, Jamestown, Mandan, Minot, Richland, Wahpeton, West Fargo

Overall Policy Champion - (TIE) Fargo Shanley and Minot

**TEAM WINNERS:****Open Policy Division:**

1st Place - Fargo Shanley (Lindsay Littlefield & Kathleen Curtis)  
2nd Place - Minot (Ben Blehm & Ryan Helseth)

Semi-Finalist: Minot (Derek Shannon &amp; Theo Schweitz)

Semi-Finalist: Fargo Shanley (Bill Viestenz &amp; Matt Kelly)

Consolation Champion: Minot (Eric Olafson &amp; Leonard Armstrong)

Consolation Runner-up: Minot (Ted Armstrong &amp; Bob Knutson)

Best Speaker: Fargo Shanley (Bill Viestenz)

Second Speaker: Fargo Shanley (Lindsay Littlefield)

**Novice Policy Division:**

1st Place - Minot (David Mau & John Schweitz)  
2nd Place - Fargo Shanley (Natalia Espejo & Paul Storm)  
3rd Place - Jamestown (Adam VanEechout & Susan Sheppard)  
4th Place - Minot (Robert Singleton & Angie Knoll)  
5th Place - Fargo Shanley (Ryan Thoreson & Natalie Hilgers)

Best Speaker: Minot (David Mau)

Second Speaker: Minot (John Schweitz)

**Lincoln-Douglas Team Place Winners:**

1st Place - Fargo Shanley  
2nd Place - Grand Forks Red River  
3rd Place - Richland (Colfax)

**Varsity Lincoln-Douglas Division:**

1st Place - Fargo Shanley (Matt Johnson)

2nd Place - Fargo South (Nidhi Kalra)

Fargo Shanley (Jeremy Schue)

Grand Forks Central (Ted Clausen)

Quarter-Finalist: Grand Forks Red River (Paul Metzger)

Quarter-Finalist: Minot (Jeremy Kuschel)

Quarter-Finalist: Grand Forks Red River (Kevin Vogeltanz)

Quarter-Finalist: Minot (Eric Pinnick)

**Junior Varsity Lincoln-Douglas Division:**

1st Place	Richland (Joseph Pull)
2nd Place	Grand Forks Red River (Jennifer Barnes)
Semi-Finalist:	Wahpeton (Chandler Grant)
Semi-Finalist:	Richland (David Larson)
Quarter-Finalist:	Grand Forks Red River (Dusty O'Connell)
Quarter-Finalist:	Fargo Shanley (Allison Bohlman)
Quarter-Finalist:	Wahpeton (Eric Rempfer)
Quarter-Finalist:	Fargo Shanley (Robert Kirsch)

**Novice Lincoln-Douglas Division:**

1st Place	-	Fargo Shanley (Grant Hagstrom)
2nd Place	-	Jamestown (Julie Watts)
3rd Place	-	Jamestown (Eric Nelson)
4th Place	-	Central Cass (Dalibor Nedbal)
5th Place	-	Fargo North (Mayuree Rao)
6th Place	-	Fargo North (Julie Goreham)

**Limited Current Issue Debate:**

1st Place	-	Agassiz Middle School, Fargo (Derick Schneibel & Stephen Baird)
2nd Place	-	Agassiz Middle School, Fargo (Brad Smith & Anita Kiara)

**STATE DEBATE****WEST FARGO****JOEL IVERSON, MARTI SIMMONS & BOB HETLER, MGRS.****FEBRUARY 6 & 7, 1998****RECEIPTS:**

State Judge's Fees.....	\$1,125.00
-------------------------	------------

**DISBURSEMENTS:**

Trophies & Awards.....	\$ 597.82
Manager's Fee.....	200.00
Judges.....	3,514.61
Debate Ballots.....	60.00
Copies & Supplies.....	68.18
Team Payments.....	512.50

Deficit Paid by NDHSAA.....	\$3,828.11
-----------------------------	------------

<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$4,953.11</b>	<b>\$4,953.11</b>
--------------------	-------------------	-------------------

**STUDENT CONGRESS****BISMARCK - BOB HETLER & BILL ROGERS, MGRS.****NOVEMBER 6 & 7, 1997**

**SCHOOLS PARTICIPATING:** Beulah, Bismarck, Bismarck Century, Bismarck St. Mary's, Central Cass, Devils Lake, Dickinson, Dickinson Trinity, Fargo North, Fargo Shanley, Fargo South, Golden Valley-Dodge, Grand Forks Central, Grand Forks Red River, Grenora, Jamestown, Linton, Mandan, Minot, New Salem, Richardton-Taylor, Richland, Valley City, Wahpeton

<b>SWEEPSTAKES WINNERS:</b>	1st	Richardton-Taylor	335 points
	2nd	Beulah	286 points
	3rd	Devils Lake	276 points

**GAVEL AWARDS:**

Presiding Officer of Senate:	Eric Gleave, Beulah
Presiding Officer of House IA:	Sasha Lenzen, Beulah
Presiding Officer of House IB:	Bambi Noltemier, Devils Lake
Presiding Officer of House IC:	Andrew DeCock, Fargo Shanley
Presiding Officer of House IIA:	Natasha Young, Grand Forks Central
Presiding Officer of House IIB:	Jamie Schank, Richardton-Taylor
Presiding Officer of House IIC:	Jaci Kirschenheiter, Richardton-Taylor
Presiding Officer of House IID:	Jennie Anderson, Richardton-Taylor

**SUPERIOR SPEAKER TROPHIES:**

<b>SENATE:</b>	Tasha Gardner, Dickinson Crista Hoff, Richardton-Taylor Adam DeFoe, Devils Lake Lindsay Littlefield, Fargo Shanley Nathan Marcusen, Richardton-Taylor
<b>HOUSE IA:</b>	Ty Dressler, Richardton-Taylor Joseph Pull, Richland Kathleen Curtis, Fargo Shanley MaRanda Jespersen, Richardton-Taylor Jason Hogan, Richland Paul Metzger, Grand Forks Red River Dan Cvijanovich, Fargo South
<b>HOUSE IB:</b>	Justin Noehre, Beulah Matt Kelly, Fargo Shanley Daneen Hoff, Richardton-Taylor Robert Kirsch, Fargo Shanley Andrew Towne, Grand Forks Central
<b>HOUSE IC:</b>	Vanessa Morman, Beulah Bill Thomason, Devils Lake Nathan Enderle, Richardton-Taylor Allison Bohlman, Fargo Shanley Dusty O'Connell, Grand Forks Red River Jesse Hoff, Richardton-Taylor

**HOUSE IIA:** Alan Weisenberger, Richardton-Taylor  
Katie Bartz, Richardton-Taylor  
Travis Zimbleman, Richland  
Shawn Klatt, Fargo South  
Jason Brueckner, Devils Lake  
Heidi Lansford, Dickinson

**HOUSE IIB:** Matt Leiphon, Devils Lake  
Breckon Jespersen, Richardton-Taylor  
Burke Gardner, Dickinson  
Joey Roberson-Kitzman, Baulah  
Eric Rempfer, Wahpeton

**HOUSE IIC:** Tiffany Cermak, Baulah  
Stacia Heringer, Baulah  
Liza Marcusen, Richardton-Taylor  
Melissa Kram, Fargo Shanley  
Jessica Horner, Devils Lake

**HOUSE IID:** Brady Littlefield, Fargo Shanley  
Lindsay McLean, Devils Lake  
Meghan Baia, Fargo Shanley  
Stuart Savelkoul, Baulah  
Tonya Burke, Devils Lake  
Kim Winnegge, Devils Lake  
A. J. Morman, Baulah

### STUDENT CONGRESS

**BISMARCK STATE CAPITOL - BILL ROGERS & BOB HETLER, MANAGERS**

**NOVEMBER 6 & 7, 1997**

#### RECEIPTS:

Registrations.....	\$ 300.00
T-Shirts.....	408.00
	<b>\$ 708.00</b>

#### DISBURSEMENTS:

Trophies.....	\$517.10	
Refreshments.....	171.95	
Badges, Poster Board, Envelopes.....	258.89	
Manager's Fee.....	100.00	
Judge's Fee.....	927.88	
T-Shirts.....	165.36	
School Payments.....	1,045.50	
Deficit Paid by NDHSAA.....		<b>\$2,478.68</b>
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$3,186.68</b>	<b>\$3,186.68</b>

**HR HAROLD J. ROTUNDA**  
Certified Public Accountant

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board of Directors  
North Dakota High School Activities Association  
Valley City, North Dakota

I have audited the accompanying statement of assets, liabilities, and net assets- cash basis of the North Dakota High School Activities Association (a North Dakota nonprofit corporation) as of June 30, 1998 and 1997, and the related statements of activities- cash basis and cash flows- cash basis for the years then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Association's management. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit.

I conducted my audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Those standards require that I plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. I believe my audit provides reasonable basis for my opinion.

As described in Note 1, the Association prepares its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements. This basis is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than generally accepted accounting principles.

In my opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the assets, liabilities, and net assets- cash basis of the North Dakota High School Activities Association as of June 30, 1998 and 1997, and changes in net assets- cash basis and its cash flows- cash basis for the years then ended on the basis of accounting described in the Note 1.

My audit was made for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements of the Association taken as a whole. The supplementary financial information as presented on pages 9-12 for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, in my opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

*Harold J. Rotunda*

West Fargo, North Dakota  
July 13, 1998

## NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATION

## Table of Contents

	Page
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Assets, liabilities and net assets- cash basis	2
Activities- cash basis	3
Cash flows- cash basis	4
Notes to the financial statement	5-8
SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCIAL INFORMATION	
Statement of cash receipts, disbursements and changes in fund balance	9-11
Schedule of cash and investments	12
Board Organization	13

NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATION  
ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS-CASH BASIS  
JUNE 30, 1998 AND 1997

	OPERATING	PLANT	TOTAL	
			1998	1997
ASSETS:				
Cash	\$ 198 847	\$	\$ 198 847	\$ 229 810
Investments	823 300		823 300	906 748
Fixed assets		72 120	72 120	78 469
Total assets	\$1 022 147	\$ 72 120	\$1 094 267	\$1 215 027
LIABILITIES:				
NET ASSETS:				
Unrestricted	\$ 897 147		\$ 897 147	\$1 011 558
Undesignated	125 000	72 120	197 120	203 469
Designated				
Total net assets	1 022 147	72 120	1 094 267	1 215 027
Total liab & net assets	\$1 022 147	\$ 72 120	\$1 094 267	\$1 215 027

See notes to financial statements.

NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATION  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES- CASH BASIS  
YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1998 AND 1997

	UNRESTRICTED		UNRESTRICTED	
	OPERATING	PLANT	TOTAL	1997
RECEIPTS:				
Membership dues	\$ 10 617	\$	\$ 10 617	\$ 10 656
Officials registrations	53 025		53 025	56 475
Investment income	58 878		58 878	61 955
Other fees and charges	19 282		19 282	19 487
Media fees	146 730		146 730	138 775
Insurance collections	60 027		60 027	65 882
Event fees and charges	586 774		586 774	641 042
Total receipts	935 333		935 333	994 272
DISBURSEMENTS:				
Administration	62 635		62 635	71 536
Office expense	474 337		474 337	453 640
General services	365 585		365 585	357 013
Officials association	19 128		19 128	22 078
Clinics and workshops	9 607		9 607	9 280
Music and speech	59 637		59 637	58 531
Capital outlay	17 965	(13 644)	4 321	4 601
Depreciation expense		19,993	19,993	21 946
Accident benefit fund	900		900	231
Miscellaneous	39 950		39 950	39 950
Total disbursements	1 049 744	6 349	1 056 093	1 038 806
Excess receipts (disburse) (114 411)	( 6 349)	( 120 760)	( 44 534)	
Net assets:				
Beginning of year	1 136 558	78 469	1 215 027	1 259 561
End of year	\$1 022 147	\$ 72 120	\$1 094 267	\$1 215 027

See notes to financial statements.

NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATION  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS- CASH BASIS  
YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1998 AND 1997

	1998	1997
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Decrease in net assets	\$( 120 760)	\$( 44 534)
Adjustments to reconcile decrease in net assets:		
Depreciation	19 993	21 946
Net operating cash flows	( 100 767)	( 22 588)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Purchase of property & equipment	(13 644)	( 10 945)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Sale of investments	348 448	63 836
Purchase of investments	( 265 000)	
Net financing cash flows	83 448	63 836
Net increase (decrease) in cash	( 30 963)	30 303
Cash:		
Beginning of year	229 810	199 507
End of year	\$ 198 847	\$ 229 810
	=====	=====

See notes to financial statements.

-4-

# 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The North Dakota High School Activities Association is a nonprofit corporation established for the purpose of providing service for all local school districts in North Dakota. The major funding sources for the Association are membership dues and sales and charges at athletic events.

## A. Basis of Accounting

The Association maintains its records on the cash basis of accounting. Under this method of accounting, revenues and related assets are recorded when received rather than when earned or receivable, and expenses are recorded when the obligation is paid. This differs from generally accepted accounting principles in that revenues are to be recorded when earned rather than when received and expenses recorded when incurred rather than when paid.

-5-

NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATION  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 1998 AND 1997

## B. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

## C. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation of buildings and equipment is computed on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the asset which range from Seven to twenty years. The Association capitalizes all significant equipment and building additions.

## D. Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash equivalents include time deposits, certificates of deposits and all highly liquid debt instruments with original maturities of three months or less.

## E. Financial Statement Presentation

Financial statement presentation follows the recommendations of the Financial Accounting Standards Boards in its Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 117, Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Organizations. Under SFAS No. 117, the Association is required to report information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets: unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted assets and permanently restricted net assets. In addition the Association is required to present a statement of cash flows.

## F. Income Tax Status

The Association is a not-for-profit organization that is exempt from income taxes under section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Association is not a private foundation.

## G. Investments

Under SFAS No. 124, investments in marketable securities with readily determinable fair values and all investments in debt securities are reported at their fair values in the statement of financial position. Unrealized gains and losses are included in the change in net assets.

## H. Concentration of Credit Risk

The balance of the Association's bank account was in excess of federally insured limit at year end.

-6-

NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATION  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 1998 AND 1997

## 2. INVESTMENTS

Investments are presented in the financial statements in the aggregate at fair market value (amortized, in the case of bonds). For investments other than certificates of deposit, fair market value was determined by references to the brokers statements.

Investments are composed of the following:

	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market</u>
Certificates of deposit	\$625 000	\$715 000
Annuities	189 033	179 906
GNMA	4 584	6 025
FHLMC	<u>4 683</u>	<u>5 817</u>
	\$823 300	\$906 748
	=====	=====

## 3. FIXED ASSETS

A summary of fixed assets follows:

	<u>Balance</u> <u>6-30-97</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>6-30-98</u>
Land	\$ 2 773	\$ 2 773
Buildings	122 705	122 705
Equipment	183 623	179 972
Film & library	5 861	5 861
Vehicles	<u>48 783</u>	<u>45 255</u>
	363 745	356 566
Accumulated dep	<u>291 625</u>	<u>278 097</u>
	\$ 72 120	\$ 78 469
	=====	=====

## 4. Net Assets

Net assets consists of the following:

Unrestricted:	
Designated:	
Equipment replacement	\$ 125 000
Invested in fixed assets	72 120
Undesignated	<u>897 147</u>
	\$1 094 267
	=====

NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATION  
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 1998 AND 1997

## 5. PENSION PLANS

The professional employees participate in the North Dakota Teachers Fund for Retirement. Clerical employees participate in a tax deferred annuity program. Employer contributes 13.5% of the employee's salary. Total expense for the Association for the year ended June 30, 1998 was \$ 47 970.

## 6. ALLOCATION OF EXPENSES

As required by FASB No. 117, the following is a breakdown of expenses by function:

Program	\$ 987 109
General and administrative	<u>62 635</u>
	\$1 049 744
	=====

## 7. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Association is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, or destruction of assets; errors or omissions; injuries to employees; or natural disasters. The Association participates in the North Dakota Insurance Reserve Fund (NDRIF), a public entity risk pool for its general property and casualty and other miscellaneous insurance coverages. The NDRIF operates as common risk management and insurance program for North Dakota cities and schools. The Association pays an annual assessment to the NDRIF for its general insurance coverage. The NDRIF agreement provides that the Trust will be self-sustaining through member assessments and will re-insure through commercial companies for claims in excess of certain limits for each insured event.

The Association also carries commercial insurance for certain other risks of loss including employee health insurance. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three years.

NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATION  
STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND  
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

	BUDGET	ACTUAL	1997
RECEIPTS:			
Membership dues	\$ 10 500	\$ 10 617	\$ 10 656
Officials registration	50 000	53 025	56 475
Investment income	60 000	58 878	61 955
Sale of publications	6 000	5 408	5 535
Cheerleader clinics	1 000	849	945
Personal mileage	400	222	387
Late entry fees	1 200	775	1 475
Late clinic fees	3 000	4 110	3 510
Miscellaneous	8 000	7 918	7 635
Total other fees & charges	19 600	19 282	19 487
Radio	11 000	11 080	10 975
TV	130 000	135 650	127 800
Total media	141 000	146 730	138 775
Insurance collections	65 000	60 027	65 882
Girls basketball	70 000	73 012	68 869
Girls golf	1 500	623	1 377
Girls gymnastics	2 000	2 753	1 607
Girls swimming	2 500	1 601	2 494
Girls tennis		772	
Track & cross country	40 000	44 265	41 505
Girls volleyball	20 000	16 182	13 389
Girls soccer	1 500	3 898	3 965
Baseball	9 000	10 210	9 107
Boys basketball	325 000	292 565	332 875
Football	60 000	26 961	39 543
Boys golf	1 000	645	832
Hockey	40 000	21 520	44 009
Boys swimming	2 000	2 204	1 570
Wrestling	70 000	72 675	67 100
Boys soccer	3 000	4 327	3 247
Speech	3 000	3 264	2 908
Student congress	500	1 092	605
Debate	500	1 375	510
Music	6 000	6 830	5 530
Total event fees & charges	657 500	586 774	641 042
Total receipts	1 003 600	935 333	994 272

NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATION  
STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND  
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

	BUDGET	ACTUAL	1997
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Board of directors	\$ 55 000	\$ 51 648	\$ 60 484
Professional fees	10 000	5 593	7 070
Annual dues	2 000	1 905	1 555
Annual meeting	2 000	3 161	2 132
Bank charges	700	328	295
Total administration	69 700	62 635	71 536
Salaries	293 000	291 118	281 287
Health insurance	29 000	28 401	28 191
Travel	32 000	23 801	29 472
Office supplies	22 000	16 007	11 472
Equipment	3 000	3 682	949
Communication	26 000	23 421	25 299
Insurance & license	9 000	9 961	9 145
Building operations	8 000	7 560	6 693
Pension	48 000	47 970	39 558
Social security	23 000	22 416	21 574
Total office	493 000	474 337	453 640
Bulletins	22 000	19 967	20 750
Printing	5 000	6 033	4 185
Rules publication	7 000	4 925	5 369
Music & speech booklet & forms	3 500	3 491	3 674
Debate	6 000	5 277	5 943
Student congress	3 000	3 363	2 689
Calendars	5 300	5 441	5 237
Annual yearbook	3 400	3 416	3 287
Committee expense	4 000	3 555	3 827
Activity insurance	4 000	4 881	3 640
Miscellaneous	2 000	1 635	718
Distinguished student	3 000	2 693	2 569
Girls basketball	15 000	10 688	15 972
Girls golf	13 000	8 560	13 664
Girls gymnastics	9 000	8 183	8 809
Girls swimming	7 000	7 750	6 760
Girls tennis	6 000	9 038	5 593
Track & cross country	125 000	130 560	119 012
Girls volleyball	18 000	11 628	15 868
Girls soccer	4 000	5 931	3 895
Baseball	8 000	7 388	7 645
Boys basketball	17 000	13 240	16 353
Football	12 000	15 304	9 672
Boys golf	12 000	10 198	10 162
Hockey	4 000	2 639	3 387
Boys swimming	7 000	5 962	7 071
Boys tennis	9 000	7 600	8 507
Boys soccer	5 000	4 603	3 920
Wrestling	42 000	41 636	38 835
Total general services	381 200	365 585	357 013

NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATION  
STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS, DISBURSEMENTS AND  
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1998

	BUDGET	ACTUAL	1997
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Board expense	\$ 1 500	\$ 637	\$ 1 243
Emblem printing	100	175	88
Official tests & rules	13 000	9 689	11 692
Insurance	9 000	8 320	8 840
Miscellaneous	500	307	215
Total officials association	24 100	19 128	22 078
Boys basketball	800	772	719
Girls basketball	800	743	682
Cheerleaders	1 900	1 576	1 877
Football	700	868	521
Girls gymnastics	700	436	319
Hockey	1 200	1 097	947
Girls swimming	300	226	229
Track & cross country	500	231	429
Wrestling	600	747	500
Girls volleyball	700	468	681
Soccer	400	89	205
Coaches clinic	2 000	2 000	2 000
Golf	400	188	
Baseball	200	166	171
Total clinics & workshops	11 200	9 607	9 280
Music	37 000	37 269	35 679
Speech	23 000	22 368	22 852
Total music & speech	60 000	59 637	58 531
Films	200	150	74
Equipment	3 000	276	300
Athletic equipment	2 000	271	761
Automobiles	13 000	12 812	9 674
Office improvements	8 000	4 456	4 737
Total capital outlay	26 200	17 965	15 546
Accident benefit fund	400	900	231
Catastrophic insurance	40 000	39 950	39 950
Total disbursements	1 105 800	1 049 744	1 027 805
EXCESS RECEIPTS (DISBURSEMENTS) ( 102 200) ( 114 411) ( 33 533)			
Net assets, beginning of year	1 136 558	1 136 558	1 170 091
Net Assets, end of year	\$1 034 358	\$1 022 147	\$1 136 558

-11-  
NORTH DAKOTA HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATION  
SCHEDULE OF CASH AND INVESTMENTS  
JUNE 30, 1998

CASH:	
Checking	\$ 12 683
Savings:	
First Bank	50 814
Norwest class plus	12 972
Piper Jaffrey money market	29 879
Community Credit Club Account	62 614
Edward D Jones passport	29 885
Total savings	186 164
Total cash	198 847
INVESTMENTS:	
Certificates of deposits:	
Farmers & Merchants	50 000
First Bank	100 000
First Community Credit Union	125 000
Piper Jaffrey	150 000
Edward D Jones	200 000
Total certificates of deposit	625 000
Annuities:	
COVA (Equitable)	74 616
COVA	57 532
Western United Life	56 885
Total	189 033
Other investments:	
Edward D Jones- GNMA	4 584
- FHLMC	4 683
Total other investments	9 267
Total investments	823 300
Total cash and investments	\$1 022 147

**NOTES****OFFICIAL YEARBOOK  
INDEX**

<b>Annual Audit</b> .....	203-214
<b>Baseball</b>	
District Organizations.....	45
Region/State Tournament Report.....	46
<b>Basketball</b>	
Committees and Schools (Class B Boys).....	49
Committees and Schools (Class B Girls).....	113
Boys' Tournament Reports:	
Class A Regions (Financial).....	63
Class A Regions (Scores).....	62
Class A State.....	64
Class B Districts (Financial).....	58
Class B Districts (Scores).....	51
Class B Regions (Financial).....	63
Class B Regions (Scores).....	59
Class B State.....	64
Girls' Tournament Reports:	
Class A Regions (Financial).....	126
Class A Regions (Scores).....	125
Class A State.....	127
Class B Districts (Financial).....	121
Class B Districts (Scores).....	114
Class B Regions (Financial).....	126
Class B Regions (Scores).....	122
Class B State.....	127
<b>Cross Country</b>	
Boys' Cross Country Meet.....	67
Girls' Cross Country Meet.....	130
Combined Financial Report.....	68, 131
<b>Football</b>	
First Round, Quarter Final, Semi-Final & Final Scores (9-Man).....	69
9-Man Division Play-Offs (Financial).....	71
First Round, Quarter Final, Semi-Final & Final Scores (A).....	73
A Division Play-Offs (Financial).....	74
First Round, Quarter Final, Semi-Final & Final Scores (AA).....	75
AA Division Play-Offs (Financial).....	76
First Round, Quarter Final, Semi-Final & Final Scores (AAA).....	77
AAA Division Play-Offs (Financial).....	78
<b>Foreword</b> .....	3
<b>Golf Tournaments</b>	
Class B Boys' Regional & State.....	80
Class A Boys' Regional & State.....	85
Class B Boys' & Girls State (Financial).....	84
Class A Girls' Regional and State.....	132
Class B Girls' Regional and State.....	134
<b>Gymnastics</b>	
Regionals.....	138
Girls' State.....	140
<b>Hockey</b>	
Regionals.....	87
State Tournament.....	89

**Minutes**

Board Meetings (Aug. - June).....	4-45
General Assembly - Annual Meeting (October).....	12
General Assembly - Special Meeting (January).....	24
Board of Directors - Officials Association.....	13
Officials Association Annual Meeting.....	29
Class B District Chairman Meetings.....	16, 32

**Music & Speech**

Committees, Class A.....	177
Committees, Class B.....	177
Participation in Region Contests by Schools.....	188
State Music Festival (Class A & B Festivals).....	189, 193
State Music Financial Report (Class A & B Festivals).....	192, 198
State Debate Meet.....	199
Class B Region/State One-Act Plays.....	184
State B Plays Financial Report.....	185
State A & B Region Speech Sweepstakes Winners.....	179
State A Speech Contest.....	179
State A Speech/Play Financial Report.....	180
State B Speech Contest.....	182
State B Speech Financial Report.....	183
Summary of Region Music Entries by Events.....	188
Summary of Region Speech Entries by Events.....	187
Student Congress.....	201

**Soccer**

Boys'.....	91
Girls'.....	142

**Swimming**

Boys'.....	92
Girls'.....	143

**Tennis Tournaments**

Boys' Regions.....	95
Boys' State.....	96
Girls' Regions.....	146
Girls' State.....	148

**Track and Field**

Boys:	
Regional Report.....	100
State Class A Meet.....	101
State Class B Meet.....	103
Summary of Present Records - State A and B.....	98
Regional/State Financial Report.....	
Class A & B Boys' & Girls' Combined.....	106-107
Girls:	
Regional Report.....	152
State Class A Meet.....	152
State Class B Meet.....	155
Summary of Present Records - State A and B.....	149
Financial Report (Class A & B Boys' & Girls' Combined).....	159

**Volleyball**

Committees and Schools (Class B).....	160
District Report (Class B).....	162
Regional Report (Class A & B).....	170
State Report (Class A & B).....	175

**Wrestling**

Regional Financial Report (Class A & B).....	113
Regional Results (Class A & B).....	108
State Tournament (Class A).....	109
State Tournament (Class B).....	109
State Tournament Financial Report (Class A & B).....	111